THE MUSICAL VISITOR

VOLUME XXVI. *Cincinnati, December, 1897.* NUMBER 12

STUDYING WITH HANS VON BÜLOW.*

BY THEODOR F. BOHLMANN.

THEODOR PFEIFFER, and lately also Vienna da Motta, have written books in which they publish accounts of lessons given to them and others by the great Hans von Bülow. It seems strange that these two extremely interesting little German pamphlets have not yet found their English translators, the more so since not half enough has been done to make the importance of Bülow for the development of musical executive art understood — do not let us say, to the masses, but not even to the teachers. It is actually sad to overhear remarks like the following, which you can hear almost every day, when a pupil comes to a music-store and asks for a certain piece of music: "My teacher told me to get the Bülow edition if possible, but if you have not got this in stock, he told me another edition might do just as well." Imagine, for instance, the Chromatic Fantasie and Fugue or the Italian Concerto by Joh. Seb. Bach. The only good edition, from the instructive standpoint, of course, is Bülow's edition of these two works. Now let us suppose the clerk can not find that, and proposes Czerny's-Peters edition, it having, in addition, the charm of greater cheapness about it. (Alas! it is cheap from the financial, but still cheaper from the artistic point of view.) What will be the consequence? The pupil, encouraged by the teacher's words, "another might do just as well," will take Czerny's edition, will study the piece after a fashion, and the result will be an altogether worthless performance of the work.

Bülow was the first to break with the pedagogical habit of degrading Bach's piano works into a more or less useful five-finger-exercise institution, to a kind of gymnastic sport, cultivating the independence of the two hands, etc. He was the first one to bring Bach's musical element to the light through his excellent fingering, dictated by the meaning of the musical phrase, and by putting the phrasing-slurs over the notes at the right places.

The teachers who understand the fingering of Bülow's editions you can count on your fingers, and that is because they never understood Bülow.

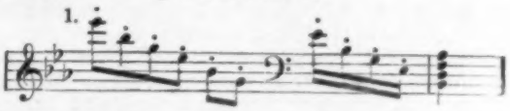
Bülow used to recommend Klindworth's edition of Beethoven more than his own, and simply admired the fingering of it, which is selected entirely after the methods of Bülow himself, and used its fingering personally, as the present writer knows from the late Bülow himself, who was kind enough to take a great interest in his musical career. This fact surely warrants the excellence of this edition, because everybody knows how Hans von Bülow played Beethoven, and that his Beethoven-playing made his reputation. And yet I heard one of the greatest technicians on the pianoforte say (and this man is now one of the most popular teachers in Europe): "Bülow and Klindworth ought to be condemned in eternity to play their own fingerings!" That such a remark is nowadays possible, and that in the case of a pianist great at least in the technical respect, plainly shows that there is yet plenty to do before it may be hoped that the understanding of Bülow's artistic intentions will become a general one, and this, as we have seen, refers even to the professionals. Pfeiffer and Vienna da Motta give splendid records of those unique Bülow lessons, which certainly deserve to be generally known.

Let me quote from both works a few musical witticisms made by Bülow during his teaching at the Raff Conservatory, in Frankfort-on-the-Main, in 1884, '85, '86, and '87:

"The piano pedal in Bach plays the same role as the Social Democracy in the Reichstag in Berlin."

"This left-hand passage from the first movement of the Emperor Concerto by Beethoven—

1.

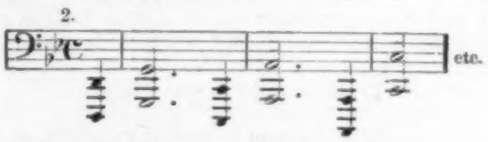


must sound as if a horn had become crazy."

"Treat difficult things as if they were easy, and easy things as if they were difficult."

"These bass-steps in Brahms' Rhapsody in G minor—

2.



must sound as if a tiger should open his jaw."

"In listening to Rubinstein's playing one sometimes is as much charmed as shocked."

"By my explanations I intend to put a 'Bædecker' into your hands, to travel by in poets' lands." (Bædecker is the author of the most popular European traveling guides.)

"There are 'scherzi giocosi' and 'scherzi seriosi.' Most scherzos by Beethoven are infernally serious."

"The pupils of Chopin have published an edition of the works of Chopin in Paris. But Chopin's male pupils are just as unreliable as Liszt's female ones. Take Klindworth's edition of Chopin by all means."

"If you want to learn how to play the theme of the Variations of Op. 109, place yourself before a beautiful flower and imagine it were looking at you."

"Repose is the first duty of a pianist."

"To be ugly, à la Berlioz, one must have terribly much genius."

* Title of two excellent books by Theodor Pfeiffer and Vienna da Motta.

MUSIC IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

REV. PETER ROBERTSON.

THE public schools, where the millions of our children gather and receive the first elements of an education, afford the best possible field for patriotic musical education. As music is justly recognized as a chief instrument of refinement and culture, it is fitting and proper that due attention be given to it in the formative period of child-life, and then the instruction of it should be continued from the primary on through high school. Notwithstanding the pressure which is brought to bear on our public instructors to increase the number of studies in the primary and high schools, we can not afford to relegate the study of music to a secondary place in our course of studies, for at some period of their youth about nine tenths of our people are actually in the public schools and, therefore, directly under the molding influence of the public teacher. Moreover, a large part of the popula-

tion whose children, or brothers and sisters, are pupils, are for years directly under the influence of the public schools; so that a movement that shall bring about a vigorous, healthy, national culture of music in the public schools will speedily affect almost the whole American people.

A universal and thorough study of music as a religious, national art in the parochial schools of Italy, Germany, and the Netherlands, produced the splendid Italian, German, and Netherland Schools of Music, with their long array of illustrious composers.

The public schools of America are more than the parochial schools of Europe were; an equally thorough and earnest culture of music as a religious and national art, in them, should produce even a more remarkable result. A peculiarly broad, ideal type of music ought to be the natural offspring of the intense, free, noble life of the present day. To produce this much desired result, a natural, healthy system of training in music must be adopted in our public schools.

If thirty minutes per day were given to the more important rooms in our public schools, with a correct method and a well-chosen course of studies, it would be possible during the average time, which is very limited indeed, given to the education of our children to do very much towards the creation of a truly national school of American music and musicians. Ten minutes per day given to the study of the principles of music, to voice culture, respiration, position of body, teaching the scale and its construction, the principles of harmony, melody and rhythm, sharps and flats—the tonal intervals of music, the history of music, and twenty minutes given to singing a varied, wholesome music, all well and wisely done, would soon see a most remarkable change in the musical life of our country.

We must insist upon constant practice of musical composition on American themes of a very varied character, expressive of numerous forms of life, in the high schools, and the awarding of prizes for the highest excellence in the same. Goethe's father divided his son's time about evenly between receiving impressions and giving impressions, reading what others had to say and writing down what he (the boy) had to say.

In the same way Mozart's marvelous gift of expression was developed. In the same way the old parochial schools educated the choir boys to sing and play the best music and compose for themselves daily. By such methods great artists were produced. There was an abundance of technique, but it was always secondary, always the servant following after music, never the primary thing, never the supreme master, as is too often the case in our conservatories and colleges of music.

It is very evident that Handel, Mozart, and Beethoven possessed an admirable technique, yet we hear nothing of that as compared with their wonderful power of expression, which is the real business of all true music.

Whenever a nation will give itself, universally, earnestly, to the study of an art, creative genius will manifest itself, and just so sure as we wake ourselves up to this subject, study music universally, so soon will our national music be a fitting and appropriate expression of our social, religious, and national life. The reasonableness of all this will be apparent from the fact that the sciences of Physics, Astronomy, Geology, Botany, etc., have been brought down to the simplicity of child-life, and some of the very best minds have written books for that very purpose. Of course much will depend upon the tact and spirit of the teacher to present this, the divinest of all the arts, in an attractive form, to stir and stimulate the students with a suitable variety of exercises and songs.

When we reflect for a moment upon the power of music in home life alone, we will readily conceive that it is of as much importance to the happiness of the family as some of the branches which are given several years of daily study. We assume that the musical course already pursued in the public schools is as extensive and thorough-going in intention as the time and money at your disposal will admit, yet it is very difficult with the large territory you are expected to cover, and the few hurried moments at your command, to realize what you feel ought to be done in the respective school buildings of which you have charge.

The culture of the few in the fine arts has never produced anything great or abiding in art, literature, or science, though it has frequently been the precursor of a great national awakening. So the musical culture of the few in America may be the precursor of great things in our country, but the great things will surely never come until after the masses have been aroused. The public schools is the best place to begin to awaken the masses.

Orpheus, in Grecian Mythology, stands as the representative of music, and is said to have moved animals, and trees, and senseless stones by the sweetness of his harp. Armed only with his lyre he entered the realms of the dead, and eased, for a time, the sufferings of the fallen.

Teachers in the public schools, your mission is a similar one. Orpheus was a healer and an enchanter. The seven-stringed harp which he received from Apollo he handed down to his successors with nine strings. Therefore magnify your office of teaching music, respect it, love it, honor and glorify it, and those who have charge of the disbursement of our public funds, well backed by a strong musical sentiment, will deal generously with you, and your profession will be held in high esteem by a grateful, music-loving public.

SOME HINTS ON THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF WILSON G. SMITH'S TECHNICAL STUDIES.

BY THE AUTHOR.

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES—*Concluded.*

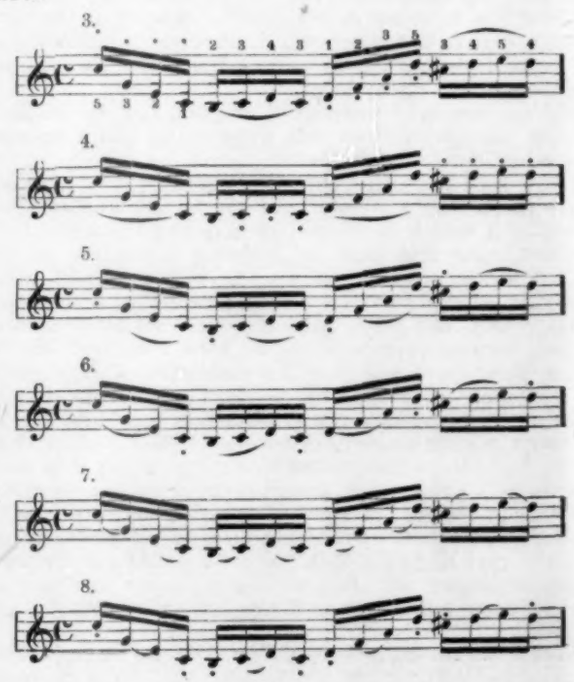
STUDIES Nos. 17 and 18 call for no special comment other than that they are to be practiced with both legato and staccato touches, and a perfect equality of touch in both hands maintained.

STUDY No. 19.—This study is first to be practiced with:

First—With legato touch throughout.

Second—With staccato touch throughout.

Afterwards as indicated in the excerpts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 below.



STUDY No. 20 is one demanding a perfectly free wrist action in interlocking hands.

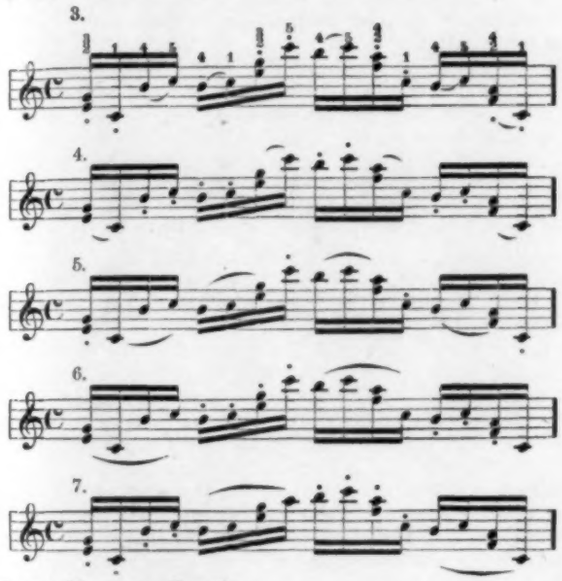
STUDY No. 21 may be practiced with the same variations in phrasing as has already been indicated for Study No. 19.

STUDY No. 22 (First in Book 2) is to be practiced after the following formula:

First—Entirely legato.

Second—Entirely staccato.

Afterwards according to excerpts given below.



STUDY No. 23.—Practice:

First—Entirely legato.

Second—Entirely staccato.

Third—With first half of each measure legato and second half staccato.

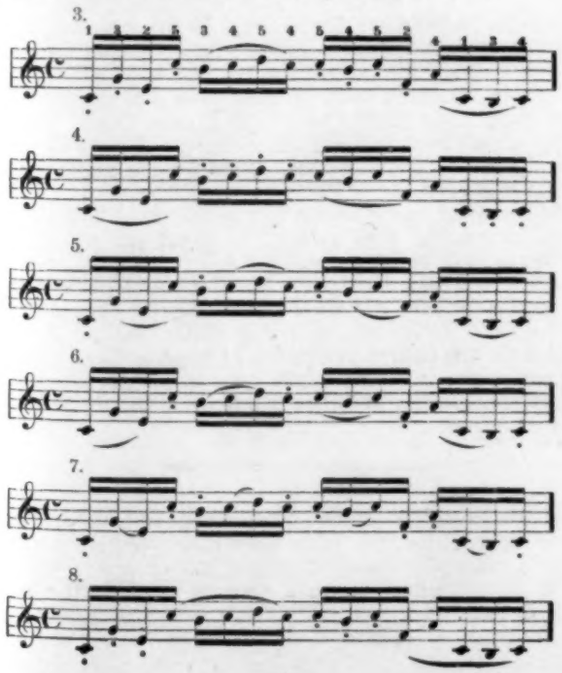
Fourth—*First half* of each measure staccato, *second half* legato.

STUDY No. 24.—Play:

First—Entirely legato.

Second—Entirely staccato.

Afterwards as indicated in excerpts below.



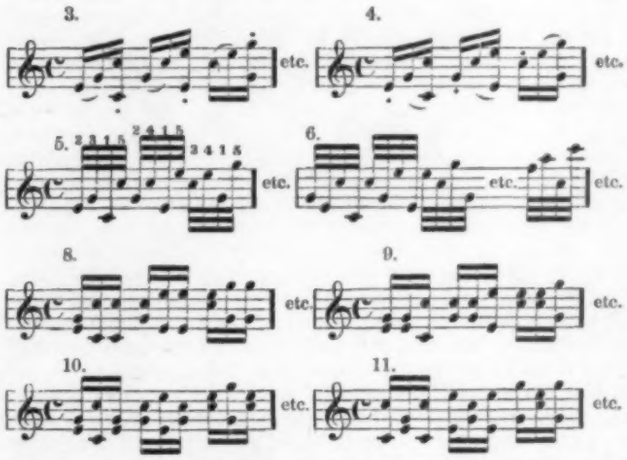
STUDY No. 25.—This study being an extension of No. 24 two octaves, will admit of the same treatment as recommended for that study. Whenever the several studies are practiced staccato (*always with* a *delicate wrist* and *finger action*) the left hand should bring out the melodic basis in as singing a style as possible, using the technical figure in the right hand as an arabesque accompaniment. This suggestion applies to all of the studies. This mode of practice will lead to a development in melody playing in the left hand, which is of great importance in artistic piano playing.

STUDY No. 26.—Practice:

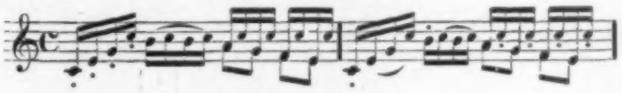
First—Entirely legato.

Second—Entirely staccato.

Afterwards with following variations in phrasing and figuration.



STUDY No. 27.—This study, besides the customary legato and staccato modes of practice, may be practiced to advantage according to the following excerpts.



STUDIES 28 and 29 call for no special comment save the legato and staccato treatment.

STUDIES 30 and 31 can be made more valuable by practicing with the left hand in unison with the right, an octave lower.

STUDIES 32, 33, and 34 require only the legato and staccato treatment.

STUDY No. 35 should be practiced with the same variations in phrasing as suggested for Study No. 26.

STUDY No. 36.—Practice:

First—Entirely legato.

Second—Entirely staccato.

Third—With the first note of each group staccato and the remaining ones *very legato*.

STUDIES 37, 38, 39, 40, and 41 call for no special comment other than is indicated in the original edition.

WILSON G. SMITH.

Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 1897.

TOUCH must conform to the character of the piece of music to which it is applied, consequently it varies in its composition and general make-up. Thus there is a certain dignity and nobility, a manliness and freedom from mere sentimentality, about a fugue of Bach or a sonata of Beethoven which demands characteristic expression through a corresponding touch, in order that the thought and meaning of the composer should receive justice.—*Wm. Mason.*

CONCERNING THE PRACTICE OF THE SCALES.

BY W. S. B. MATHEWS.

(Concluded.)

THE third time through the scales I would begin in the fourth grade, and here I would use four octave forms in a great variety of ways. I think the best practice forms are those compiled by Dr. Mason, partly from the Tomaschek scales and partly of his own invention. They are four octave forms with rhythm; that is to say, they are played at the rate of two, three, or four notes to a beat, in triple or common time, and the forms are repeated over and over until the scale comes out with the accent on the first note. The value of the rhythmic treatment of scales lies, first, in the number of repetitions that are necessitated in order to complete the form, and, second, in the occupation of the mind with the rhythm. Because, whenever we do have scales in the course of pieces they always have something else with them, so that the scale has to be played not as the main thing but as a sort of subordinate idea, for which reason it often happens that a pupil able by concentrating his mind to play a scale correctly as such, will fail entirely when the scale occurs in the piece, owing to the necessity of watching the left hand and keeping track of the musical idea, and so on. When Dr. Mason first proposed the accented treatment of scales there was very general objection made to it on the part of piano-teachers, and many of them have retained those objections until the present time. They claim that the introduction of the accent tended to make the scale uneven, but I think experiment will show that this is not so, as, for instance, if you take a four-octave form, four notes to a beat, in the common time, accenting only at the count one, you have an accent only once in sixteen notes, and this gives you fifteen notes straight along, all of which are light and even. If you will carefully watch the playing of pupils in scales not rhythmically treated, you will find that they never play fifteen notes in succession light and even until they are very advanced.

The fourth time through the scales I should use in the fifth grade or thereabouts, and aim at still higher speed.

One of the most important devices of scale-study that has been suggested at all was introduced some years ago by Dr. Mason in the form of what he calls a rhythmic table. By this he means scale-playing first in quarter notes, then in eighths, then in sixteenths, and in thirty-seconds, beginning with the quarters at the rate of about 76 to 100 by the metronome, and keeping the same rate of movement throughout all the forms. If the four-octave form be taken in 3-4 time it will complete itself in once up and down the four octaves. When we arrive at the key-note we double the movement and play in eighth notes. This will run twice up and down before the accent comes again on this first note. When we arrive at the accent on the bottom note we change the movement to sixteenths, exactly doubling the previous speed, and when this form is completed, change again to thirty-seconds and continue playing in thirty-seconds until the form is completed, with the accent upon the bottom note. This device may seem complicated as one reads it, but by trying it upon the piano it will be found quite simple. The only practical difficulty is to play the thirty-second notes with sufficient speed to keep the movement at exactly the same rate as the quarters in the beginning. This method of practice, I think, has now found a very considerable application in the Virgil School, two or three of these grades of speed being habitually used there. It is one of the principles of Dr. Mason's scale-playing that the slow scales are played with a heavy touch, as a rule, and the faster they get the lighter the touch, and the lighter the hand is carried. I think the same principle holds in the Virgil Scales—the touch on the quarter notes is probably taken at about six or eight ounces, and on the eighths no more than four, and on the sixteenths and thirty-seconds as light as possible. It is one of the conditions of securing speed that the hand be carried very lightly.

Another mode of diversifying scale-practice, and a very important one, is the introduction of staccato touches. In this case I should use the finger staccato, made by flexing the second joint, as used to be done in the tremolo touches which were in vogue twenty or forty years ago. The scale in eighth notes and in sixteenth notes practiced staccato, has the effect of brightening the touch and imparting more brilliancy. It also makes the fingers more reliable. The ear becomes more exacting and wants to hear every note in equal force with the others.

On the whole, I should say, that while the general objects of the scale-practice for familiarizing the hand with the keyboard and imparting fluency are to be regarded as practical, and scarcely to be accomplished so well in any other way as by scale-practice, it would be a great mistake not to add to the scale-practice these other elements of rhythmic treatment and diversification of touch and power. To play the scales as we used to from Richardson's Instruction Book at a certain moderate speed in uniform power, once through each form, is of very little value. When three or four sets of scales have been treated in this way the hand had accomplished almost everything that it can in scale-practice along this line, and as a matter of fact if you will examine the Richardson Instruction Book you will find that there is very little progress in the book after the grand practice of the scales has been reached; the pieces in the latter part of the book being very little more difficult than those at the beginning. This circumstance was due to Richardson himself having been an incompetent piano-player. He had a very stiff, impracticable hand, which Dreyschock was entirely unable to develop into anything like flexibility and fluency, and consequently, while he was giving him these difficult forms of the scales in double sixths he was giving him for pieces little studies by Heller and little Songs Without Words; or, to say it differently, while the scales belonged to the fifth grade or the sixth, the pieces belonged to the third or fourth.

The principle of diversifying the touch and introducing staccato could be applied occasionally in the second treatment of the scales given above, or even in the first, according to the discretion of the teacher whenever the qualities of the touch seemed to make such treatment advisable.

The reader will observe that what I have directed here can be carried out equally well from any instruction book you happen to have on hand, or from no instruction book at all, since everybody knows the scales. While it is no part of my business in this place to recommend books and methods, I can not help saying that any teacher who will read carefully through Dr. Mason's book on the scales will get ideas for diversifying scale-practice to a much greater extent than he has previously been in the habit of doing. Nearly all those ideas are in the Piano Primer, issued by the publishers of this journal.

Perhaps some reader would like to ask what will happen if scale-practice is done away. To this I answer, I doubt whether it will be done away for many years to come, although it will take relatively a less important place than it has done in the past, and what will be done in place of it will be a further development of double scales, and the practice of Bach for the clear development of musical ideas. In the long run, however, piano pupils have to practice all sorts of material, because the key-note of a finished success is a well informed versatility.

EMERSON says: The aim of all arts is the same, though each of them reaches its goal by its own road. Ritter, working on the same line of thought, puts it in this form: Music is not an isolated art; it forms a necessary link in the great family of Arts.

EXPRESSION.

BY CALIXA LAVALLEE.

EXPRESSION is a natural gift, in which the proper education and direction given to studies can help develop, guide or modify; but the germ of this precious quality is, above all, a part of our organization. The most gifted instructor can never replace by more or less method the native sensitiveness which makes us translate our sentiment and emotions. The affinity of expressions between the virtuoso and composer is one of the principal causes of a good interpretation.

An artist will be more or less inspired according to how his thoughts correspond and awaken in him his own sensitiveness.

That sympathy dwells within us even in hearing. That mysterious sensation is often felt between the artist and his auditors; it is like an electrical current, which produces enthusiasm when those works are interpreted by artists of whom the heart beats in unison with the genius of the author, and that the auditors are gifted with the taste to appreciate the beauties of a great work and the finish of its execution.

We must not mistake expression for mannerism, for it is to expression what softness would be to sensitiveness; and I warn the student against exaggerating, for it becomes a parody on expression. The individual impression of the performer must always yield to the character and style of the master he interprets. It would be changing the color of the work by substituting your own sentiment to the one of the composer, to change his indications, and that with the sole object of producing more effect.

Expression has its different modes, the same as style, which it is derived from. We find it simple and naive, then again pathetic and passionate, sometimes the phrase being diversely accentuated to bring out the different shades and the true sentiment of the author.

The faculty to feel and render with the same spirit and energy of expression the delicate or varied intentions of different authors, as well as their styles, is what I might call the *expressive* qualities of a performer. All varieties of accents and of sonority, all shading find their proper place in an execution guided by good taste. But we must be careful and spare certain effects, which repeated too often become neutralized by their abuse. You must not give an equal interest in every part of a piece. The lights, shades, half tints must find their places in the musical coloring the same as in painting. To accentuate each note is to accentuate none. You must study first the real character of the piece as a whole, then analyze its climax, its principal and secondary phrases, and then you can think of its isolated accentuations. It is also necessary to be well acquainted with the different manner of the phrases and the familiar cadenzas and ornamentations of each master before interpreting in a fixed manner their inspirations.

The dramatic artist, when he creates a part, studies in all its minutest details the character physiognomy of the personage he is to represent, and with whom he endeavors to identify himself.

It must be the same thing with the execution of a serious work in music. You must study it as a whole first, and then think of all its details.

I will give you a few indications and means to help you to modify the tone in expressive passages.

Taste, sentiment, tact, study and observation will do more, of course, than elementary proceedings, but I give them to you from my own observation.

In broad melodies of pathetic expression and vibrating sonority, frequently indicated by the Italian words *"Cantrando, con expressione, con anima, appassionata,"* you must press the key-board, push your notes deeply, and get by that felt expression of the fingers a vibrating sonority of such a nature as to have an influence on ornaments which becomes broader and rich.

In passages of calm, graceful and soft expression you need not press the note so deeply. The articulation will become clearer, more limped. It is still playing with expression, but *mezzo-voce*, without that broadness which dramatic effect requires.

The *portando*, or *portamento*, is frequently employed in expressive passages, especially at the end of a phrase. You must add the action of the wrist and elbow to the pressure of the fingers. The result becomes different from the legato playing, and the quality of tone is entirely changed. The pressure on the key is slower and deeper, and we can obtain a tolerably truthful imitation of the vocal *portando*.

That should be employed, however, only in moderate, or slow, passages.

To resume, I will say that expression is the ideal and poetical side of execution; it must be represented in all its truth and its elevated sentiments.

The plastic side of expression is translated by a great number of signs, which object is to indicate the modifications in sonority, the movements, etc., etc.; but life and inspiration come from the heart and the soul. The conventional signs are powerless to express the different accents, whose intensity varies indefinitely, and which, however, are placed always in the same manner, no matter what the character of the musical phrase can be.

Sensitiveness (which is the source of expression) is an organic feeling of great delicacy, and has a great influence on the performer. Still, whatever may be the fineness of that feeling, its action must be guided by reason and experience.

ABOUT PIANISTS' HANDS.

LISZT could stretch nine and a quarter inches. There is a player who can strike the five notes of the common chord from E-flat up to A-flat. Neukomm, whose name will be best remembered in connection with "The Sea, the Open Sea," was rather unpleasantly conceited. At a large musical party in London, after boasting about the size of the hand, he struck the extreme interval as given above, only from C to F. Turle, at that time organist at Westminster Abbey, had a hand which might have graced a son of Anak. Advancing to the piano with a pleasant smile, he remarked, "One more for luck," at the same time striking the interval from C to G, to the great chagrin of Neukomm and the amusement of the bystanders.

Given two players equal in all other respects—not a very easy task—the one with a stretch of a note or two more than the other, it is evident that in certain passages the larger hand must be a decided advantage. Granting this, who can explain the most incredible difficulties which genius—one may be permitted to use the word in this place—manages to vanquish with apparently most inadequate instruments? Let us take as a most extraordinary instance the playing of Sophie Menter. This incomparable pianist not only holds her own in comparison with all the pianists of the day as a virtuoso, but makes her greatest achievements in the works of Liszt. In fact, the "Tannhäuser" overture, as arranged for piano solo, is her most favorite show piece when she wishes especially to astonish her audience. Of course Sophie Menter can not increase the size of the hands allotted her by nature; but she manages to create effects which hosts of pianists with far larger hands could not for a moment dream of rivaling. The imitation stone (the arpeggio) has to do duty for the real diamond (the firm chord); and in either case the former may be so good as to pass muster even with the expert.

Von Bülow had a small hand; yet this was no impediment to him, for he performed the most difficult music with perfect ease.

THE GRAIL SCENE IN THE ONE HUNDREDTH PERFORMANCE OF "PARSIFAL," BAYREUTH, 1897.

THE spectacle of the unveiling of the Grail in the first act of "Parsifal" is something to be remembered throughout a lifetime. The music is so deeply religious in character, so pure and elevated, and the choruses of knights and boys are so indescribably impressive, the whole scene as a vision of uplifted faith carrying one far beyond the things of this world. The processions of knights and boys enter the hall or temple within the castle, singing as they advance, and rhythmically and solemnly file past each other, grouping themselves finally around the King, who, as the central figure, rises from his litter to uncover the Grail. With such a picture, in which the distribution of color and the effect of light, etc., are unconsciously recognized, in that there is nothing to disturb the sense of harmony and proportion, and with the seraphic voices of the children heard as coming from above, a mood which places one in thorough sympathy with what is being represented is created. The mediæval touch is upon everything, and the simple faith of the kneeling knights, who expectantly await the miracle, finds an echo in the hearts of many. The questioning modern thought, as applied to the religion of today, has no place here, and as the Grail glows, and the ecstatic upturned faces of the faithful are bathed in its rays, there is an awed sense of having shared in the revelation of things eternal. The silence within the theater is intense, and the gently enfolding curtain which screens the sight of the mystery from view, give the signal to the multitude that the first part of the drama of "Parsifal" has come to an end. It seems at the time sacrilegious to discuss what has moved us so greatly, and people leave the building quietly, almost reverently, some remaining in their places with the evident desire to be quite alone, and so to more naturally and gradually, if sorrowfully, come from the clouds and realize that it was only a *play*, after all.

PROGRAM MUSIC DISCUSSED.

I ONCE read somewhere an ingenious defense of program music. The plea put forward was that it is not worse for a composer to give you a printed description of what he means to express than it is for a painter to give a long description of his picture in a catalogue; and it was also pointed out that many pictures would be quite unintelligible if they lacked an explanatory title. That sounds very plausible, says Edward Baughan in Music (London), but, to begin with, though a painter should not require a long printed description to explain his picture, it is not as the composer's program, inasmuch as, description or no description, a picture actually presents the outward semblance of life, whereas music can not, and does not. So that in the one case the description is merely explanatory, but in the other is an arbitrary labeling of certain musical phrases. The mistake the modern program composer has made is that he has not confined his music to the description of feeling, but has attempted to illustrate material events and actions, which, as a rule, are outside the power of music to express. Most of us believe that music had its origin in the desire to express emotion, though there are those who hold that it originated in a wish to construct patterns of musical sound. I well remember arguing the point with a well-known musical critic at Covent Garden, and he, the better to convince me, drew some hieroglyphics on the nice clean wall with a very black lead-pencil, much to the disgust of one of the attendants. The hieroglyphics did not convince me, and I still believe that music had its origin in the desire to express feeling. If you hold with that critic, why, you must admit the art has been developing since Beethoven on quite the wrong lines; whereas, if you are of my opinion, you will agree that the expression of feeling must be its aim, if the art is to remain a form of human utterance. And that is all the program I demand. That the composer should express feeling, either his own or what he may imagine someone else would feel, as the song-writer has to do, for instance. But the "tone fools" want to do more than this, and by their absurdities they are bringing about a reaction which will stop the growth of the popularity of the art. For if our musicians, in disgust, go back to the beautiful pattern-music of Mozart and express nothing but music, the art will lose its hold on the public and will only attract cultivated musicians. It is precisely because modern music (especially Wagner's) is human and expresses feeling, that our musical audiences have increased so much of late. The days when the man in the street was frightened of music because he did not understand it are passing away, and he is gradually learning that Beethoven was not a dry, scientific musician, but, in most of his compositions, a tone-poet. The man in the street could be made to see Bach in the same light, too.

THE MUSIC OF THE BICYCLE.

IN testing various kinds of wheels, some were found the spokes of which produced no appreciable sound at all. In some others the spokes covered a compass of more than an octave. In one, for instance, a certain spoke, when set in vibration, sounded C, first ledger line, G clef, and its very neighbor gave forth a clear D, fourth line. It goes without saying that the power of resistance to sudden strains is the greater, the less the constant tension of the spoke.

In connection with this, it may be of interest to mention the feat performed by the trick-rider, Sarrazin, who is making his *début* in the vaudeville houses of France. He not only takes his wheel apart while in motion, but, as he goes along, he suspends each part from a series of pieces of twine, strung across the stage from the O. P. side to the prompter's wing. When nothing is left for him to straddle but the rear wheel he takes a little hammer out of his pocket and plays tunes on the suspended portions of his machine, moving along from one to the other, precariously balanced on the single wheel.

In the short interview, which he granted grudgingly, it was impossible to find out the exact pitch of each part of his bicycle that had been played upon. Metaphorically speaking, he evidently held something up his sleeve, though literally that was impossible, because he was dressed in tights and bare-armed. The parts which the writer had a chance to test were pitched as follows:

Entire frame, without any attachment, F, fourth line, F clef; handle bar, B♭, under first ledger line, G clef, a piece of tubing, C; brake-handle, D; front fork, E♭; right crank with a portion of attachment to sprocket-wheel, E♮; left crank only, F; handle-bar post, G; saddle-post, A; brake-rod with brake, B♭; sprocket-wheel, C; front hub, D; spokes, E on the first line and its octave above; step F; front axle, G.

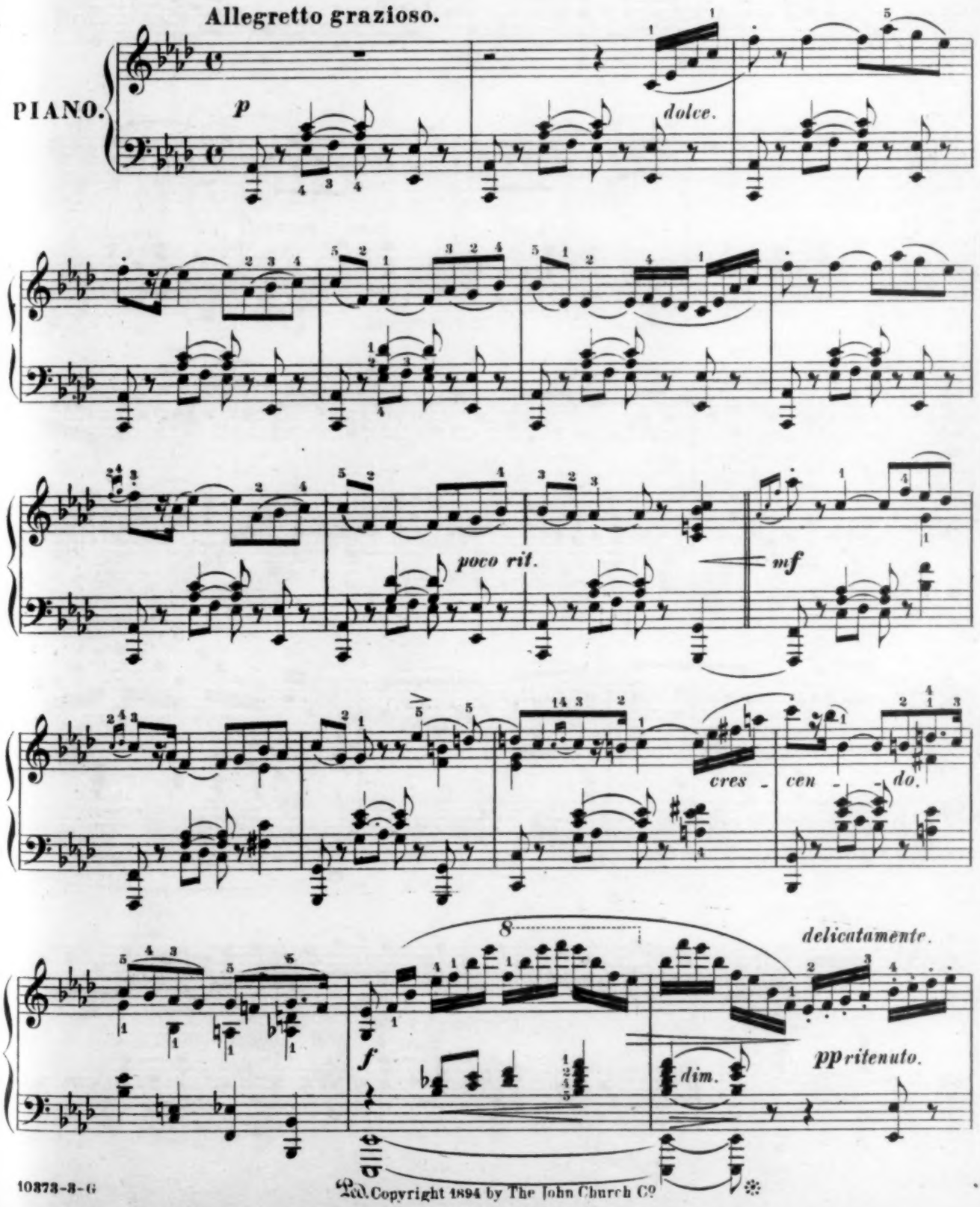
On these articles, and a few others, the identity of which there was no opportunity to establish, he played these tunes: *"C'est le roi Dagobert"*; *"Sur le pont d'Avignon,"* and *"Quand tout renait a l'esperance."*

IT still remains a bad sign when music needs a title, for then it has surely not sprung from the interior depths, but has been inspired through some external mediation. They who would discover the value and effect of a musical picture made in this way have an easy test: they have but to strike out the titles.—*Robert Schumann.*

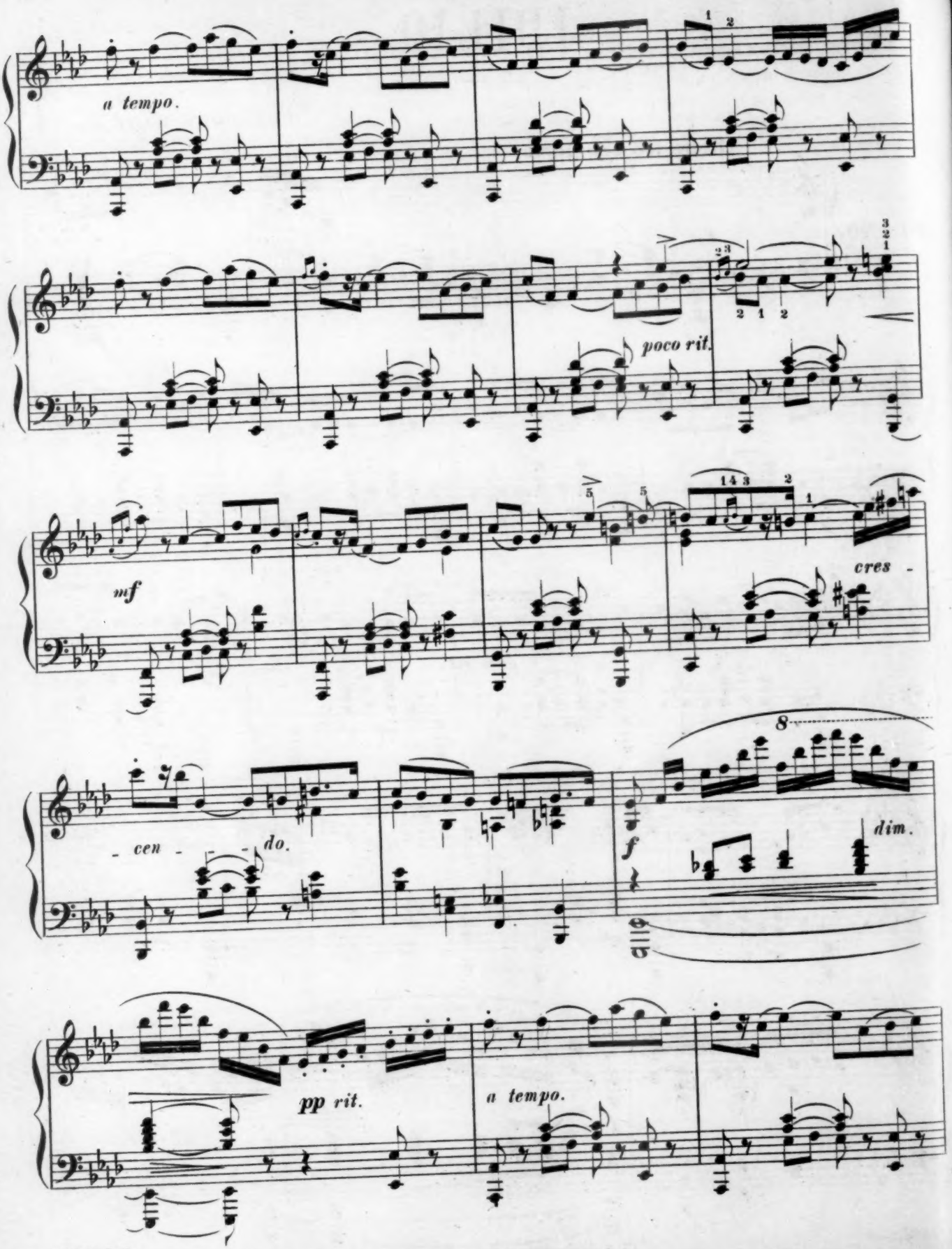
IDILIO.

Revised and Fingered by
Dr. N. J. Elsenheimer.

THÉODORE LACK, Op. 134.



Copyright 1894 by The John Church Co.


a tempo.
poco rit.
mf
cres -
- cen - - - do.
f
dim.
pp rit.
a tempo.

a poco cres - cen - do.

f

dim e rall

p

mf

p

mf

p

rit.

pp delicatamente

m.g.

m.d.

m.g.

pp

m.d.

L.H.

rall.

R.H.

L.H.

lento.

MENUET DU XVIIIME SIÈCLE.

Edited, Revised and Fingered by G. Krüger.

THÉODORE LACK, Op. 36.

Allegretto con spirito. (♩ = 69)

p e leggiero.

f

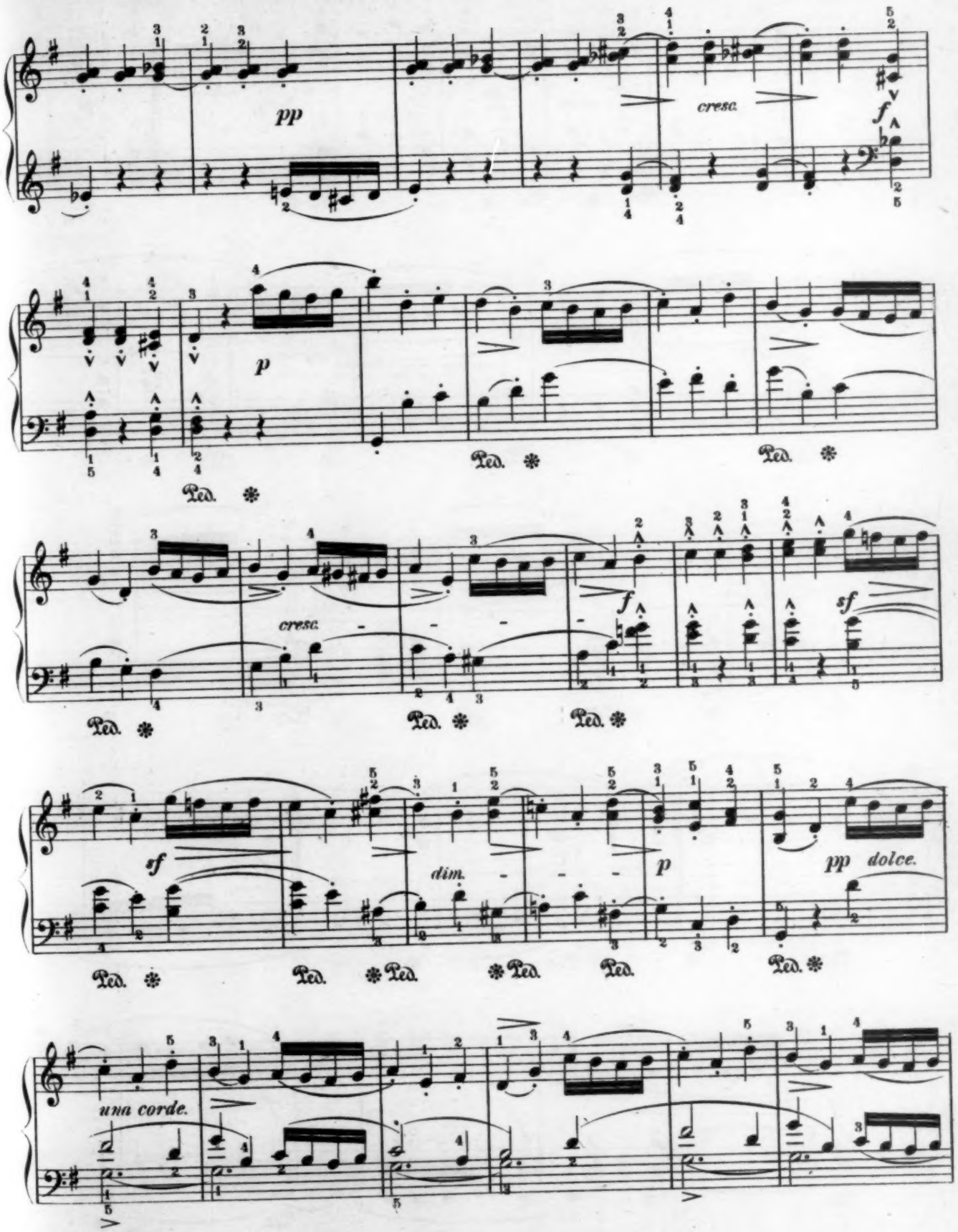
p

cresc.

f

p

Copyright 1895 by The John Church Company.


pp
cresc.
f
p
Ped.
cresc.
f
sf
sf
dim.
p
pp dolce.
una corde.

cres. molto.

ff

p

p

TRIO.

grazioso.

espress.

p

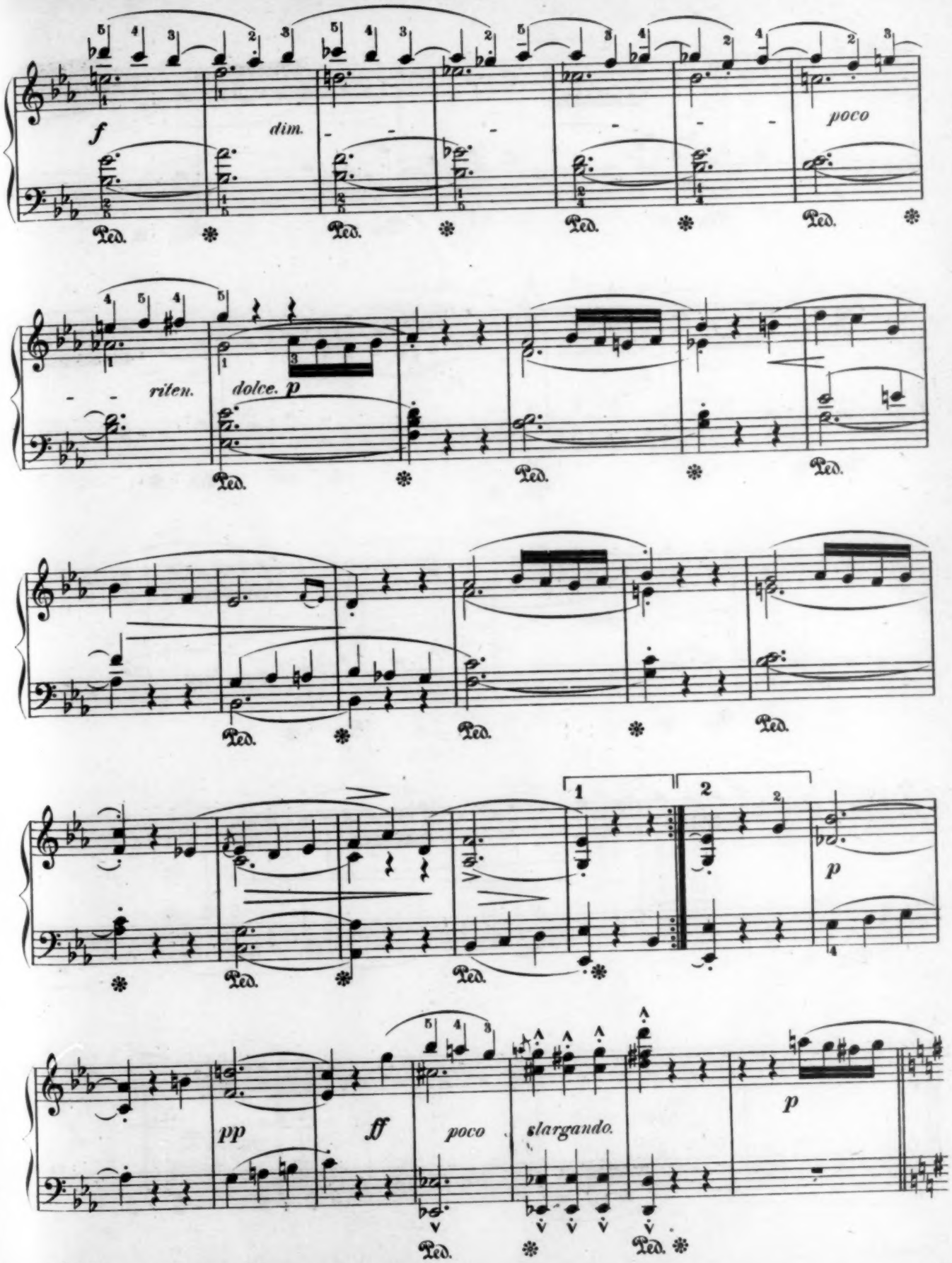
espress.

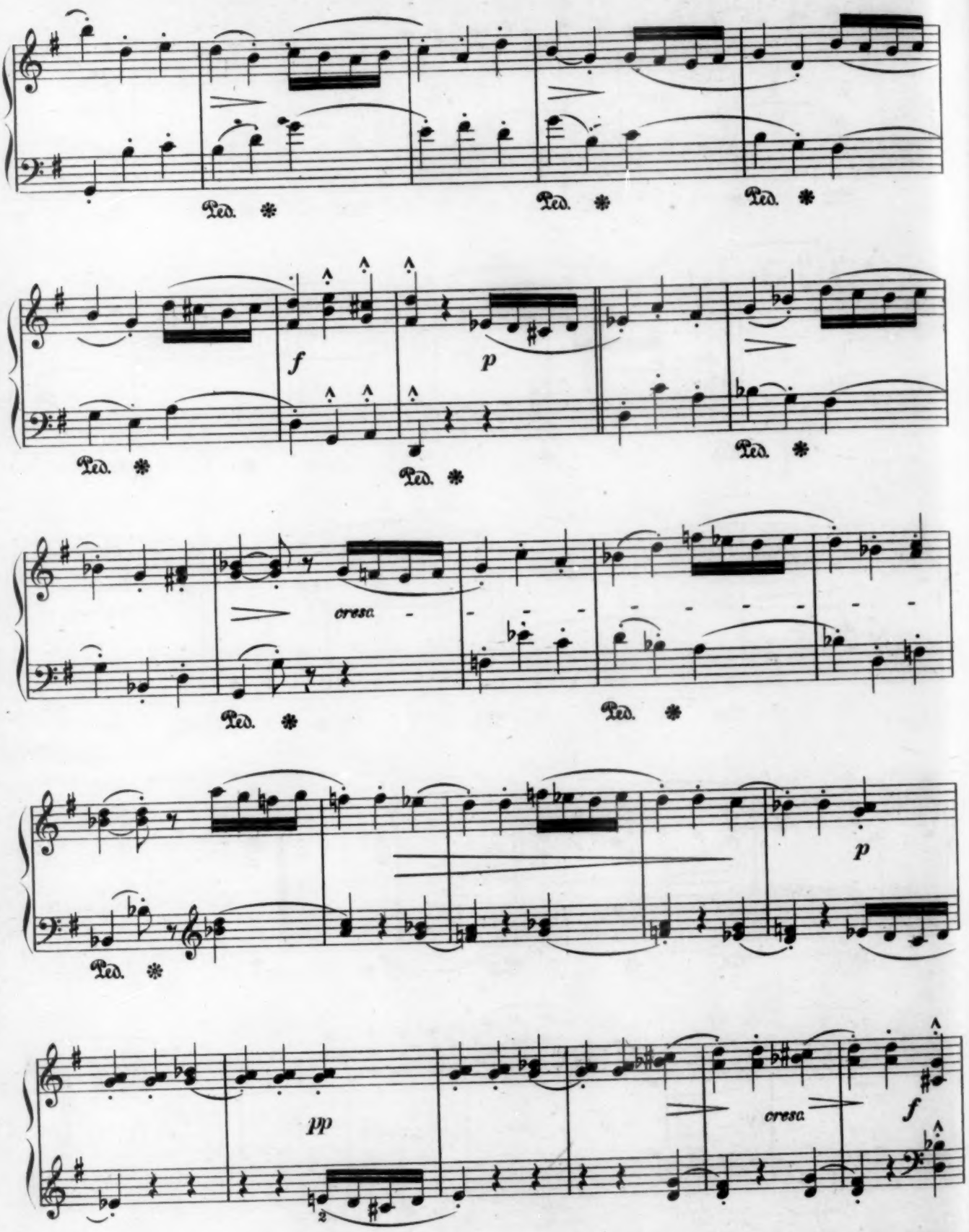
f

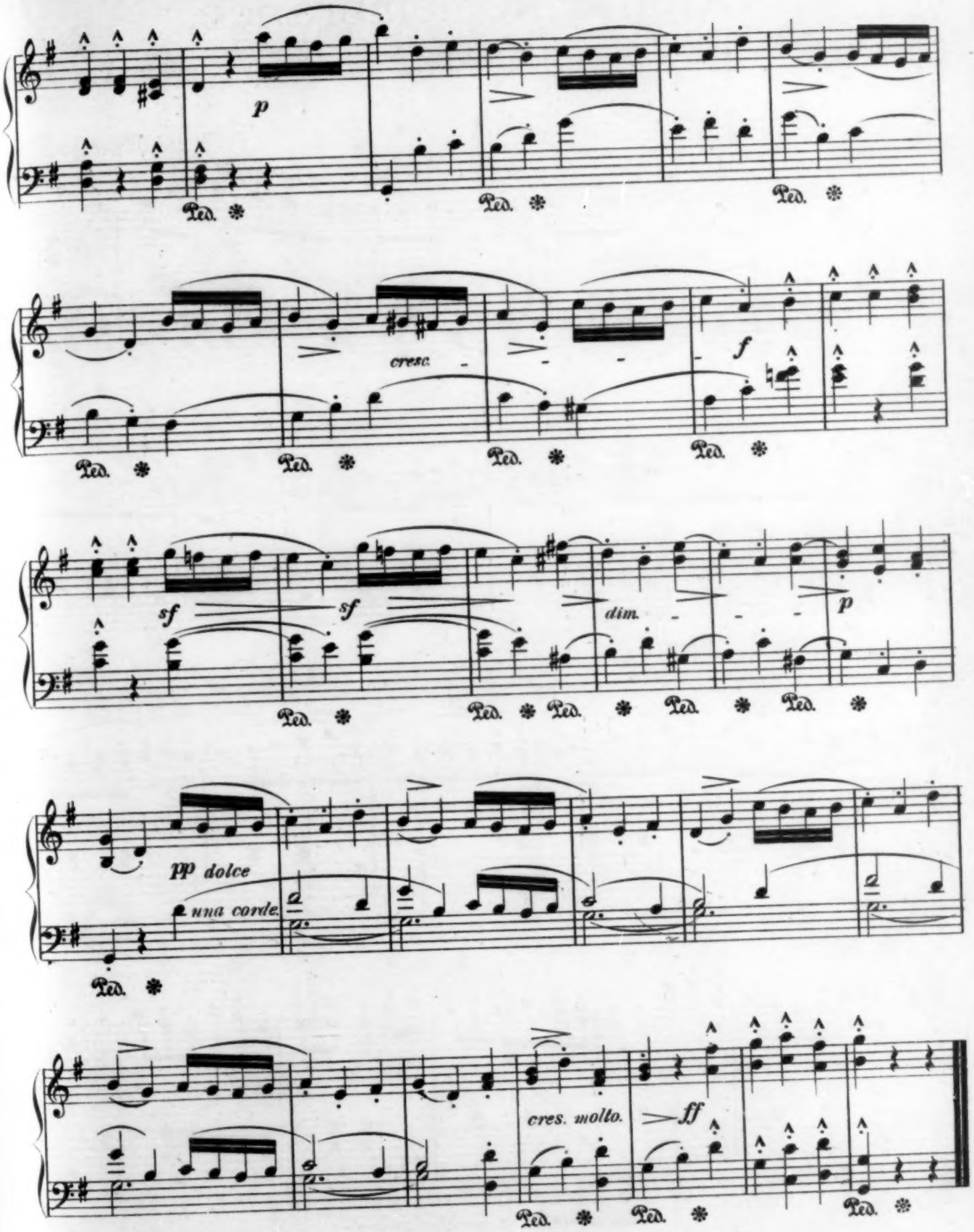
sf

f

sf


f
dim.
poco
riten.
dolce. p
1
2
p
pp
ff
poco
slargando.
p

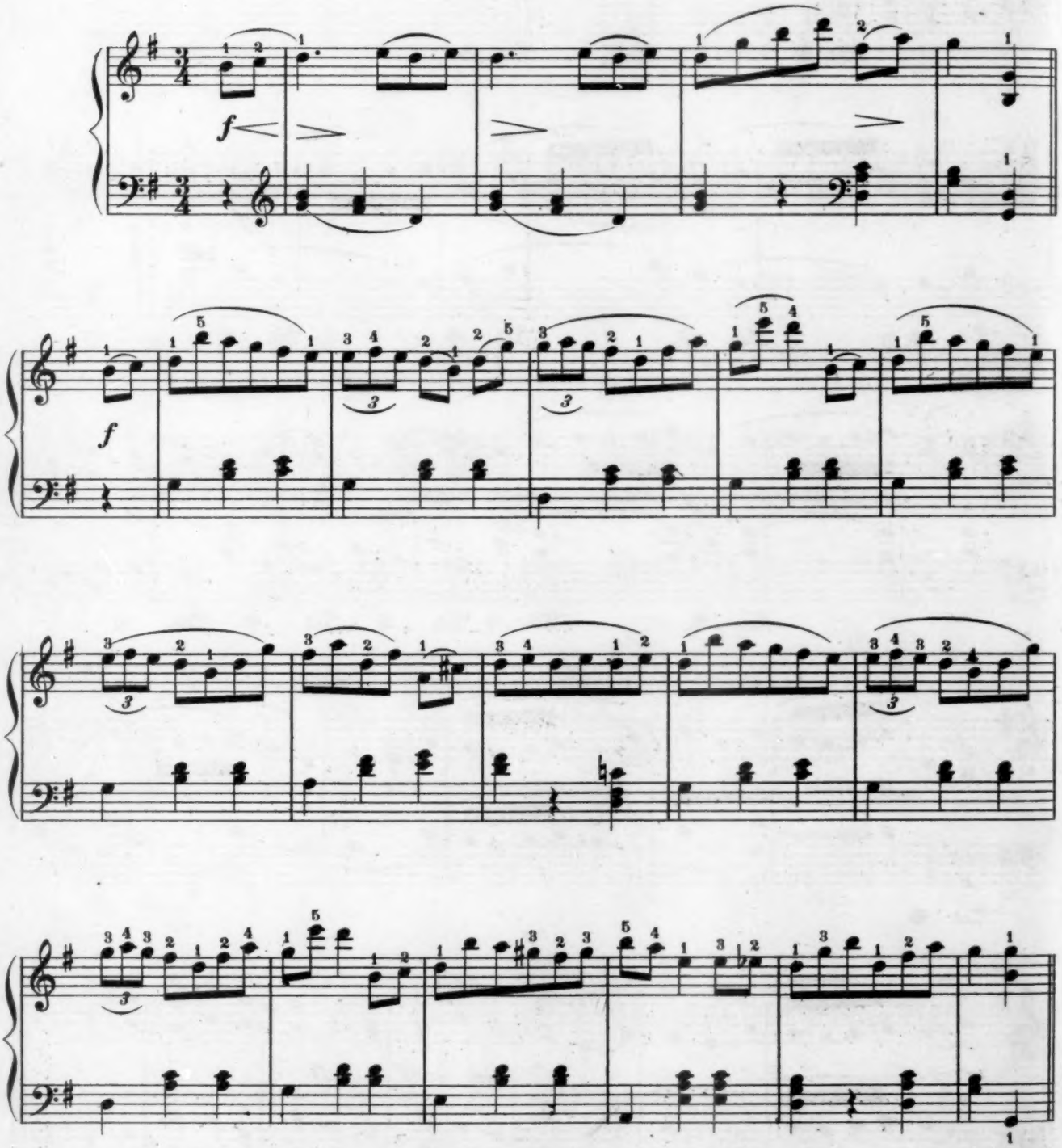

Ped. *
Ped. *
Ped. *
f
p
Ped. *
Ped. *
Ped. *
cresc.
Ped. *
Ped. *
Ped. *
p
pp
cresc.
f


p
cresc.
f
sf
sf
dim.
p
pp dolce
una corde
cres. molto.
ff
Ped.

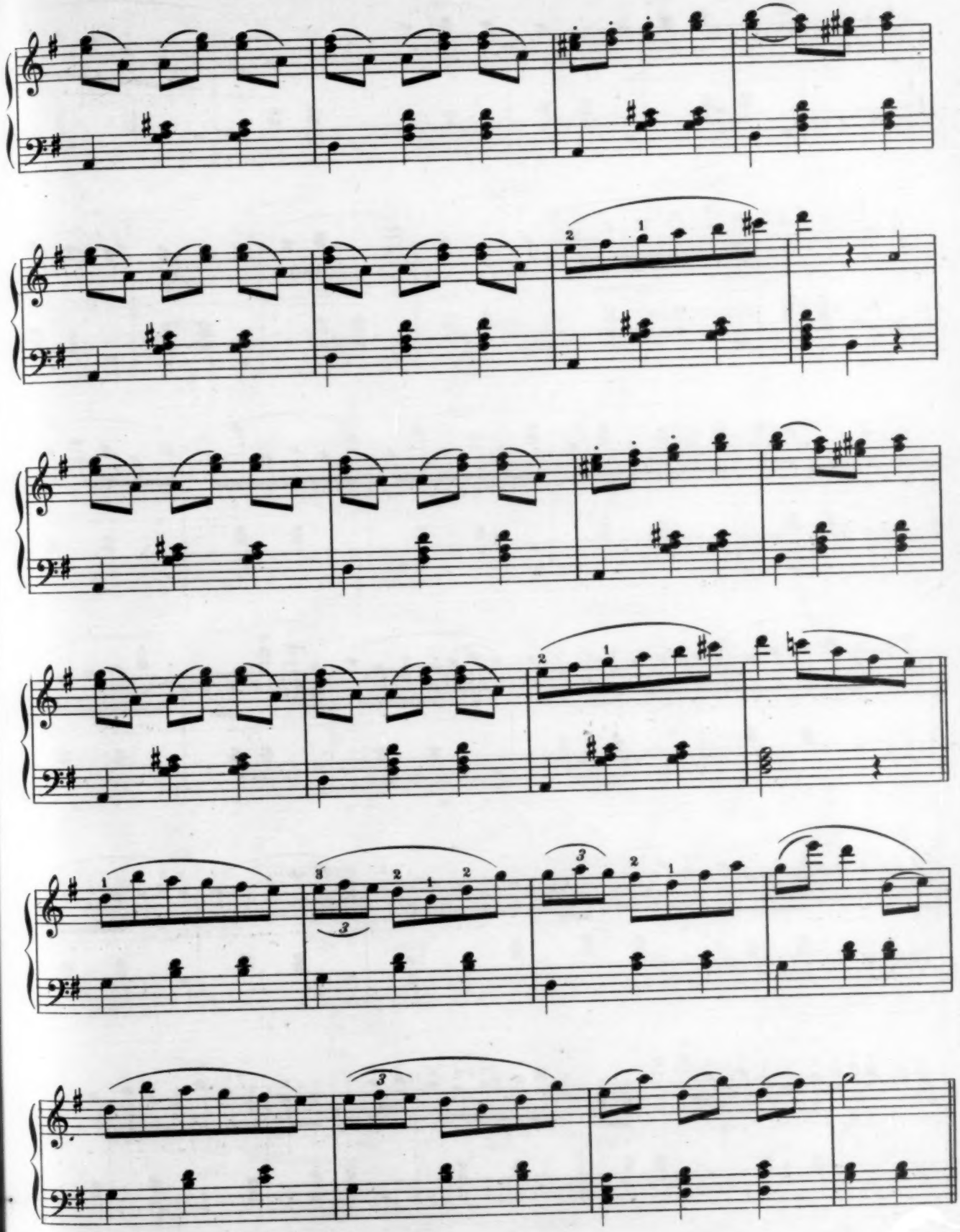
Alpine Remembrance.

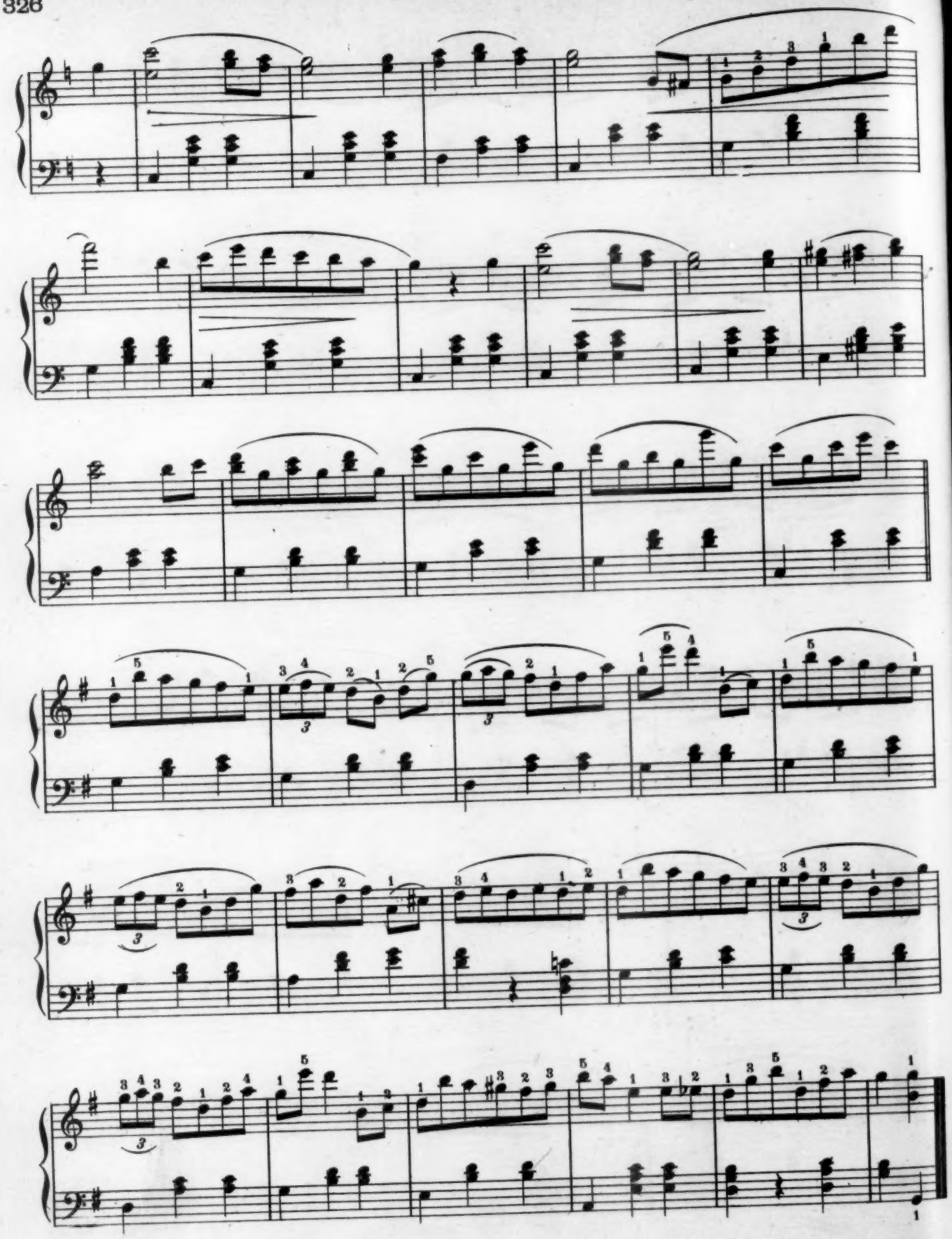
Tyrolienne.

JACQUES AHREM.



Copyright 1897 by The John Church Company
International Copyright



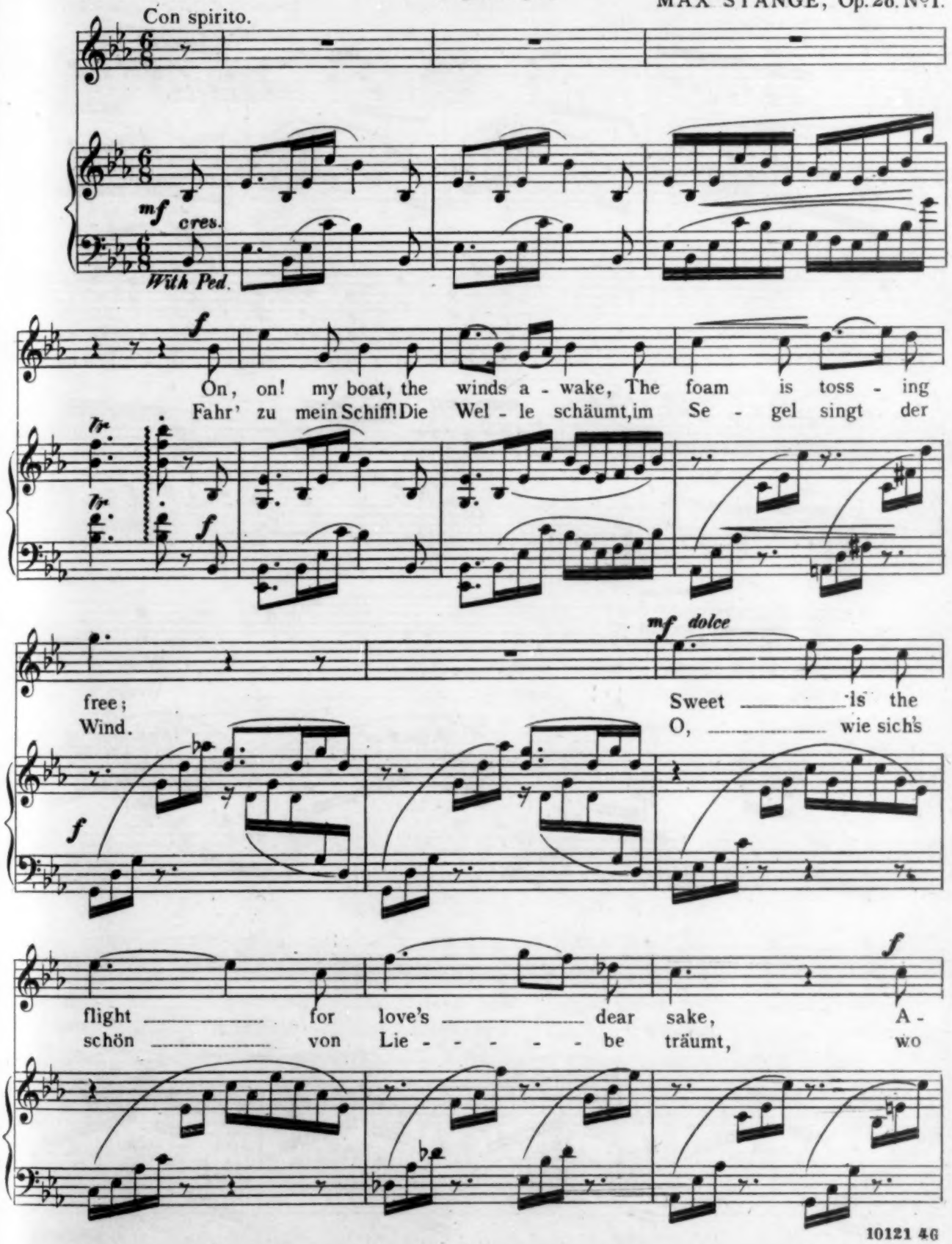


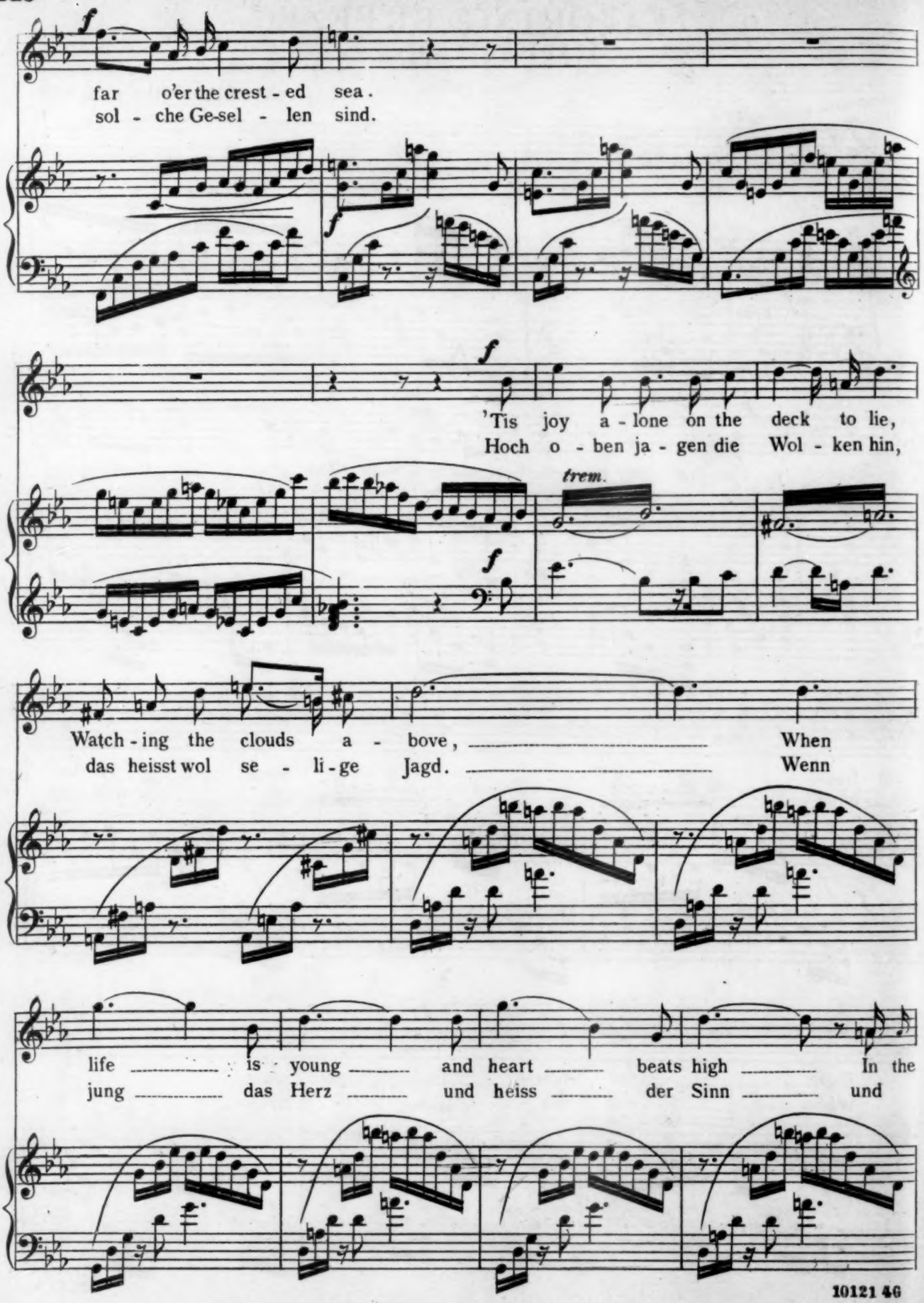
FAVORING BREEZE.

FRISCHE BRISE.

(Edgar Steiger.)

MAX STANGE, Op. 28. No. 1.




f
far o'er the crest - ed sea.
sol - che Ge-sel - len sind.
f
f
'Tis joy a - lone on the deck to lie,
Hoch o - ben ja - gen die Wol - ken hin,
trem.
f
Watch - ing the clouds a - bove, When
das heisst wol se - li - ge Jagd. Wenn
life is young and heart beats high In the
jung das Herz und heiss der Sinn und

ro - - sy dawn of love, ---------- In the ro - - - - - - - -
ro - sig die Min - - ne tagt, ---------- und ro - - - - - - - -

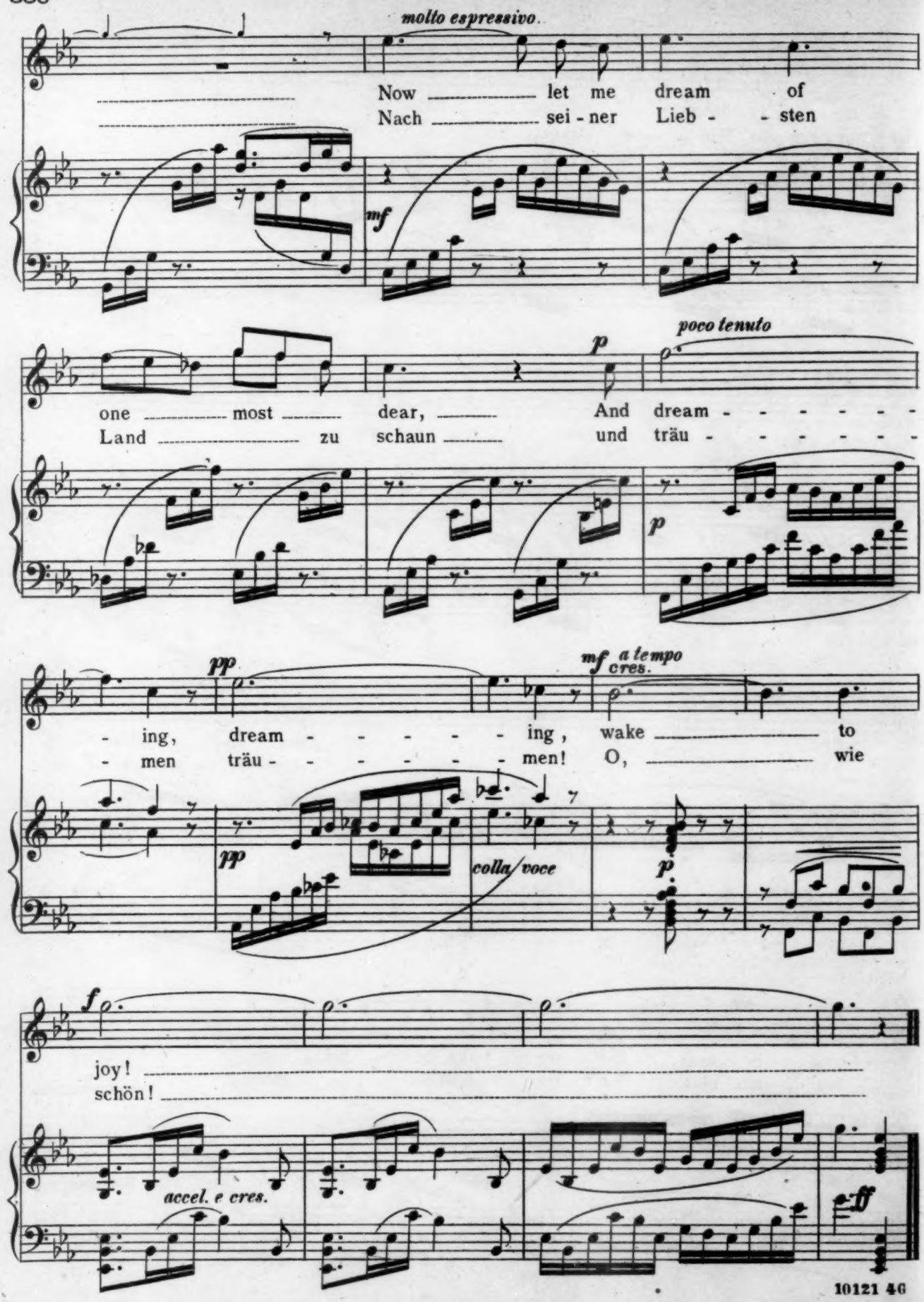
- - - - - - sy dawn ---------- of love.
- - - - sig die Min - - - - ne tagt.

f

f

Then on, my bark, our
Fahr zu mein Schiff, dort

goal is near, I see the har - bor buoy.
hin - ten blau'n des He - gaus fer - ne Höh'n;


molto espressivo
Now let me dream of
Nach sei - ner Lieb - - sten
mf
one most dear, And dream - - - - - -
Land zu schaun und träu - - - - - -
p
poco tenuto
p
pp
- ing, dream - - - - - - ing, wake to
- men träu - - - - - - - men! O, wie
mf a tempo
cres.
pp
colla voce
p
f
joy!
schön!
accel. e cres.
ff

THE
MUSICAL VISITOR

JAMES R. MURRAY, Editor.

CINCINNATI, DECEMBER, 1897.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR *is published on the first of every month.*

The subscription price is $1.50 per year, payable invariably in advance. Single copies 15 cents.

*** *Correspondents are informed that notices of concerts and other items must be forwarded before the twentieth of the month; otherwise they can not be inserted. All communications must be accompanied with the names and addresses of the writers.*

All communications for the magazine must be addressed to THE MUSICAL VISITOR, *care of*
THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

AFTER an uninterrupted existence of twenty-six years, during which it has held an enviable position in its special field, THE MUSICAL VISITOR will be discontinued with this issue, in order that another plan for accomplishing the same ends it has always had in view may be inaugurated. The details of the new plan will be made public at a later date.

To those whose subscriptions shall not have expired with the December issue, we desire to say that we will, upon application, reimburse either in cash or merchandise for such proportion of the amount paid for subscription as may be shown to be due after the delivery of the December copy.

With best wishes to our many patrons for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, we are, Very truly,

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

"PUNCH" of recent date says that it has been discovered that "sick folk can be musically treated with advantage. Of course they take the Tonic Sol-fa." Send some to Punch.

WE again call attention to the coming meeting of the Ohio Music-Teachers' Association, which will be held at Delaware, December 27–30. The program will be found elsewhere in this VISITOR, and it is believed to be one of exceptional merit and interest. It is hoped that there will be a large attendance. One of the important subjects to be considered is the proposition looking toward the establishment of a Home for superannuated music-teachers.

IF expression should be dictated by feeling, the little Sunday-school boy had the right of it who, when singing "I want to be an angel," was asked why he didn't sing louder, replied: "I'm singing as loud as I feel." If we should all be as honest as he, and sing only "as loud as we feel," would there not be a marked difference in our church worship? Bobby was right. He was a strong, healthy boy, enjoying life, and did not want to be an angel, and had no sympathy with the sentiments of that morbid song. Sing as you feel.

WHAT would our Musical Unions say if President McKinley should follow the example of the President of the French Republic, who upon visiting the encampments in the Savoy Alps, and noticing the pleasure with which the soldiers listened to a hand-organ, ordered one for each detachment and one for every Alpine fort.

OUR supplement of Christmas music contains two very spirited anthems, which ought to be extensively used this season. They are not difficult, but require practice and study; are pleasantly varied with solos, duets and choruses, and are eminently practical and appropriate, and may be made very effective by suitable rehearsals.

IT is difficult to get beginners in the study of music to understand the importance of the signs used. The larger signs receive attention, the smaller ones are slighted. It should be impressed upon the mind of each student that in music nothing is insignificant; that everything has meaning, and should be so regarded, from Alpha to Omega.

HERE is another Tonic Sol-fa item. A correspondent of the Musical Herald writes of a flowery young preacher whom he heard say in a sermon, recently, "The Divine Being, as if with motherly instinct, has formed a cradle for the ocean, in which it is lulled to softest slumber, accompanied by the lowest bass notes in the Tonic Sol-fa Notation!"

IN another column we call attention to the piratical practice of Canadian publishers in reprinting United States copyrights, and the aiding and abetting of the said pirates by unscrupulous dealers in the States. In the proceedings referred to, later information from Indianapolis is to the effect that Judge Baker entered a decree of injunction in favor of The John Church Co., enjoining Mr. Wall from selling or handling the fraudulent copies of the Sousa Marches referred to in the court proceedings. The pursuit of, and victory over, these pirates on both sides of the line by our publishers will benefit all music publishers and legitimate dealers in the United States, establishing, as it does, a precedent for their protection.

CLOSING HINTS.

In closing for the present our series of editorials on teaching and studying (which articles we are pleased to know have received the commendation of the profession), it may not be amiss to offer a few suggestions of a general character in line with points previously discussed.

1. A question which should be ever prominent in the mind of both teacher and pupil is, "What is the object of study?" The answer to this question will determine the success or failure of the lessons.

2. A distinction should be made from the first between the mechanics of music and music itself. Learning notation is not learning music; neither is a splendid technique an evidence of real musicianship. This may be the result of industry, patience and perseverance, and as such is commendable; but it may not in any degree represent the real spirit of art, which uses these things to make itself known to the people at large, but which may and does exist without them, and whose presence is often otherwise revealed to the worthy disciple.

3. Music is not in the things we see. Its representatives are they, but not music itself. Indeed, the real essence of music is not dependent upon sounds audible to the outward ear; music is deeper and higher and broader than any material confine or representation.

4. Music is life, spiritual life. When the teacher and pupil realize this fact a world of beauty heretofore undreamed of will reveal itself to them. They will have an incentive to work, which will cause them to perseveringly overcome all necessary mechanical requirements of technique and notation, and will enjoy their work as those can not do who have lower aims and less noble views of their art.

5. Any art studied from a true standpoint brings forth noble ideals, and the contemplation of these lead to noble aspirations. No study in any department of art or science is worth consideration that does not rightly incite and develop both the mind and the soul. Real knowledge honestly sought for and acquired makes one feel large, generous, whole-souled, humane—shall we add angelic?

6. But it must be remembered, always, that art does not impart qualities; it only develops them. We see in a picture just about what we want to see. To the pure all things are pure. Music plays upon the forces within, arouses and develops them, does not impart goodness or badness *per se.* If music bestowed all the desirable virtues upon its devotees (we wish it did), our orchestral musicians would be pinks of perfection, but they have not all, as yet, arrived at that desirable condition.

7. Here is where the great use of music comes in. It develops character, it adds to life. Knowing how it acts, one can see to it that it acts only upon right affections, impulses, emotions. Remember, it does not give, it develops. It will work upon just those passions and emotions presented to it, and no others. It is needless, then, to say further what should be done to get the best results.

8. One can always endure drudgery and hard work if it can be shown him that the end of it all compensates. Let the teacher then, from the first, stimulate his pupil by a true presentation of his mission, and while recognizing the difficulties seek to overcome them by leading the student to high ideals above and beyond them, inciting him to reach them at any cost to himself of time and labor.

Finis coronat opus.

COPYRIGHTS VS. UNLAWFUL EDITIONS.

The practice of selling unlawful Canadian editions of popular American copyrights, by dealers whom one would suppose would be superior to such contemptible business, has grown to such magnitude that it is refreshing to notice that at least one progressive and aggressive house, The John Church Company, of Cincinnati, New York, and Chicago, has taken prompt and decisive measures to protect its interests by instituting suit in the United States Court at Indianapolis, Ind., against A. F. Wall, of Brazil, and George J. Liebel, of Jeffersonville, both of the defendants having been engaged, it is charged, in selling Canadian editions of some of the most valuable of the Church Company's publications, among which are "The Liberty Bell" and "Manhattan Beach" Marches, by Sousa, and the popular Nordica Waltzes, by Tourjee. This is said to be only the beginning of a vigorous campaign which is to be waged by the Company against everyone who engages in the sale or distribution of the Canadian editions of copyrights owned or controlled by it.

For the benefit of those who may not be familiar with the law, and thereby place themselves in danger of becoming amenable for damages in a suit where ignorance would not avail as a defense, it may be well to state that anyone in the United States who purchases from a Canadian or other foreign publisher a copy of a reprinted edition of a United States copyright publication, and brings or has it sent into the United States, becomes thereby liable for suit for infringement of the copyright laws of the United States; and The John Church Company will proceed against anyone thus violating the law, so far as its own interests are concerned. —*Exchange.*

CURRENT NOTES.

LOCAL.

Mr. A. J. Gantvoort is preceding each Symphony Concert with a "talk" explanatory of its program.

Rev. Peter Robertson gave his lecture on "A National School of Music for America" to the Department of Music of the Women's Club, November 18.

The Saturday afternoon Pupils' Recital at the Conservatory of Music is not only a regular event, but a popular one. Friends of the school are always welcome.

Mrs. Corinne Moore-Lawson gave a song recital at Mr. Foley's School of Voice-Training last month, which was much enjoyed by the pupils and invited guests.

A concert was given at Sinton Hall, November 1, conducted by Finley Lyon. The principal singers were from Mr. Lyon's Vocal School, and the program was one of great interest and well performed.

The Cincinnati Liederkranz will give a concert, under the leadership of Mr. Louis Ehrgott, December 2, at the Music Verein Halle, assisted by Miss Minnie Betscher, soprano, and Mr. Louis Pfeiffer, tenor.

One of the marked successes of recent times is that of Mr. Boex's new song, "Angels bright and Angels fair." It is compared with Stephen Adams' "Holy City" in merit and singable qualities, and will doubtless become as great a favorite.

Signor Romeo Gorno and Mr. Oscar J. Ehrgott have entered the concert field and offer their services in recitals as pianist and baritone. These gentlemen are worthy the patronage of the musical public, and it is to be hoped they will be substantially encouraged.

Mr. Geo. Krüger (assisted by Miss Helen May Curtis, reader) gave a piano recital at the Conservatory of Music on the evening of November 9. The program was strictly classical in character, and played with the technical and artistic efficiency for which Mr. Krüger has made himself famous.

This season's Symphony Concerts were auspiciously opened Friday afternoon and Saturday evening, November 19 and 20. The prospects for the season are most encouraging, both from a financial and an artistic standpoint, and Mr. Van der Stucken is to be congratulated on the successful outlook.

Mr. John Yoakley, organist of Christ Church, was honored by the singing of his Te Deum in F, at the elevation of Rev. Robert A. Gibson to the Episcopate, at Richmond, Va., recently. The anthem was sung at the request of the Bishop-elect. The anthem was spoken of as being of great beauty and pathos, and was much admired.

George. Schneider's Educational Piano Recitals have reached their nineteenth season. The second recital of the season was given November 6, and consisted of the Haydn Variations in F minor, Rust's Sonata in D minor, Volkstänze by Gade, Op. 31, Suite, Op. 40, by Grieg, and a Sonata, Op. 21 (for two pianos), by Bruell. In this last number Mr. Schneider had the assistance of Miss Emily L. Brooke.

Mr. A. Howard Hinkle has submitted some valuable suggestions to the Saengerfest Committee, the adoption of which would make Music Hall available for the coming Semicentennial, and thus save the expenditure of a great deal of money in the erection of a new building, but it is doubtful if the suggestions can be adopted in full, especially that regarding competitive singing, for which Mr. Hinkle offers a prize, as such singing is prohibited by the Constitution of the Bund.

On Sunday evening, December 12, a grand sacred concert will be given in St. Xavier's Church under the direction of Mr. Andrew J. Boex. The program, which will contain Mendelssohn's "Lauda Sion," and "The Seven Words of Christ," by Dubois, will be performed by the solo quartette and chorus choir of the church, accompanied by a full orchestra and grand organ. The chorus choir of St. Xavier's is at present the largest in this city, numbering sixty experienced choristers.

Mr. A. J. Gantvoort began a series of twenty lectures on musical history at the College of Music, November 22. The lectures are primarily for the pupils of the College, but all others who wish to do so can attend by paying a small sum for the course. The subjects are as follows: 1. Ancient and Primitive Music. 2. Hebrew, Greek and Roman Music. 3. The Music of the Christian Church. 4. The Beginning of Polyphonic Music. 5. The Music of the Middle Ages. 6. The Age of the Netherlands. 7. The Reformation and the Renaissance. 8. The Golden Age of Catholic Church Music. 9. The Birth of the Opera and the Oratorio. 10. The Development of Italian Opera. 11. The French Opera. 12. The German Opera. 13. The Oratorio and Church-Music in Germany. 14. Handel and Bach. 15. The Development of Instrumental Music. 16. Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven. 17. The Early Romantic School. 18. The Modern Romantic School. 19. Wagner and his Contemporaries. 20. Music in America.

The following Resolutions were passed by the College of Music, November 14, 1897:

"WHEREAS, A great movement has been started for the purpose of waking a universal musical spirit throughout the country with special reference to encouraging musical composition, as far as practicable, on American subjects, the establishment of various musical centers, the proper elevation and direction of public entertainments, giving the best music to the millions of our people at the lowest possible cost, the enlargement and unification of our musical course of study, and the general advancement of American musical interests, music students and musicians, therefore—

"*Resolved*, (1) That while the College of Music of Cincinnati gratefully recognizes our National indebtedness to foreign music-teachers, conductors, and composers, it considers it a duty to wake up the National musical spirit, in order to bring about the most favorable condition for the development of a National school of American Music and Musicians.

"*Resolved*, (2) That it is our duty to seek the advancement of American musicians by encouraging musical composition, as far as practicable, on American subjects.

"*Resolved*, (3) That we, as an institution, heartily endorse the 'American Patriotic Musical League,' in seeking to encourage such high musical aims and ends."

A large and appreciative audience attended the first recital given by the Doerner Club at the Doerner Piano School, last Saturday afternoon. The program, which was extremely interesting and unusually well given, proving the musicianship and excellent training of the performers, was as follows: Overture—Ruy Blas, Mendelssohn. Misses Cosgrove, Beazell, Ewing and Davis. Sonata, Op. 45, C minor, piano and violin, Grieg. Miss Brown and Mr. Ferrer. Thine Only, Bohm. Mrs. Boughner. Concertstück, Op. 92, Schumann. Miss Hulman. Spinning, Corwen. Madrigal, Chaminade. Mrs. Boughner. Concert Galop, Milde. Misses Davis, Ewing, Beazell and Cosgrove. The Club, which was recently organized, is composed of pupils of Mr. Armin W. Doerner, the majority of whom graduated several years ago from the College of Music, and have since become prominent in musical affairs of this city. Miss Georgine Brown, who received the Springer Medal in '86, and was graduated in '89, has a studio in the Fosdick Building, and is very successful with a large class of piano pupils. She is also well known as one of the best pianists in this city, and is prominent in the Ladies' Musical Club, being a member of the Board of Examiners. Miss Ellen Davis received the Springer Medal in '89, and a diploma in '91, and has at present a private class in Norwood. Miss Susie Cosgrove, who graduated and received a Springer Medal in '92, has charge of the piano department in Bristow Institute, Covington. Miss Ida Ewing, of the class of '95, has a private class in this city, and is meeting with deserved success. Miss Belle Beazell was awarded the Springer Medal in '93, and received a diploma in '97. She has charge of the piano department of the Cedarville Academy, and has also a private class in this city. Miss Anna Hulman received the Springer Medal in '96, and is at present teaching in the Doerner Piano School. The Club was assisted by Mrs. Kathrine Boughner, vocalist, and Mr. Richard J. Ferrer, violinist. Mrs. Boughner, who has a soprano voice of charmingly sympathetic quality, studied a number of years with Miss Vigna, and afterwards under Mr. B. W. Foley. Mr. Ferrer, who studied for a number of years with Ysaye, is a young artist of great promise. He is meeting with pronounced success with his class of violin pupils, and is also a member of the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra.

GENERAL.

Mr. Wm. H. Pontius, formerly of Mansfield, O., now of Dubuque, Ia., has recently returned from a trip abroad, most of his time being spent in Italy.

Edwin Christie, a composer whose name is familiar to our readers, died at his home in Linden, Mass., October 20. He was particularly successful in the writing of schottisches and band music.

Henry B. Roney, so long identified with the boy choir of Grace Church, Chicago, has accepted the position of organist and choirmaster of Plymouth Congregational Church, and has entered upon the duties of his new office.

W. A. Ogden, a well-known teacher and composer, died October 14, at Toledo, Ohio, where, for several years, he has been Supervisor of Music in the public schools. He was born in Franklin County, O., October 10, 1841.

Mme. Marchesi, the celebrated voice-teacher, of Paris, has decided not to make the much-talked-of American tour to give vocal lessons in the principal cities. The VISITOR ventured to express a doubt as to the usefulness of the plan when it was first proposed.

Prof. E. M. Bowman has had a very successful year with the choir of the Brooklyn Baptist Temple. The efficiency of the choir is no doubt largely due to its thorough organization, it having a constitution, by-laws, and a full set of officers. The annual installation of officers for the ensuing year was held at the Temple November 4.

A. J. Caldicott, Mus. Bach., died in London, October 24. He was but fifty-five years old, a composer of rare merit, and a genial, whole-souled, all-round musician. At the time of his death he was principal of the London College of Music. He visited this country as director of the "Paul Jones" Opera Company in 1890, and while in our city he placed several songs with The John Church Co. for publication.

We have taken much pleasure in the examination of a new violin book by Wm. H. Wetz, Director of the Englewood (Ill.) Conservatory of Music, and published by the author. The volume before us is for the Preparatory Grade, being an introduction to Schradieck's Finger-Exercises, Kayser's Etudes, Op. 20, Pleyel's Duets, and pieces of the first grade. The exercises seem to us to be very carefully graded, and are made attractive to the pupil by variety of rhythm and design, and are melodious and tuneful. There is a good assortment of solos and duets from operatic and other sources. It is a book that we can heartily recommend.

John Philip Sousa is to make his debut in another character in January—that of author as well as composer. This will be on the occasion of the production of his new opera, "The Bride-Elect," in Boston, on January 3, 1898. Both the libretto and the music of this new work are from Sousa's pen, and the syndicate of managers who will give the opera a sumptuous production are confident that Sousa will prove as great a success as a librettist as he already has as a composer. Few people know that nearly all the lyrics of "El Capitan" were written by Sousa, and this is noticeably the case of the famous "Typical Tune of Zanzibar." These verses were written by Sousa some years before he wrote the opera. Two weeks before "El Capitan" was produced it was found necessary to have a new song for the third act, and Sousa bethought himself of his old jingle. By the next day he had written the peculiar melody that has since become so popular, and the new song became one of the biggest hits of "El Capitan."

Our correspondent in Terre Haute, Ind., sends us the following items of musical interest from that locality: The musical season is opening auspiciously with a violin recital of more than ordinary merit given by Miss Florence Warhurst, who has recently returned from a year's study abroad, and a piano recital by Mrs. Grace Williams Mollenhauer, whose residence abroad for a number of years, under the best of instructors, enabled her to give a highly artistic program. Mr. Adolph H. Schellschmidt, of Indianapolis, a 'cellist of wide reputation, assisted. The Treble Clef Club, consisting of seventy-five ladies under the direction of Mrs. Carrie B. Adams, began their fifth season's work last month, and will give their usual Fall Concert at an early date. The Terre Haute Musical Society opens its season this month with a membership of eighty ladies and gentlemen and a fine program. A concert of the past month that proved of pleasing interest was the ballad concert given by the First Congregational Quartette—Mrs. Howard Mater, Mrs. John R. Hager, Messrs. Allyn Adams and J. B. Aikman, assisted by Mr. Dan. Davis, under the direction of the organist and choir-leader, Mrs. Carrie B. Adams. The old ballads were received with marked favor.

A NEW OPERA.

"BLANC ET NOIR" is the title of a new opera, composed by P. A. Tirindelli, which is to be brought out at the Auditorium, December 15. The composer, who enjoys an excellent reputation as a violinist, conductor and composer on both sides of the Atlantic Ocean, has created a work with this opera which will undoubtedly add considerably to his fame, and win for him universal recognition. The music is beautiful, full of strong passion and powerful contrasts. It is fresh and graceful in some, serious and even somber in other places, and presents a variety in rhythm and expression of character which precludes monotony and tediousness. The libretto was originally written in French prose by Mme. Fredin, the wife of the local French Consul, and translated into English by Mlle. Aline Fredin, the talented daughter of that lady. The plot is simple, but full of action, and offers rare opportunities for the creative genius of the composer. The story is as follows: Pierette, the gay Colombine, who lives to enjoy herself, who takes nothing serious—least of all that greatest of all passions, Love—has written letters, making appointments, to the two Pierots, the white and the black. Thoughtlessly she made both appointments for the same time and place.

The opera opens with a morning "serenade," which both Pierots bring their adored Pierette. The two lovers, surprised at the unexpected meeting, begin a jealous quarrel and compare notes. They come to the conclusion that both have been fooled, and while the white Pierot takes things light and cheerful, the black one becomes tragic and uses aggressive language. Colombine interferes, and they agree to decide by lot which one is to go with Pierette. The white Pierot draws the lucky lot, and asks the black rival to absent himself. Full of jealous anger the black Pierot retires, but hides himself and becomes the witness of an amorous duet between his white rival and the beloved Pierette. When the two, at the end of a beautiful and passionate

scene, have reached the kissing stage, the black Pierot can restrain himself no longer, but rushes upon the scene and disturbs the lovers. The quarrel between the two Pierots breaks out anew, but this time a compromise is impossible, and they appeal to the sword to decide the question. They fight, and both are mortally wounded. The white Pierot dies with a smile upon his lips, but the black Pierot, before he closes his eyes forever, sings a beautiful swan song, in which he gives expression to his passionate love for Pierette, and forgives her for her treachery. Even the tragedy of this scene does not awaken any serious sentiments in the heartless creature who only lives to sip pleasure and enjoyment from every flower. With a wondering look upon the victims of her coquetry she picks up the two letters which the two Pierots had dropped, and, singing a gay and graceful little waltz-melody, she leaves the scene to throw herself with joyful abandon into the arms of pleasure, undisturbed by remorse or serious sentiments.

There are some beautiful gems scattered through the little opera, and, particularly in the introductory serenade, the amorous duet between the white Pierot and Pierette, and the last song of the dying black Pierot can not fail to make a deep impression upon a musical audience.

PROGRAM OF THE SEVENTEENTH MEETING OF THE OHIO MUSIC-TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION,

TO BE HELD IN GRAY CHAPEL, DELAWARE, OHIO, DECEMBER 27 TO DECEMBER 30, 1897.

MONDAY NIGHT, DEC. 27. 7:00 P. M.—Address of Welcome, Rev. J. W. Bashford, Delaware. Response, Mr. Carl Hoffman, Oxford. President's Address. Business Meeting.

8:00 P. M.—Recital of Piano and Organ Duets and Orchestral Compositions arranged as organ solos: Mr. Joseph P. Donnelly, organist, Cincinnati; Mr. C. M. Jacobus, pianist, Delaware. Program—1. Piano and Organ: Marche Triomphale, Op. 34, Pastorale, Op. 26, Scherzo Capricciosо, Op. 36, Guilmant. 2. Organ Solos. Overture in C major, Mendelssohn; Aria, Bach; Allegro, Handel. 3. Piano and Organ: Nocturne, Marche Nuptiale, Ch. M. Widor. 4. Organ Solos: Andante, varied, from the Septuor, Beethoven; Scherzo, from the Seventh Symphony, Beethoven; March, "Vom Fels zum Meer," Liszt.

TUESDAY MORNING. 8:30 A. M.—Round-Table Discussion of Public School Topics, A. J. Gantvoort, Cincinnati, chairman. 1. "What effect should the study of music have upon the child during his school-life?" W. H. Lott, Columbus; W. E. M. Brown, New Castle, Ind. 2. "What effect should it have upon him in his after-life?" W. S. Bugbey, Marysville; T. B. Weaver, Prospect. 3. "How can these effects be accomplished?" N. Coe Stewart, Cleveland; G. W. Barnes, New London; C. S. Morrison, Fayette. 4. Question Box. Members are invited to place practical questions in the question box, stating on the same paper the name of the person whose answer the questioner wishes to know.

A class of forty public school children from the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th grades will be present at these sessions, for practical illustrations.

10:20 A. M.—Paper, "Violin Music," Miss Marion Harter, Delaware.

10:30 A. M.—Historical Violin Recital (showing the development of violin music from its beginning to the present day). Program—1. Italian School: La Romanesca, published 1620, Marini; Ciaconna, Vitali, 1644–1692; Folies d'Espagne, Corelli, 1653–1713; Minuet and Gavotte, from E minor sonata, Veracini, 1685–1750; Larghetto Affetuoso, from Teufel's Sonata, Tartini, 1692–1770; Moto Perpetuo, Paganini, 1784–1840. 2. German School: Passacaglia, from C minor Sonate, Biber, 1650–1710; Prelude, from E major Sonate, J. S. Bach, 1685–1750; Introduction and Fugue, from Sonate in D minor, Rust, 1739–1796; Barcarolle, Spohr, 1784–1859; Hungarian Dance, No. 6, Brahms, 1833–1897; Introduction, Adagio Cantabile, from Scotch Fantasie, Bruch, 1838. 3. French School: Moderato, from Concerto No. 22, Viotti, 1753–1824; Air et Varie, Rode, 1774–1830; Reverie, Vieuxtemps, 1829–1881; Allegretto ben Moderato Allegro, from A major Sonate, Cæsar Franck, 1822–1890.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, DEC. 28. 1:30 P. M.—Piano Recital, given by Mr. Geo. Schneider, Cincinnati: 1. Fantasie in C minor, Mozart. 2. Sonata in D minor, F. W. Rust (composed 1788, first published 1887). 3. Impromptu, Op. 5, on a theme by Clara Wieck, Schumann. 4. Fantasie, Op. 78, Schubert.

2:45 P. M.—Church-Music Session. Paper, "Church music from a clerical standpoint," Rev. R. T. Stevenson, Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware.

3:15 P. M.—Paper, "Church music from the standpoint of a musician," Mr. Carl Hoffman, Oxford. Organ and Church-Music Recital, given by the Second Presbyterian Church Choir, of Columbus; Mr. Otto Engwerson, Director, and Mr. S. D. Cushing, Organist of First Cong. Church, Toledo.

3:45 P. M.—Program: 1. Allegro Moderato, from Sonata No. 5. Rheinberger; Aria, from Passion Music, Bach. 2. Kyrie, from Missa Brevis, Palestrina. 3. Chorals: (*a*) "O Lord, Thy love's unbounded," J. S. Bach; (*b*) "Commit thy ways to Jesus," J. S. Bach; (*c*) "Peace with God," Graun; (*d*) "Eine feste Burg," Luther. 4. Kyrie, Mass in C, Beethoven. 5. Preludio, Corelli (Arranged by Guilmant); Laus Deo, from Messe de Mariage, Dubois. 6. Te Deum in B minor, Dudley Buck. 7. "Thy Hallowed Presence," Chas. D. Carter. 8. Marche d'Ariane, Guilmant.

TUESDAY, DEC. 28. 7:30 P. M.—Recital, devoted principally to the compositions by Johannes Brahms, given by Mrs. Grace Stanley-Craig, pianist, Toledo; Mr. Chas. H. Thompson, tenor, Toledo; Mr. George Schneider, pianist, Cincinnati; and Mr. Herman Belling, pianist, Toledo. 1. Scherzo, Op. 4, Brahms. Mrs. Craig. 2. Songs, Op. 106, Brahms. Mr. Thompson. 3. Concerto in D minor, Op. 23, E MacDowell, by Mrs. Craig and Mr. Belling. 4. Songs, Op. 107, Brahms. 5. The Message, Blumenthal; The Requital, Blumenthal. 6. Sonata in F minor, Op. 34, for two pianos, Brahms. Mr. Belling and Mr. Schneider.

WEDNESDAY MORNING, DEC. 29. 8:30 A. M.—Round-Table Discussion of Piano Topics. 1. "How can the legato touch best be acquired?" Mr. H. B. Adams, Lima. 2. "Can the old-time etudes be superseded by modern methods of condensation?" Mr. Wilson G. Smith, Cleveland. 3. "What are the best methods of scale and arpeggio practice?" Miss Rosa L. Kerr, Columbus. 4. "The value of form construction and analysis to proper interpretation?" Mr. A. J. Gantvoort, Cincinnati. 5. "What are the relative values of classic and modern compositions to technic and interpretation?" Miss Myrtle Stinson, Chillicothe. 6. "What are the best methods of practice?" Mrs. Mae B. Woodward, Urbana. 7. "A basis for the Rubato." Mr. Carl Hoffman, Oxford. 8. "Ways and means for developing students' perceptive powers." Miss Clara Sinnett, Granville. 9. "What is the function of the etude?" S. L. Bell, Scio. 10. The relative value of American and Foreign technical methods." J. S. Van Cleve. 11. "What are some of the benefits to be derived by the pupil from accompanied solos and ensemble practice?" C. S. Morrison, Fayette.

WEDNESDAY MORNING. 10:30 A. M.—Organ Recital of French and German compositions, given by Mrs. Lillian Arkell-Rixford, Cincinnati, assisted by Miss Anna Hulman and Mr. Armin W. Doerner, pianists, Cincinnati. Program—1. Sonata in F, No. 3, Otto Dienel; Allegro, Pastorale, Allegro. 2. The Bell Fugue in G, J. L. Krebs. 3. Hosanna, Paul Wachs. 4. Concert-Stück, Op. 92, Schumann. Miss Hulman and Mr. Doerner. 5. Suite Gothique, L. Boellman. Introduction, Choral, Minuet; Priere à Notre Dame, Toccata. 6. Noel, Th. Dubois. 7. Toccata from the Fifth Symphony, Ch. M. Widor.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON. 1:30 P. M.—Round-Table Discussion of Voice Topics: 1. "Tone Production *vs.* Pronunciation," Mr. Otto Engwerson, Columbus. 2. "Breathing." Mrs. Anna J. Dotson, Mechanicsburg. 3. "The physical preparation for singing." Mr. S. H. Blakeslee, Delaware. 4. "Facial expression." Mr. B. W. Rice, Sidney. 5. "Enunciation." J. S. Van Cleve, Cincinnati. 6. "Resonance." Mr. James Bird, Marietta.

3:00 P. M.—German and Italian Song Recital, given by Mrs. Volera Koeppel-Griffiths, Delaware, assisted by Mr. George W. Andrews, organist, Oberlin. Program—1. Aria, "Prepare thyself, Zion" (Christmas Oratorio), Bach. 2. Restless Love, Schubert; "The bird sang the whole night through," Ries; "From grief I can not measure," Franz; "Thou blossoming lilac," Brahms. 3. "Dreams," R. Wagner; "Stand still," R. Wagner. 4. Suite No. 1, in E minor, for organ, Geo. W. Andrews. 4. "A te, mio suolo ligure," Mercadante; Cavatina, "Di tanti palpiti," Rossini; Romanza, "A parli à un core," Verdi. 5. "He loves me not," Mascagni. 6. "A vision," Sgambati.

WEDNESDAY EVENING. 7:30 P. M.—Piano Recital of Compositions by Living Composers, given by Mr. Armin W. Doerner, pianist, Cincinnati, assisted by Miss Anna Hulman, pianist, Cincinnati, and Mr. F. E. Tunison, tenor, Dayton. Program—1. Impromptu, Op. 66, for two pianos, Carl Reinecke. Miss Hulman and Mr. Doerner. 2. Songs. Mr. Tunison. 3. Transcription, "Im Süden," Reinecke; Enticelles, Op. 36, Moszkowski; Wald-Elfen, Op. 70, Ludwig Schytte; Scene, Humoresque, Arthur Bird; Album-Blatt, Op. 18, Emil Liebling; Toccata, Op. 18, Sgambati; Romance, from Suite, Op. 15, Arthur Foote; At the Spring, Raphael Joseffy; Romantische Episode, P. Scharwenka. 4. Songs. Mr. Tunison. 5. Concerto in B-flat minor, Louis Conrath. Orchestra parts played on second piano by Miss Hulman. At the close of this recital a formal reception will be tendered to the members of the O. M. T. A. by the Ladies' Musical Club of Delaware.

THURSDAY MORNING, DEC. 30. 8:30 A. M.—Public School Round-Table, A. J. Gantvoort, chairman. 1. "To what extent should music in the schools be a preparation for a higher study of the subject?" Mr. N. L. Glover, Akron; Mr. I. W. LaChat, Cambridge. 2. "How can the Supervisor best aid the regular teacher?" Mr. Walter Aiken, Cincinnati. 3. "How can the study of music in the rural schools be fostered and stimulated?" Mr. J. E. Mack, Greenfield, Ind., and Mr. H. H. Johnson, Mansfield. 4. "The work of the High School—Of what should it consist if music has been well taught in the lower grades?" Mr. B. Watson Burgess, Cleveland. "What is to be done with pupils who enter under the Boxwell Law?" Miss Dora C. Reiter, Miamisburg. "Of what should it consist if music has not been taught in the lower grades?" Mr. J. Powell Jones, Painesville, and Mr. S. C. Harding, Oberlin. 5. Question Box.

10:30 A. M.—Piano Recital of Russian and Polish Compositions, given by Mr. Howard F. Pearce, pianist, Dayton, assisted by Mrs. Katharine H. Talbott, Dayton. Program—Prelude, Op. 3, No. 2, Rachmaninoff; Theme and Variations, Op. 19, Tschaikowski. 2. Songs, Tschaikowski. Mrs. Talbott. 3. 24 Preludes, Op. 28, Chopin. 4. Songs, Rubinstein. 5. The Lark, Glinka-Balakirew; Islamey, an Oriental fantasy, Glinka-Balakirew.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON. 1:30 P. M.—Business Meeting.
3:30 P. M.—Lecture on "The Orchestra," illustrated. Mr. Johann Beck, Cleveland.

THURSDAY EVENING. 7:30 P. M.—Concert, given by the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra. Mr. Frank Van der Stucken, conductor. Soloist: Mr. Edouard Buchheim, pianist, Cincinnati. Solo number: Concerto in C minor, St. Saens. Mr. Haase, vocalist, will also appear.

THE STUDY OF PIECES.

PERHAPS I could not take up a subject of more interest than the one chosen, for the obvious reason that the end and aim of all students of instrumental music is to play acceptably more or less of a repertoire, either to their friends or to the public, as the case may be.

I said to play *acceptably*. What does this mean? Does it mean to stumble through pieces, or to leave out parts of pieces, or to play awkwardly as to movements, or extravagantly as to interpretation? Not at all. Yet how many of our playing acquaintances are able to avoid these faults, and can you count even one who can play to you thirty minutes, or an hour, and play so interestingly as to hold your attention for that length of time?

What is the cause of so much faulty and inaccurate playing—is it lack of ability or lack of correct training? Let me assure you that in nine cases out of ten, yes, in ninety-nine out of a hundred, the defects are due to the latter cause. There is a way to study pieces which leads to successful playing, both as to execution and interpretation.

In the first place, do not attempt to learn a piece requiring a velocity of eight hundred notes per minute if you can barely struggle through six hundred notes per minute in your plain, every-day scales and arpeggios, for the reason that your attempt will be fatal in two ways. First, you will wear out the piece before you get it learned, and, second, by your attempt to cope with a faster tempo than you really have acquired ease in playing, you will stiffen every muscle and strain every nerve to its greatest tension, thereby forming the habit of playing with contracted muscles, which is both hurtful and exceedingly inartistic. Such injudicious playing is harmful, and the injuries received very hard to overcome.

Choose a piece which does not contain any technical form with which you are not familiar, and then proceed to memorize it, hands separately, studying at the same time to acquire correct playing movements, such as perfect finger action, relation of hands to keys, easy and graceful arm movements at the beginning and end of phrases, and also in chord-playing. Should there be any octaves, decide to play them with a legato movement if they are to be played slowly and are not marked staccato. If rapid, employ the staccato movement, and see that you make easy and equal up-and-down motions of the wrist, being careful of bringing the weight of the hand equally upon the first and fifth fingers.

Memorize also the fingering, and always finger the same passages in the same way. When this has been accomplished, and the piece can be played at both slow and fast tempi, hands separately, with easy and graceful motions, and, if at the clavier, even clicks, or at the piano, *even tones*, then memorize hands together, using the same careful discrimination as to motions and evenness of tones or clicks as when practicing hands separately.

When this is accomplished begin to study for a true interpretation—study to bring out the melodies, give every crescendo and diminuendo, ritard, accellerando, in fact, all expression marks, a precise and careful attention, first in slow practice, and then, as progress is made, increase the tempo until the proper one is reached.

In a comparatively short time after the piece is memorized you will be able to execute it in the tempo marked, and, if you have followed the directions here given carefully, you will play it with a beautiful interpretation also.

Now, one word more. In order to keep your piece in first-class playing condition, give at least once a week a thorough practice, hands separately and hands together, at a slow tempo. By following this practice you will soon have a large repertoire of pieces which you may well be proud of, and which you can play acceptably to your friends or the public.—*Mrs. A. K. Virgil, in Pianist and Organist.*

ONE-HANDED PIANISTS.

IN an English contemporary we noticed a letter, in which the following passages are of great interest:

R. J. P. writes: "I have rather a curious pianoforte pupil. She has only one hand (right); the other (left) is artificial. . . . Can you or your readers tell me of some good music adapted to the above case? There may be other cases of a similar kind; it would be very interesting to know."

The English lady is by no means *sui generis*. The greatest one-handed player that ever lived is Count Géza Zichy, and he is a better pianist by far than many of our best-known artists.

Through the carelessness of a friend, Count Zichy was shot in the arm while hunting.

The amputation of the member threw the young man, who had early shown great talent for music, into complete despair. He loved music beyond everything else, and had acquired remarkable proficiency on the piano, under Liszt and Robert Volkmann. After his frightful accident Count Zichy hurried to Rome, where he sobbed out his agony on the breast of his friend and master, Liszt.

"Never despair," said Liszt, "so long as you have one arm."

"But what can I do with one hand?" wailed Zichy.

"One hand is everything," replied Liszt; "I shall prove to you that a great virtuoso can do that with one hand for which others require two. I can play any piece you name with my left hand."

Liszt seated himself at the piano, and played pieces by Tausig, Chopin, himself, and, finally, a sonata by Beethoven—all with the left hand alone!

Zichy listened with growing astonishment.

"Only Liszt, the master, can do that," he said sadly.

Liszt smiled and replied: "The master, and—you. Watch me closely, and, when I have finished, imitate me as closely as you can."

Liszt played a piece by Tausig very closely. Zichy went to the piano, and succeeded beyond his wildest expectations by playing the piece perfectly.

Zichy seemed imbued with a new lease of life. He hurried home, buried himself in solitude, and spent whole days and nights in the cultivation of his technique, and the arrangement of well-known pieces for his own peculiar use.

He has since achieved ringing triumphs in Italy, Germany and Paris, where he became the sensation of the hour.

METRONOMES.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY lay claim to the distinction of being the first manufacturers of metronomes to guarantee the little musical accessory as absolutely correct and perfect. The foreign-made metronome seems doomed as the Church Company is making vast quantities of them, and at a price below what the importer must pay for the foreign article without the guarantee. An absolutely correct metronome is a necessity to every musician, but a poor one is about as useful as wire strings on the bass drum. —*Music Trades, Nov. 13.*

NOW READY.
A New Book on an Entirely New Plan.

Gantvoort's Music Reader,

FOR

Rural Schools, Village Schools, and Teachers' Institutes. . . .

By A. J. GANTVOORT. Price, 50c.

A systematic and complete **course** of musical instruction **in one book**. Specially prepared to meet the needs of country schools, village schools and teachers' institutes.

The book contains a collection of rote songs, a clear and comprehensive treatment of the elements of music, interspersed with numerous exercises and songs, and a collection of nearly one hundred four-part songs, many of which are so harmonized that they may be sung also in two parts or three parts.

The work in the elementary part of the book is so arranged that it may be used by **young pupils alone**, by **older pupils alone**, or by **all together**.

It is unequaled as a book for teachers' institutes, because teachers will find it just the kind of work they can afterwards do in their own schools.

Teachers, institute managers, and school officers are cordially invited to correspond with us regarding this book.

Special terms to institutes and to schools for introduction.

Specimen Pages Free to any address.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

BACH'S ENGLISH SUITES.

Specially revised and fingered by
KARL KLINDWORTH
for The John Church Company.

We have no hesitation in claiming for this edition of these celebrated compositions a superiority over all other editions published, not excepting that of the famous Bach Society itself. In fact this edition corrects many of the acknowledged errors and false "readings" of the "Bach Gesellschaft" and other issues, and it will beyond a doubt become the standard for the study of these works. The annotations which are in both German and English, and the fingering, phrasing and other markings are very full and complete, no pains having been spared by the distinguished editor in order that the most perfect renderings may be given to the Suites. Prof. Klindworth is an acknowledged authority on the subject of Bach's music, and believes that he has put some of the best work of his life into the study and editing of the English Suites. The books themselves are marvels of engraving and printing, and their typographical appearance is as attractive to the eye of the lover of fine books as their musical contents are to the true musician.

Book I. Three suites. Price 60c
Book II. Three suites. Price 60c
Complete $1.00
(*Be sure to specify "EDITION CHURCH" in ordering*)

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

ROYAL ORGAN FOLIO,

A Collection of Choice Music
For the Pipe or Reed Organ,

Consisting of Opening and Closing Voluntaries Festival Marches, Memorial Pieces, etc., etc., by the best composers. Compiled by J. R. Murray, author of "100 Voluntaries," "Organ Mosaics," Nos. 1 and 2, etc., etc.

Price, 50 cents per copy.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

F. W. ROOTS' VOCAL WORKS

CONDENSED VOCAL METHOD. Price . . . . . 75c.

Embodying in compact form the underlying principles of tone production and style, as exemplified by the best singers of all schools; adapted to the needs of teachers and pupils.

NEW COURSE IN VOICE CULTURE AND SINGING FOR THE FEMALE VOICE, NEWLY REVISED BY THE AUTHOR. Paper $1.50
Limp cloth $2.00

A graded course, adapted to guide the young voice, correct the faults of mature singers and develop all voices systematically. Equally useful for class vocal training and private instruction.

NEW COURSE IN VOICE CULTURE AND SINGING FOR THE MALE VOICE. Paper $1.50
Limp cloth $2.00

A graded course for Men's Voices, on the plan and for the purposes of the "New Course for Female Voices."

There are many "Methods of Singing" in print, but they are generally only collections of exercises in execution. The directions for practice given with such exercises sometimes contain important facts, but they are never systematized and are for the most part mere generalities. **The above works contain the first printed presentation of the subject of voice culture according to pedagogic principles, and are the outgrowth of many years' work in teaching voice culture to large classes and to individuals.** F. W. Root is one of the most successful teachers of the voice in America, and his works are authorities on the subjects of which they treat.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

COLLEGE SONGS AND GLEES,

INCLUDING THE

MOST ADMIRED SONGS,
NEW AND OLD,
USED IN THE COLLEGES OF AMERICA.

Compiled and edited by
THOMAS G. SHEPARD,
(Musical Instructor of the Yale Glee Club since 1873.)

As there is much "Plantation" Music written by authors who have never seen a Southern cotton-field, so there are many books of "College" Songs, much of the music of which has never been heard within the walls of bona fide colleges.

Mr. Shepard's book is a collection of **strictly College Songs, in every sense of the word.** In it will be found many good songs well known in college life but never before published, and in this book are also grouped together those that have heretofore been scattered in various collections.

An easy piano accompaniment is given with every song. The book is published in **two editions**, one for **Male Voices** and one for **Mixed Voices.**

Price of each, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE MODEL
Popular Class Book.

By A. J. GANTVOORT.

This is a little manual, the purpose of which is to furnish graded material for sight-reading and chorus-singing, for the especial use of large classes. Musical exercises and part-songs only are furnished, the explanations and the necessary theoretical instruction being left entirely to the discretion of the teacher. Parts One and Two now ready.

Price, 25 cents each.

43 KLAVIERSTÜCKE

FÜR DIE JUGEND.
(PIANO PIECES FOR THE YOUNG.)
By Robert Schumann.
Op. 68.
Revised and fingered for The John Church Co. by
KARL KLINDWORTH.

Teachers will appreciate this valuable edition of Schumann's "Opus 68." The eminent musician, Karl Klindworth, has so thoroughly revised and fingered this work that it will at once take its place as the standard edition for teaching purposes. It is beautifully engraved and printed, and is No. 4 of the new "Edition Church Library."

Price 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES OF PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC BOOKS

Comprises the Following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cents. Ready. A manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes.
2. **Rote-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price 50 cents.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Price $1.00.
4. **First Primary Reader.** Price 50 cents.
5. **Second Primary Reader.** Price 50 cents.
6. **First Intermediate Reader.** Price 75 cents.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader.** Price 75 cents.
8. **Advanced Reader.** Price 75 cents.

A Set of Vocal Modulators to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Price 75 cents.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Price $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Price $2.50.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 3. This Modulator is of mammoth dimensions, and has fifteen columns. Printed in three colors—flats in green, sharps in red, diatonic tones in black. Price, $7.00

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE.

A natural system of instruction,
specially prepared for the

Study of Music in Public Schools,

By John A. Broekhoven . . . .
. . . . . and A. J. Gantvoort.

Based upon the Principles of Vocal Music and in keeping with the needs of CHILD-TRAINING throughout the different Periods of Child Life.

Comprising a series of Readers, with a supplementary Manual, for the Primary, Intermediate, Grammar, and High School Grades.

Carefully Graded and adapted for the twofold purpose of fostering a love for good music, and the ability to read words and music at sight.

Mailing Prices: Primer, 30 cts.; First Reader, 35 cts.; Second Reader, 35 cts.; Third Reader, 35 cts.; Fourth Reader, 45 cts.; Fifth Reader, 45 cts.; Sixth Reader, 45 cts.

Send for "Reviews and Opinions," a pamphlet containing letters and criticisms from Public School Superintendents, Music-teachers, and others.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Christmas Supplement to the Musical Visitor.
DECEMBER 1897.

Break forth into joy.

Nº 1925.

CHRISTMAS.

J. R. Murray.

Spirited.

ff

Break forth in-to joy! break forth in-to joy! break forth in-to joy, in-to joy!

ff

Sing to-geth-er, sing to-geth-er, ye waste plac-es of Je-ru-sa-

Ped.

lem; sing to-geth-er, sing to-geth-er, ye waste pla-ces of Je-ru-sa-lem.

Ped.

Copyright 1897 by The John Church Company
International Copyright

SOLO. Sop. or Ten.

For the Lord, for the

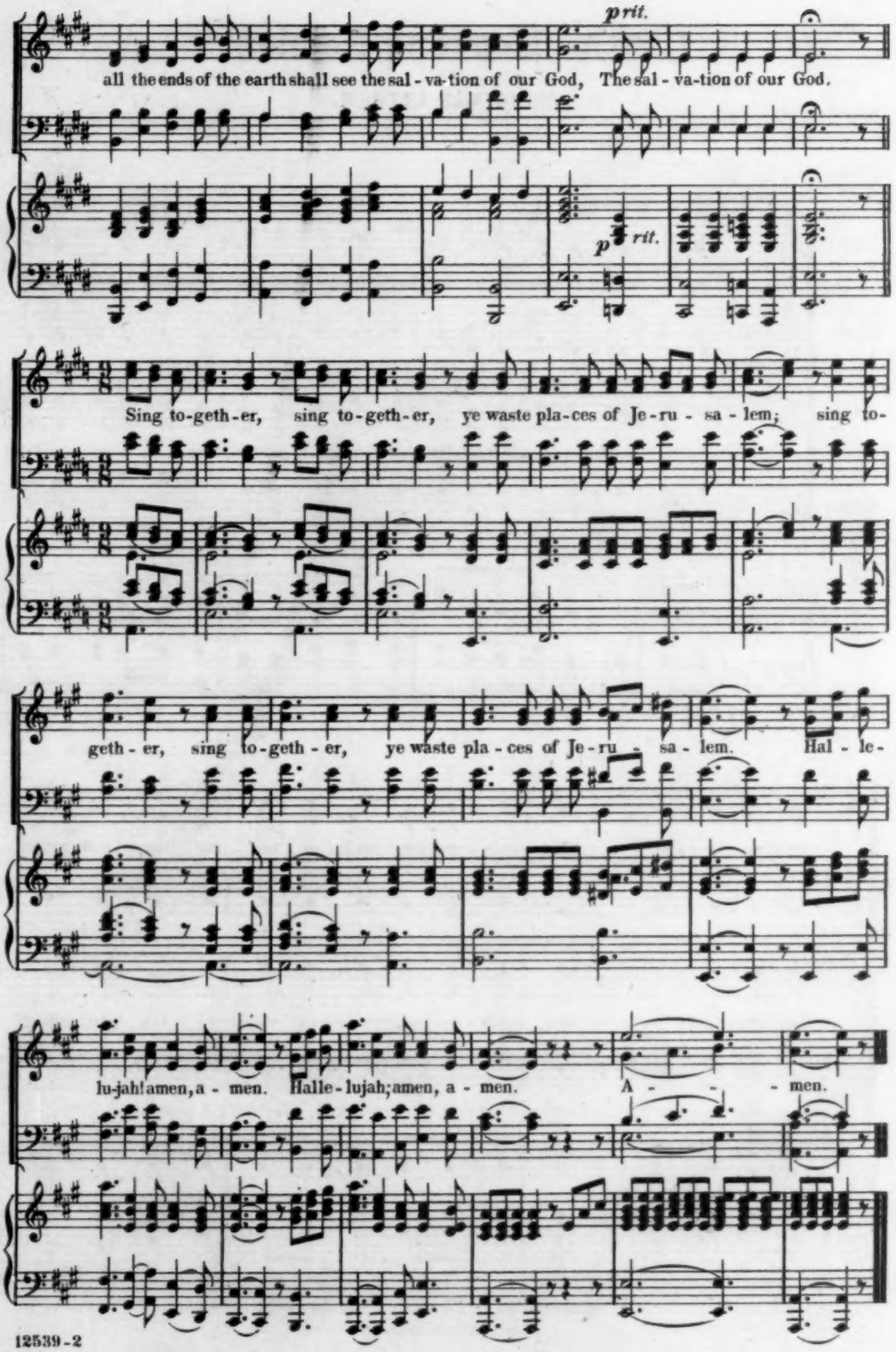
Lord hath com - fort-ed His peo - ple, He hath redeem - ed! He hath re-

deem - ed! He hath re-deem - ed Je-ru - sa - lem, He hath re-

deem - ed, He hath redeem - ed, He hath re-deem - ed Je-ru - sa - lem.

Quartet or Chorus.

The Lord hath made bare his ho - ly arm in the eyes of all the na - tions, And


p rit.
all the ends of the earth shall see the sal - va - tion of our God, The sal - va - tion of our God.
p rit.
Sing to-geth-er, sing to-geth-er, ye waste pla-ces of Je-ru - sa - lem; sing to-
geth - er, sing to-geth - er, ye waste pla - ces of Je-ru - sa - lem. Hal - le-
lu-jah! amen, a - men. Halle-lujah; amen, a - men. A - - - men.

Let the Heavens Rejoice.

CHRISTMAS ANTHEM.

№ 1907.

H. P. DANKS.

Allegretto maestoso.

SOP. *f* Let the heav'ns re-joice, and let the earth be glad, let the sea make a noise, and the

ALTO.

TEN. *f* Let the heav'ns re-joice, and let the earth be glad, let the sea make a noise, and the

BASS.

f

ful-ness there - of. Sing prais - es, sing prais - es un - to the Lord, which

ful-ness there - of. Sing prais - es, sing prais - es un - to the Lord, which

Copyright 1897 by The John Church Company.
International Copyright.

dwell-eth, which dwell-eth in Zi-on. Make a joy-ful noise un-to the

dwell-eth, which dwell-eth in Zi-on. Make a joy-ful noise un-to the

cresc.

Lord, un-to the Lord, all ye lands. Serve the Lord with glad-ness,

cresc.

Lord, un-to the Lord, all ye lands. Serve the Lord with glad-ness,

cresc.

ff *rall.*

serve the Lord with gladness, and come be-fore his pres-ence, his presence with a song.

ff *rall.*

serve the Lord with gladness, and come be-fore his pres-ence, his presence with a song.

ff *rall.*

SOLO. Soprano or Tenor.

Cantabile.

mf

For be - hold I bring you good ti - dings, good ti - dings, good tidings of great

cresc. *f* *mf*

joy. which shall be to all peo - - ple, for un-to

cresc. *f*

you is born this day, this day in the cit - y of

cresc. *f*

Da - - vid, a Sav-ior which is Christ the Lord.

cresc. *f*

Tempo I.

f

Ho - san - na, ho-san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san-na to the Son of Da - vid!

f

Ho - san - na, ho-san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san-na to the Son of Da - vid!

f

f

mf *cresc.*

Bless-ed is he that com - eth, that com-eth in the name of the Lord! Ho -

mf *cresc.*

Bless-ed is he that com - eth, that com-eth in the name of the Lord! Ho -

mf *cresc.*

f

san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san - na to the Son of Da - vid!

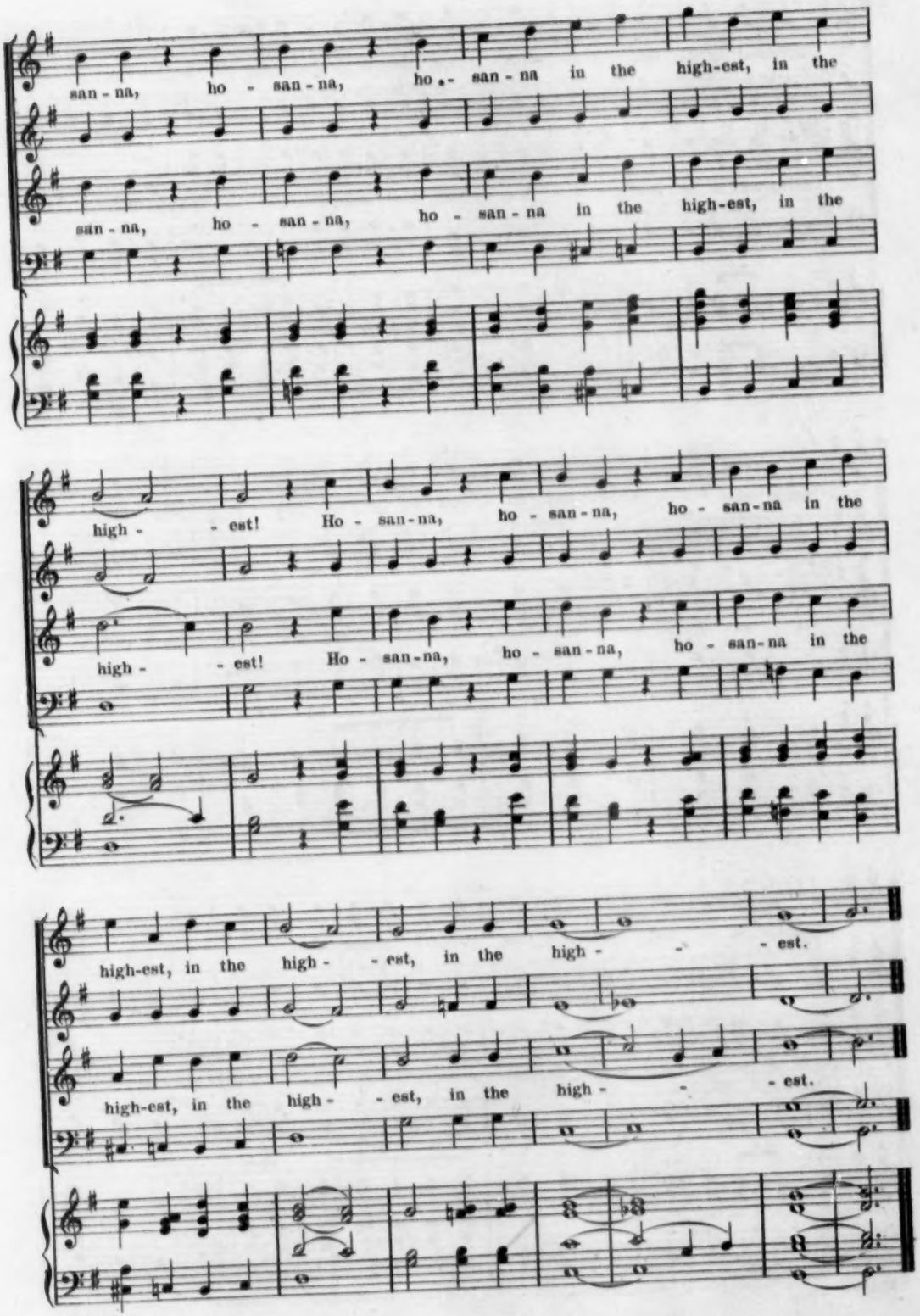
f

san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san - na to the Son of Da - vid!

f

Bless-ed is he that com - eth, that com-eth in the name of the Lord. Ho -

Bless-ed is he that com - eth, that com-eth in the name of the Lord. Ho -


san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san - na in the high-est, in the
san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san - na in the high-est, in the
high - - est! Ho - san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san - na in the
high - - est! Ho - san - na, ho - san - na, ho - san - na in the
high-est, in the high - - est, in the high - - - est.
high-est, in the high - - est, in the high - - - est.

THE NEW BOOK FOR 1895.

HIGHEST PRAISE FOR SABBATH SCHOOLS.

By W. A. OGDEN

is fully abreast of the times. A splendid collection of new and original Sabbath-School Songs by its wide and favorably known editor, enriched with a fine list of contributions by other prominent composers. Examine HIGHEST PRAISE if you desire a new book.

$30 per 100; by mail, 35 cents each.

THE BIGLOW & MAIN CO.

76 E. 9th St., New York. 215 Wabash Ave., Chicago.

THE CINCINNATI

Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O.

The Cream of Study Material for Pianoforte.

Graded Materials for Pianoforte.

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

EIGHT GRADES, FOUR VOLUMES. Two Grades in Each.
Price of Each Volume, $1.00

In response to a demand which every year becomes more pressing, we have had prepared a new sifting of the standard Material for Piano Study. Out of the thousands of Etudes, good, bad, and indifferent, the best writers have been retained; and out of the hundreds of Studies by the chief writers only the few very best are used.

The teacher will note that the volumes here offered are more than twice as large and comprehensive as those of any other collection before the public.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Primer of Music.

By Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews.

Being the **First Steps** in **Musicianship** for Students of the Pianoforte. It treats of the Keyboard, Touch, Musical Notation, Scales, Chords, Keys, Transposition, Rudiments of Musical Form and Musical Taste, Principles of Good Fingering, Embellishments, etc., together with standard forms of all the scales with their correct fingering. In this book will be found the result of the **latest musical philosophy** and **investigation; new** and **correct definitions; clear** and **concise statements,** which can not fail to place this book **far in advance** of anything of the kind ever before attempted.

Price, boards, 75 cents; cloth, $1.00.

CINCINNATI:
THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
CHICAGO: 200 Wabash Avenue. | NEW YORK: 13 East 16th Street.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BOOKS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 NOW READY.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE.

A NATURAL SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR THE · · · **Study of Music in Public Schools.**

Based upon the principles of Vocal Music and in keeping with the needs of Child-Training throughout the different periods of Child-Life.

By JOHN A. BROEKHOVEN and A. J. GANTVOORT.

The Purpose of the Series. The great favor with which advanced educators view the study of music in public schools, and even in universities, has been the direct incentive to the authors in formulating and preparing a system in keeping with the general demand for a more natural and gradual course, parallel to the mental and emotional development of the child, and this has resulted in

The Model Music Course. The fundamental idea of the authors has been to bring the study of music *down to the child*, hence nothing has been introduced which is beyond the comprehension of the child; and for this purpose the *musical terms* and *phraseology* have been simplified.

General Arrangement. The series provides: A Manual, containing all of the material for the first grade, with additional exercises and explanations for the whole series; a Primer for the second year; a Reader for each year of the Primary, Intermediate, and Grammar grades, and two books for the High School. Each Reader is divided into Chapters; each Chapter contains interesting exercises and well assorted material for one month's work, and is subdivided into Four Lessons, embracing subject matter in each Lesson for one week's study.

An Aid to the Regular Teacher. As the regular teacher is the one upon whom mostly devolves the duty of instructing the child in music, even where there is a special teacher, it has been deemed best to so make this course as to be essentially of great assistance to the regular teachers, and this object has been conscientiously kept in view throughout.

A Guide to the Principal. The above arrangement has also the additional advantage of assisting the superintendent or principal of a school in supervising the study of music throughout the whole school year, thus keeping him more closely in touch with the special and regular teacher in this branch of study.

Poetry, the Basis. This course of instruction is based absolutely on Vocal Principles. The rhythm of a suitable line, or verse of poetry, is always chosen to demonstrate to the child that of which it is already aware in language, viz.: Correct Accent, Rhythm, and Phrasing, in music.

Novelty of Methods. The methods employed in this series are entirely *new* and *novel*. The words used throughout are child-like, but not childish, and have been selected for their poetic, narrative, and instructive nature. A most useful and interesting feature, and one not found in any other book, is the application, in certain exercises, of a line or verse of poetry to several melodies, each differing from the first of the group (to which the words are set) in key or in rhythm or both, as well as tune, thus showing to the child how different forms of musical expression may be used to illustrate or accompany the one and the same poetical idea. These melodies may also be used independently of each other as ordinary studies. The manner in which two and three-part singing is introduced renders each part equally melodic and important, as it alternately becomes first, second, or third.

Songs. The authors have taken especial pains in the preparation and selection of new and interesting songs, which, in text as well as music, are thoroughly in sympathy with child-thought, and related to all events of child-life. Provision is made for all occasions of school life, and correlation of music with other branches of study, by furnishing in the regular music lessons songs about nature, animals, patriotism, etc.

Typography and Binding. The books will be printed in clear, readable type, with pages well displayed and not crowded, and in the matter of paper, binding, and other mechanical features incidental to the manufacture of a book, the "MODEL MUSIC COURSE" will be of the first order of excellence, and will meet every reasonable demand that may be made upon it.

We shall be pleased to receive the names and addresses of all who wish to have specimen pages sent to them.

AGENTS WANTED TO DISTRIBUTE ADVERTISING MATTER AT TEACHERS' INSTITUTES.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
Cincinnati. New York. Chicago.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examiningour new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Immortality. Song for Baritone or Mezzo-Soprano. Words by Bulwer. Music by James B. Goe. C. 4. c to E. Price 60c

Why do I love thee? Song for low voice. Words by Nellie A. Montgomery. Music by W. T. Porter. B-flat. 3¼. a to E. Price 60c

The same for high voice. D. 3¼. c to g. Pr. 60c

The Reason Why. Song. Composed by Isidore Luckstone. E-flat. 4. E to g. Price . . 50c

Youth and Love. Song. Words by M. F. Browne. Music by Victor Rudolph. G. 3. E to g. Price 40c

When thou art near. Song. Written and composed by John S. Hiller. A. 4. E to F. Pr. 40c

Come unto me. Sacred Duet for Tenor and Alto. By W. T. Porter. F. 4. Price 60c

When lovers say good night. Song. Words by Arthur J. Lamb. Music by L. M. French. A-flat. 3¼. c to F. Price 40c

"Company C." Vocal march. For Men's voices. Words and music by Willard W. Gregg. G. 4. Octavo. Price 20c

Rouse, ye Sons of Freedom. Patriotic Chorus for Men's voices. Words by Rev. J. E. Rankin, D. D. Music by O. H. Evans. E-flat. 4. Octavo. Price 12c

Daughters of Great Heroes. Chorus for Women's voices. Words by Adaline T. Emerson. Music by C. A. Havens. A-flat. 3½. Octavo. Pr. 8c

Patriot Daughters. Duet and Chorus. Words by Adaline T. Emerson. Music by Nettie Hood Emerson. B-flat. 3. Octavo. Price 8c

The Sweetest Song. Quartet for Women's voices. By F. C. Mayer, Jr. F. 3½. Octavo. Pr. 8c

My heart welcomes the morn (Mon Cœur lève toi). Duet for Soprano and Tenor. English words by J. Ahrem. Music by A. Goring Thomas. G-flat. 4. Price 65c

Darksome night her wings now spreadeth. Duet for Soprano or Tenor, and Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone. English words by Jacques Ahrem. Music by L. Denza. F. 4. Pr. 50c

Remembrance. Duet for Soprano or Tenor. English words by Jacques Ahrem. Music by Louis Ricci. G-flat minor and E-flat. 4. Price 60c

Come, O come, where Fancy bids. Quartet for mixed voices, composed by Will M. S. Brown. E-flat. 4. Price $1 00

Ode to Evening (Alla Sera). Duet for Soprano and Alto. English Words by Jacques Ahrem. Music by G. Lucantoni. G. 4. Price 50c

Time's Garden. Song with, 'cello obligato. By A. Goring Thomas. G-flat. 4. d to D. Price, 40c

Come to the Woodland. Quartet for Mixed voices. Words and music by H. Henner. B-flat. 3½. Price $1 00

Winter Song. For Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone. English words by Jacques Ahrem. Music by H. von Koss. B-flat. 4. c to D. Price 40c

The same for Soprano or Tenor. D-flat. 4. E to F. Price 40c

A Summer Night (Nuit d'ete). Duet for two Sopranos. English words by Jacques Ahrem. Music by Benjamin Godard. Op. 92, No. 3.

One sweetly solemn thought. Song. Words by Phœbe Cary. Music by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. A-flat. 4. E to F. Price 40c

Hunting-Song. Chorus for Men's voices. Poem by Sir Walter Scott. Music by Frank E. Sawyer. B-flat. 4. Octavo. Price 25c

Oh, hear my prayer. Duet for Soprano and Alto. Arranged from Concone by F. C. Mayer, Jr. C. 3. Price 40c

Love Immutable. A Song for the times. Words by Abbie Farwell Brown. Music by J. W. Bischoff. C. 3½. d to g. Price 50c

The End. Descriptive Song. Words by George Propheter. Music by Gussie L. Davis (author of "The Fatal Wedding," etc.) A-flat. 3. E to E. Price 50c

Hoist up the white sails. Waltz Song and Refrain. Words and music by Gussie L. Davis. A-flat. 3. d to F. Price 50c

Go where Duty calls you. Song and Refrain. Words and music by Gussie L. Davis (author of "The Fatal Wedding"). B-flat. 3. d to E. Price 50c

Don't you miss it on your life. Negro Song and Refrain. Words and music by Gussie L. Davis. F. 3. c to D. Price . . . . . 50c.

Mother's the Girl for Me. Song and Refrain Words and music by Gussie L. Davis. B-flat. 3. F to F. Price 50c

INSTRUMENTAL.

Piano.

Menuetto Scherzoso, for the Piano. By Emil Liebling. Op. 28. E minor. 5. Price . . 75

Requiem March. For Piano or Organ. By George F. Root. A minor. 3. With portrait of Dr. Root. Price 50c

(This march was written at the publisher's request for a special occasion, but was never printed. An unlooked-for special occasion presented itself August 6, 1895, in the death of Dr. Root himself, and the march now appears in memoriam of its author.)

Longing. Morceau for the Piano. By Bernard Meissner. A. 3½. Price 40c

The Merry May Day. A set of Six Pieces for Little Players. By Edward M. Read (composer of "Tea-party" set.)

Merry May	Two-step—C. 2.	Price,	40c
" "	Yorke—G. 2.	"	40c
" "	March. B-flat. 2.	"	40c
" "	Polka. F. 2.	"	40c
" "	Galop. E-flat. 2.	"	40c
" "	Waltz. F. 2.	"	40c

The Little Postillion. Galop Brillante for the Piano. By W. A. Lockwood. E-flat. 4. Pr. 75c

Unter dem Doppel-Adler (Under the Double Eagle). March for the Piano. By J. F. Wagner. E-flat. 3. Price 40c

Durch Kampf zum Sieg (Through battle to victory). Military March for the Piano. By Joseph Kraus. G. 3½. Price 40c

The Ten Fairies. A collection of First Pieces for the Piano. Composed and arranged by Winthrop. This set may now be had as follows:

Piano Solo—American Fingering	Each,	35c
" " Foreign Fingering	"	35c
Piano. *Four hands.* Foreign Fingering,	"	50c

No. 1. Waltz.	No. 6. Rondo.
" 2. Galop.	" 7. Capriccio.
" 3. March.	" 8. Mazurka.
" 4. Barcarolle.	" 9. Nocturne.
" 5. Lullaby.	" 10. Polka.

Mandolin, Guitar, etc.

La Fete des Fleurs. Mazurka Caprice. For 1st and 2d Mandolins, and Guitar. By Wm. S. Baxter. G. 4. Price 75c

El Nydia. Bolero. For 2 Mandolins and Guitar. By Wm. S. Baxter. E minor. 3½. Price . . . 40c

Under thy Casement. Serenade. For 2 Mandolins and Guitar. By Wm. S. Baxter. D. 3½. Price 40c

Intermezzo. Gavotte. ("Macbeth.") Arranged for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano by F. W. Wessenberg.

The following editions may be had:

Mandolin and Guitar. Price	50c
Two Mandolins and Guitar. Price	60c
Mandolin, Piano, and Guitar. Price	75c
Mandolin and Piano. Price	60c
Two Mandolins and Piano. Price	75c
Two Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano. Price,	$1.00

Una confidencia (A confidence). Codina. Arranged for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano by Wessenberg. Uniform with "Intermezzo."

Colinette. Danse Mignonne. Beaumont. Arranged for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano. Uniform with "Intermezzo."

First Heart-Throbs. Ellenberg. Arranged for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano by Wessenberg. Uniform with "Intermezzo," "Colinette," etc.

Ensueno Seductor (Impassioned Dream). Waltz. Rosas. Arranged for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano by Wessenberg. Uniform with "Intermezzo," "Colinette," etc.

The Washington Times March. F. N. Innes. Arranged for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano by J. N. Klohr.

One Mandolin and Guitar . . . . . Price,	40c
Two Mandolins and Guitar	50c
One Mandolin and Piano	50c
Two Mandolins and Piano	60c
Two Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano	75c

Flute, Clarinet, etc.

L'Oiseau. Scherzo. Solo for Flute or Piccolo, with Piano Accompaniment. Geo. L. Roe. Arranged by J. S. Cox. Price $1.00

Affaire d'Amour. Valse de Concert. J. S. Cox. G. 4. Price $1.00

Air and Variations. Clarinet Solo. Berr. Revised by J. S. Cox. G minor and B-flat major. 4. Price $1.00

Romance and Polacca. For Clarinet and Piano. By Julian Edwards. G. 5. Price . . $1.00

BAND AND ORCHESTRA.

March. The Everett. Bellstedt. Band.

Serenade. Silver Wedding. Bach. Orchestra.

Polka. Kirmes. Schlepegrell. Orchestra.

March. Dresden. Mark-Meller. Orchestra.

Descriptive Fantasia. Love laughs at Locksmiths. Bray. Orchestra.

Potpourri. Songs of the Fatherland. Andauer.

Descriptive Fantasia. An Evening at the Ball. Luders. Orchestra.

Fantasia. My old Kentucky Home. Foster-Lovenberg. Orchestra.

BOOKS.

Mass in C. By Frank E. Sawyer. Price . . $1.00

The Conservatory Method for Guitar. Part 1. Being the First Twenty Lessons in Guitar-Playing, and the First Twelve Duets. By F. W. Wessenberg. Price $1.00

First Primary Reader (Palmer-Curtis Series) for Public Schools. By Dr. H. R. Palmer, Emilie C. Curtis and Caryl Florio. Price 50c

Second Primary Reader (Palmer-Curtis Series) for Public Schools. By Dr. H. R. Palmer, Emilie C. Curtis and Caryl Florio. Price . . . 50c

First Intermediate Reader. (Palmer-Curtis Series). By Dr. H. R. Palmer, Emilie C. Curtis, and Caryl Florio. Price 75c

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

Essential and Daily Practice
for the Piano.

By Benjamin Guckenberger.

This work is intended for use in schools, conservatories, and by private teachers for all grades of pupils. The latest method of fingering will be found in this work. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI, NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V.25-no.2.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT FEB 3 1896 CITY OF WASHINGTON

Price, 15 Cents. FEBRUARY, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Art is wondrous long;
Yet to the wise her paths are ever fair.
—*O. W. Holmes.*

O music, sphere descended maid,
Friend of pleasure, wisdom's aid.
—*Collins.*

Music so softens and disarms the mind
That not an arrow does resistance find.
Thus the fair tyrant celebrates the prize,
And acts herself the triumph of her eyes.
So Nero, once, with harp in hand, surveyed
His flaming Rome, and as it burned he played.
—*Waller.*

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

"G. H. 1 to 6 Ex."

This seemingly strange and cabalistic formula simply announces the latest publication in the Gospel Hymns series of books, commonly called the "Moody and Sankey Books," of an Excelsior (small type) edition, containing the hymns and tunes of *all the books* of this famous series of sacred songs from *No.* 1 *to No.* 6 *inclusive.* ∴ ∴ We continue to publish all the other editions as formerly. ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

Price of the "Excelsior 1 to 6," 85 cts. by mail—$75 per 100 by express, not prepaid.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO. Cincinnati. New York. Chicago. | BIGLOW AND MAIN, New York.

ROOT'S NEW COURSE IN Voice Culture and Singing FOR THE FEMALE VOICE.

Also a Special Edition for the MALE VOICE.

By Frederic W. Root.

This is a graded Course, adapted to guide the young voice, correct the faults of mature singers, and develop all voices systematically. It is designed equally for the uses of Class Vocal Training and Private instruction.

Price, in paper, $1.50. In limp cloth, $2.00.

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: 200 Wabash Avenue. | NEW YORK: 13 East 16th Street.

DO YOU PLAY THE ORGAN

IN CHURCH OR AT HOME?

IF SO, THIS WILL INTEREST YOU.

The most recent and successful additions to our catalogue of organ music are the following collections, which can not fail to meet the approval of those for whom they are intended.

BATTMANN, J. L. GEMS FOR THE ORGAN. Containing naught but original compositions by this renowned writer, all of which are of a pleasing character, and what is more, are easy to execute.

Vol. I. contains 34 marches.
Vol. II. contains 69 voluntaries.

The various numbers are so arranged that they can be played on the cabinet organ as well as on the pipe organ. **Price per volume, bound in flexible cloth, $1.50.**

FISCHER'S ALBUM OF MARCHES FOR PIPE ORGAN. Compiled and arranged by E. J. BIEDERMANN, organist of St. Mary's Church, New York.

This admirable collection of marches contains in one volume a by far better and more serviceable number of compositions than has heretofore ever appeared under one cover. The arrangements of such standard marches as "Queen of Sheba," Gounod, "Tannhäuser," Wagner, "Bridal March," Wagner, "Coronation March," E. Kretschmer, etc., leave nothing to be wished for. The original compositions by E. J. Biedermann, J. Callaerts, J. Lemmens, etc., are of such a high standard that they will be readily appreciated by any able organist. **Price, bound in flexible cloth, $2.00.**

Send for our catalogues. In ordering mention this paper. Address

J. FISCHER & BRO.,
7 Bible House, - - New York.

THE STORY OF A MUSICAL LIFE,

an Autobiography by Geo. F. Root. Not only those who knew and loved his music, but those who were privileged to know and love the musician, will value now more than ever this record of a life single in aim and successful in purpose. The recent death of the composer makes everything about him more interesting, and brings to mind forgotten stories of his life, old familiar tunes that were his, and many cherished memories that had lain in the lavender of bygone years. Mr. Root's music touched the sympathies of the English heart, as well as those of his home people, and his music he himself found on his last visit to England as popular there as in his own country, one of his earlier cantatas having been the first American work of the kind to be printed by an English publisher.

The charming style in which the book is written is indescribable; it must be read to be fully appreciated. Dr. Root's life was closely woven into the musical history of our country, and his book is a valuable record of the men and music of his day.

PRICE $1.25.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The CONSERVATORY METHOD for the GUITAR.

Part I. Comprising the **First Twenty Lessons** in Guitar-playing and the **First Twelve Duets.**

By F. W. WESSENBERG.

The author, who is a teacher in the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, is evidently a master of his art, and has a very happy faculty of imparting instruction. His method, as exemplified in this book, is clear and concise, his exercises and "pieces" carefully graded, well marked, and of interesting variety. It would seem as if anyone could learn to play the guitar with the aid of this book. Large, elegantly engraved pages, beautifully printed and bound.

PRICE $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann,
Dave Braham,
J. W. Bischoff,
John J. Braham,
F. L. Bristow,
C. C. Case,
Julian Edwards,
A. J. Gantvoort,
Percy Gaunt,
Edouard Hesselberg,
John S. Hiller,
C. A. Havens,
F. N. Innes.
Jules Jordan,
D. W. Reeves,
Xaver Scharwenka,
F. E. Sawyer,
Geo. D. Sherman,
and
John Philip Sousa.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES,

Now Being Published by The John Church Company.

Comprises the following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cts. Ready. A Manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes. For use especially during the first school year, and in connection with the other books of the series, as long thereafter as may prove necessary.
2. **Note-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Prepared especially to accompany the various Readers of this series. Price, $1.00. In press.
4. **First Primary Reader,** to follow Miss Curtis's book after the first school year, and containing work for three school half years. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
5. **Second Primary Reader,** to follow the above, and containing work for one school year. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
6. **First Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. This book contains a complete review (with entirely new exercises) of the ground covered by the two Primary Readers, and continues the course; it is intended to occupy one school year. Price, 75 cts. Ready.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. It contains work for two school years, and completes the technical part of the course. Price, 75 cts. In press.
8. **Advanced Reader.** This book consists entirely of Glees, Part-songs, and other vocal compositions, carefully selected and especially adapted for use in the higher schools. Price, 75 cts. In preparation.

A Set of Vocal Modulators is in preparation to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Size, 5 feet high and 10 inches wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. Price, 75 cts.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Size, 5 feet high and two feet wide, large enough to be easily read by a class of 250. Backed with strong muslin, and mounted on rollers. Price, $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Size, 6½ feet high and 4½ feet wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. These modulators are all electrotyped from new and beautiful type, and are, by all odds, the best set of modulators ever printed. Price, $2.50.

THE NEW BOOK FOR 1895.

HIGHEST PRAISE FOR SABBATH SCHOOLS.

By W. A. OGDEN

Is fully abreast of the times. A splendid collection of new and original Sabbath-School Songs by its wide and favorably known editor, enriched with a fine list of contributions by other prominent composers. Examine HIGHEST PRAISE if you desire a new book.

$30 per 100; by mail, 35 cents each.

THE BIGLOW & MAIN CO.

76 E. 9th St., New York. 215 Wabash Ave., Chicago.

THE CINCINNATI

Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O.

The Cream of Study Material for Pianoforte.

Graded Materials for Pianoforte.

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

EIGHT GRADES, FOUR VOLUMES. Two Grades in Each.
Price of Each Volume, $1.00

In response to a demand which every year becomes more pressing, we have had prepared a new sifting of the standard Material for Piano Study. Out of the thousands of Etudes, good, bad, and indifferent, the best writers have been retained; and out of the hundreds of Studies by the chief writers only the few very best are used.

The teacher will note that the volumes here offered are more than twice as large and comprehensive as those of any other collection before the public.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Primer of Music.

BY Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews.

Being the **First Steps** in **Musicianship** for Students of the Pianoforte. It treats of the Keyboard, Touch, Musical Notation, Scales, Chords, Keys, Transposition, Rudiments of Musical Form and Musical Taste, Principles of Good Fingering, Embellishments, etc., together with standard forms of all the scales with their correct fingering. In this book will be found the result of the **latest musical philosophy and investigation; new and correct definitions; clear and concise statements,** which can not fail to place this book **far in advance** of anything of the kind ever before attempted.

Price, boards. 75 cents; cloth, $1.00.

CINCINNATI:
THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
CHICAGO: 200 Wabash Avenue. | NEW YORK: 13 East 16th Street.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BOOKS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 NOW READY.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE.

A NATURAL SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR THE . . . **Study of Music in Public Schools.**

Based upon the principles of Vocal Music and in keeping with the needs of Child-Training throughout the different periods of Child-Life.

By JOHN A. BROEKHOVEN and A. J. GANTVOORT.

The Purpose of the Series. The great favor with which advanced educators view the study of music in public schools, and even in universities, has been the direct incentive to the authors in formulating and preparing a system in keeping with the general demand for a more natural and gradual course, parallel to the mental and emotional development of the child, and this has resulted in

The Model Music Course. The fundamental idea of the authors has been to bring the study of music *down to the child*, hence nothing has been introduced which is beyond the comprehension of the child; and for this purpose the *musical terms* and *phraseology* have been simplified.

General Arrangement. The series provides: A Manual, containing all of the material for the first grade, with additional exercises and explanations for the whole series; a Primer for the second year; a Reader for each year of the Primary, Intermediate, and Grammar grades, and two books for the High School. Each Reader is divided into Chapters; each Chapter contains interesting exercises and well assorted material for one month's work, and is subdivided into Four Lessons, embracing subject matter in each Lesson for one week's study.

An Aid to the Regular Teacher. As the regular teacher is the one upon whom mostly devolves the duty of instructing the child in music, even where there is a special teacher, it has been deemed best to so make this course as to be essentially of great assistance to the regular teachers, and this object has been conscientiously kept in view throughout.

A Guide to the Principal. The above arrangement has also the additional advantage of assisting the superintendent or principal of a school in supervising the study of music throughout the whole school year, thus keeping him more closely in touch with the special and regular teacher in this branch of study.

Poetry, the Basis. This course of instruction is based absolutely on Vocal Principles. The rhythm of a suitable line, or verse of poetry, is always chosen to demonstrate to the child that of which it is already aware in language, viz.: Correct Accent, Rhythm, and Phrasing, in music.

Novelty of Methods. The methods employed in this series are entirely *new* and *novel*. The words used throughout are child-like, but not childish, and have been selected for their poetic, narrative, and instructive nature. A most useful and interesting feature, and one not found in any other book, is the application, in certain exercises, of a line or verse of poetry to several melodies, each differing from the first of the group (to which the words are set) in key or in rhythm or both, as well as tune, thus showing to the child how different forms of musical expression may be used to illustrate or accompany the one and the same poetical idea. These melodies may also be used independently of each other as ordinary studies. The manner in which two and three-part singing is introduced renders each part equally melodic and important, as it alternately becomes first, second, or third.

Songs. The authors have taken especial pains in the preparation and selection of new and interesting songs, which, in text as well as music, are thoroughly in sympathy with child-thought, and related to all events of child-life. Provision is made for all occasions of school life, and correlation of music with other branches of study, by furnishing in the regular music lessons songs about nature, animals, patriotism, etc.

Typography and Binding. The books will be printed in clear, readable type, with pages well displayed and not crowded, and in the matter of paper, binding, and other mechanical features incidental to the manufacture of a book, the "MODEL MUSIC COURSE" will be of the first order of excellence, and will meet every reasonable demand that may be made upon it.

We shall be pleased to receive the names and addresses of all who wish to have specimen pages sent to them.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
Cincinnati. New York. Chicago.

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Festival Te Deum in D. Composed by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. D. 4. Octavo. Price . 30c

Litany for the Feast of All Souls. Franz Schubert. E-flat. 3/4. c to E. Price 30c

If Maggie Were My Own. Song and chorus by Geo. F. Root. E-flat. 3. E to F. Price . . 30c

EASTER MUSIC IN PRESS.

The Green Hill Far Away. Solo for Alto or Baritone. By H. P. Danks. Price 40c

In the Breaking of the Day. Duet for Soprano and Alto. Adapted from Barri by J. R. Murray. Price 60c

In the Breaking of the Day. Solo for Soprano or Tenor. By Frederic Vinal. Price . 60c

The Same. For Alto or Baritone. Price . . 60c

Magdalena. Duet for Soprano and Alto. By Frederic Vinal. Price 75c

FOR THE PIANO.

At Eve. Romance. By Charles Becker. Op. 24. D. 4. Price 50c

Dance of the Sylphs. Polka Caprice. No. 3. By Edouard Hesselberg. F. 5. Price 60c

Bravo March. Two-step. By John Francis Glider. Op. 52. 5. 3/4. Price 50c

Atlanta Constitution Two-step. By F. N. Innes. C. 3/4.

Wedding March of the Romany. By John Braham. G. 3/4. Price 50c

MANDOLIN, GUITAR, Etc.

Spanish Wedding. Serenade By Pedro Silva. Arranged for mandolin, violin or flute, and guitar, by L. W. Miller. A minor and major. 3/4. Pr . 30c

Le Secret. Intermezzo. Arranged for two mandolins and guitar by Charles E. Pratt. G. 3. Price 70c

The Same. For first mandolin and guitar. Price 50c

FOR ORCHESTRA.

Valse Brillante. For string orchestra. Gustave Bach.

March of the Brownies. J. W. Bischoff. Arranged for orchestra by L. P. Laurendeau.

Gypsy Waltz. For orchestra. By Miska Horváth. Op. 25.

Venetian Ballet. With flute and piccolo obligato. J. Gernert.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

Easter Music

For 1896.

Comprising SERVICES, EXERCISES, CAROLS, ANTHEMS AND SOLOS,

for use in

SABBATH SCHOOLS . AND CHURCHES .

Beautiful Easter Services.

In each of the following Services the music is interspersed throughout, and in connection with the Responses and Recitations instead of being printed, all together, after them.

Messiah Victorious.
(Just issued.)
Prepared by J. E. HALL.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

Resurgam.
Prepared by H. R. PALMER.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

The Living Christ.
Prepared by J. E. HALL.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

The Lord of Life.
Prepared by J. R. MURRAY.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

The Risen Messiah.
Prepared by A. E. ALDRICH.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

He Lives.
Prepared by J. E. HALL.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

Death's Conqueror.
Prepared by REV. E. S. LORENZ.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

The King of Love.
Prepared by J. R. MURRAY.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

Savior Victorious.
Prepared by J. E. HALL.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

Easter Morning.
Readings and Selections arranged by E. E. REXFORD. Music by G. F. ROOT, H. P. DANKS, J. R. MURRAY, and others. Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

The Risen Christ.
Prepared by J. E. HALL.
Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

Easter Selections for 1896.

[Series G.]

Selected Responsive Readings, with Carols, by the best composers of Sunday-school music.

Price, 5 cents a single copy by mail.

EASTER SELECTIONS. Series F, E, D, C, B, A, and for 1889. Responsive Readings and Carols. Price, 5 cts. per copy.

EASTER GEMS.
Responsive Readings and Carols.
Price, 5 cts. per copy.

EASTER ANGELS.
Responsive Readings and Carols.
Price, 5 cts. per copy.

HE IS RISEN.
Responsive Readings and Carols.
Price, 5 cts. per copy.

EASTER CHIMES.
Responsive Readings and Carols.
Price, 5 cts. per copy.

THE STORY OF THE RESURRECTION.
Responsive Readings and Carols.
Price, 5 cts. per copy.

THREE CANTATAS SUITABLE FOR EASTER.

FLOWER PRAISE,

By C. L. BURNHAM and G. F. ROOT.

PRICE, 20 CTS.

THE FESTIVAL of the FLOWERS,

By C. L. BURNHAM and G. F. ROOT.

PRICE, 30 CTS.

UNDER the PALMS,

By H. BUTTERWORTH and G. F. ROOT.

PRICE, 30 CTS.

The above cantatas all admit of the introduction of beautiful flower decorations, while presenting every desirable feature in the way of words and music. They have always met with an enthusiastic reception wherever given.

NEW SOLOS, DUETS, ETC.

THE GREEN HILL FAR AWAY.
Alto or Bar. . . . . Danks. 40

IN THE BREAKING OF THE DAY.
Duet. Sop. and Alto. . . . . Barri-Murray, 60

IN THE BREAKING OF THE DAY.
Sop. or Tenor. . . . . Vinal. 60

IN THE BREAKING OF THE DAY.
Alto or Bar. . . . . Vinal. 60

MAGDALENA.
Duet. Sop. and Alto. . . . . Vinal. 75

OCTAVO ANTHEMS.

Our list of these is too large to be given here. A catalogue will be furnished upon application.

OUR EASTER MUSIC IN QUANTITY AND QUALITY EXCELS ANY OTHER COLLECTION PUBLISHED IN THIS COUNTRY.

The March number of the MUSICAL VISITOR will contain Easter Music.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI, NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,

By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V.25-no.3.

SUPPLEMENT OF EASTER MUSIC WITH THIS NUMBER.

Price, 15 Cents. MARCH, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT MAR 2 1896 WASHINGTON

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

THEODORE F. BOHLMANN.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

"G. H. 1 to 6 Ex."

This seemingly strange and cabalistic formula simply announces the latest publication in the Gospel Hymns series of books, commonly called the "Moody and Sankey Books," of an Excelsior (small type) edition, containing the hymns and tunes of *all the books* of this famous series of sacred songs from *No. 1 to No. 6 inclusive.* ∴ ∴ We continue to publish all the other editions as formerly. ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

Price of the "Excelsior 1 to 6," 85 cts. by mail—$75 per 100 by express, not prepaid.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO. Cincinnati. New York. Chicago. | BIGLOW AND MAIN, New York.

ROOT'S NEW COURSE IN Voice Culture and Singing FOR THE FEMALE VOICE.

Also a Special Edition for the MALE VOICE.

By Frederic W. Root.

This is a graded Course, adapted to guide the young voice, correct the faults of mature singers, and develop all voices systematically. It is designed equally for the uses of Class Vocal Training and Private instruction.

Price, in paper, $1.50. In limp cloth, $2.00.

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: 200 Wabash Avenue. | NEW YORK: 13 East 16th Street.

DO YOU PLAY THE ORGAN

IN CHURCH OR AT HOME?

IF SO, THIS WILL INTEREST YOU.

The most recent and successful additions to our catalogue of organ music are the following collections, which can not fail to meet the approval of those for whom they are intended.

BATTMANN, J. L. GEMS FOR THE ORGAN. Containing naught but original compositions by this renowned writer, all of which are of a pleasing character, and what is more, are easy to execute.

Vol. I. contains 34 marches.
Vol. II. contains 69 voluntaries.

The various numbers are so arranged that they can be played on the cabinet organ as well as on the pipe organ. **Price per volume, bound in flexible cloth, $1.50.**

FISCHER'S ALBUM OF MARCHES FOR PIPE ORGAN. Compiled and arranged by E. J. BIEDERMANN, organist of St. Mary's Church, New York.

This admirable collection of marches contains in one volume a by far better and more serviceable number of compositions than has heretofore ever appeared under one cover. The arrangements of such standard marches as "Queen of Sheba," Gounod, "Tannhäuser," Wagner, "Bridal March," Wagner, "Coronation March," E. Kretschmer, etc., leave nothing to be wished for. The original compositions by E. J. Biedermann, J. Callaerts, J. Lemmens, etc., are of such a high standard that they will be readily appreciated by any able organist. **Price, bound in flexible cloth, $2.00.**

Send for our catalogues. In ordering mention this paper. Address

J. FISCHER & BRO.,

7 Bible House, - - New York.

THE STORY OF A MUSICAL LIFE,

an Autobiography by Geo. F. Root. Not only those who knew and loved his music, but those who were privileged to know and love the musician, will value now more than ever this record of a life single in aim and successful in purpose. The recent death of the composer makes everything about him more interesting, and brings to mind forgotten stories of his life, old familiar tunes that were his, and many cherished memories that had lain in the lavender of bygone years. Mr. Root's music touched the sympathies of the English heart, as well as those of his home people, and his music he himself found on his last visit to England as popular there as in his own country, one of his earlier cantatas having been the first American work of the kind to be printed by an English publisher.

The charming style in which the book is written is indescribable; it must be read to be fully appreciated. Dr. Root's life was closely woven into the musical history of our country, and his book is a valuable record of the men and music of his day.

PRICE $1.25.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The CONSERVATORY METHOD for the GUITAR.

Part I. Comprising the **First Twenty Lessons** in Guitar-playing and the **First Twelve Duets.**

By F. W. WESSENBERG.

The author, who is a teacher in the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, is evidently a master of his art, and has a very happy faculty of imparting instruction. His method, as exemplified in this book, is clear and concise, his exercises and "pieces" carefully graded, well marked, and of interesting variety. It would seem as if anyone could learn to play the guitar with the aid of this book. Large, elegantly engraved pages, beautifully printed and bound.

PRICE $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann,
Dave Braham,
J. W. Bischoff,
John J. Braham,
F. L. Bristow,
C. C. Case,
Julian Edwards,
A. J. Gantvoort,
Percy Gaunt,
Edouard Hesselberg,
John S. Hiller,
C. A. Havens,
F. N. Innes.
Jules Jordan,
D. W. Reeves,
Xaver Scharwenka,
F. E. Sawyer,
Geo. D. Sherman,
and
John Philip Sousa.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES,

Now Being Published by The John Church Company.

Comprises the following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cts. Ready. A Manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes. For use especially during the first school year, and in connection with the other books of the series, as long thereafter as may prove necessary.
2. **Note-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Prepared especially to accompany the various Readers of this series. Price, $1.00. In press.
4. **First Primary Reader,** to follow Miss Curtis's book after the first school year, and containing work for three school half years. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
5. **Second Primary Reader,** to follow the above, and containing work for one school year. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
6. **First Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. This book contains a complete review (with entirely new exercises) of the ground covered by the two Primary Readers, and continues the course; it is intended to occupy one school year. Price, 75 cts. Ready.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. It contains work for two school years, and completes the technical part of the course. Price, 75 cts. In press.
8. **Advanced Reader.** This book consists entirely of Glees, Part-songs, and other vocal compositions, carefully selected and especially adapted for use in the higher schools. Price, 75 cts. In preparation.

A Set of Vocal Modulators is in preparation to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Size, 5 feet high and 10 inches wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. Price, 75 cts.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Size, 5 feet high and two feet wide, large enough to be easily read by a class of 200. Backed with strong muslin, and mounted on rollers. Price, $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Size, 6½ feet high and 4½ feet wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. These modulators are all electrotyped from new and beautiful type, and are, by all odds, the best set of modulators ever printed. Price, $2.50.

PRACTICAL HARMONY,

By CARYL FLORIO.

The most comprehensive work on Elementary Harmony yet published. Thoroughly logical, full in detail, written in language that any ordinary student can understand. **Price $2.00.**

KEY TO PRACTICAL HARMONY.

For use of teachers, or, of students without a teacher. It covers the whole ground. **Price $2.00.**
To introduce this work, the Harmony and Key will be mailed on receipt of $2.75 until April 1, 1896.

THE BIGLOW & MAIN CO.,
76 E. Ninth St., New York. 215 Wabash Ave., Chicago.

THE CINCINNATI

Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O.

The Cream of Study Material for Pianoforte.

Graded Materials for Pianoforte.

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

EIGHT GRADES, FOUR VOLUMES. Two Grades in Each.
Price of Each Volume, $1.00

In response to a demand which every year becomes more pressing, we have had prepared a new sifting of the standard Material for Piano Study. Out of the thousands of Etudes, good, bad, and indifferent, the best writers have been retained; and out of the hundreds of Studies by the chief writers only the few very best are used.

The teacher will note that the volumes here offered are more than twice as large and comprehensive as those of any other collection before the public.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Primer of Music.

By Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews.

Being the **First Steps in Musicianship** for Students of the Pianoforte. It treats of the Keyboard, Touch, Musical Notation, Scales, Chords, Keys, Transposition, Rudiments of Musical Form and Musical Taste, Principles of Good Fingering, Embellishments, etc., together with standard forms of all the scales with their correct fingering. In this book will be found the result of the **latest musical philosophy and investigation; new and correct definitions; clear and concise statements,** which can not fail to place this book **far in advance** of anything of the kind ever before attempted.

Price, boards, 75 cents; cloth, $1.00.

CINCINNATI:
THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
CHICAGO: 200 Wabash Avenue. | NEW YORK: 13 East 16th Street.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.
PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BOOKS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 NOW READY.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE.

A NATURAL SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR THE . . . **Study of Music in Public Schools.**

Based upon the principles of Vocal Music and in keeping with the needs of Child-Training throughout the different periods of Child-Life.

By JOHN A. BROEKHOVEN and A. J. GANTVOORT.

The Purpose of the Series. The great favor with which advanced educators view the study of music in public schools, and even in universities, has been the direct incentive to the authors in formulating and preparing a system in keeping with the general demand for a more natural and gradual course, parallel to the mental and emotional development of the child, and this has resulted in

The Model Music Course. The fundamental idea of the authors has been to bring the study of music *down to the child*, hence nothing has been introduced which is beyond the comprehension of the child; and for this purpose the *musical terms* and *phraseology* have been simplified.

General Arrangement. The series provides: A Manual, containing all of the material for the first grade, with additional exercises and explanations for the whole series; a Primer for the second year; a Reader for each year of the Primary, Intermediate, and Grammar grades, and two books for the High School. Each Reader is divided into Chapters; each Chapter contains interesting exercises and well assorted material for one month's work, and is subdivided into Four Lessons, embracing subject matter in each Lesson for one week's study.

An Aid to the Regular Teacher. As the regular teacher is the one upon whom mostly devolves the duty of instructing the child in music, even where there is a special teacher, it has been deemed best to so make this course as to be essentially of great assistance to the regular teachers, and this object has been conscientiously kept in view throughout.

A Guide to the Principal. The above arrangement has also the additional advantage of assisting the superintendent or principal of a school in supervising the study of music throughout the whole school year, thus keeping him more closely in touch with the special and regular teacher in this branch of study.

Poetry, the Basis. This course of instruction is based absolutely on Vocal Principles. The rhythm of a suitable line, or verse of poetry, is always chosen to demonstrate to the child that of which it is already aware in language, viz.: Correct Accent, Rhythm, and Phrasing, in music.

Novelty of Methods. The methods employed in this series are entirely *new* and *novel*. The words used throughout are child-like, but not childish, and have been selected for their poetic, narrative, and instructive nature. A most useful and interesting feature, and one not found in any other book, is the application, in certain exercises, of a line or verse of poetry to several melodies, each differing from the first of the group (to which the words are set) in key or in rhythm or both, as well as tune, thus showing to the child how different forms of musical expression may be used to illustrate or accompany the one and the same poetical idea. These melodies may also be used independently of each other as ordinary studies. The manner in which two and three-part singing is introduced renders each part equally melodic and important, as it alternately becomes first, second, or third.

Songs. The authors have taken especial pains in the preparation and selection of new and interesting songs, which, in text as well as music, are thoroughly in sympathy with child-thought, and related to all events of child-life. Provision is made for all occasions of school life, and correlation of music with other branches of study, by furnishing in the regular music lessons songs about nature, animals, patriotism, etc.

Typography and Binding. The books will be printed in clear, readable type, with pages well displayed and not crowded, and in the matter of paper, binding, and other mechanical features incidental to the manufacture of a book, the "MODEL MUSIC COURSE" will be of the first order of excellence, and will meet every reasonable demand that may be made upon it.

We shall be pleased to receive the names and addresses of all who wish to have specimen pages sent to them.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
Cincinnati. New York. Chicago.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

The Breaking of the Day. An Easter Song for Soprano or Tenor. Words by Frances L. Mace. Music by Frederic Vinal. A-flat. 4. E to g. Pr. 60c

The Same. For Alto or Baritone. F. 4. c to F. Price 60c

Magdalena. Easter Duet for Soprano and Alto. Frederic Vinal. D-flat. 4. Price 75c

Benedicite. Chorus or Quartet. John Yoakley. G. 4. Octavo. Price 20c

Angels roll the rock away. Chorus for Easter. G. F. Root. G. 3. Octavo. Price . . 15c

Easter Anthem No. 5. E. L. Cranmer. E-flat. 3. Octavo. Price 15c

Worthy is the Lamb. Chorus for Easter. J. R. Murray. D. 3. Price 15c

The Shining Homeland. Sacred part-song. C. A. Havens. Op. 166. F. 4. Octavo. Price, 15c

The day is past and gone. Hymn Anthem. C. A. Havens. Op. 175. A-flat. 3½. Oct. Pr. 10c

Benedictus. C. A. Havens. Op. 174. A-flat. 3½. Octavo. Price 10c

Charge of the Light Brigade. Quartet for Men's voices. T. V. Weaver. B-flat. 3. Octavo. Price 10c

I. O. O. F. Secrets. Quartet for Men's voices. G. 3. Octavo. Price 10c

Old Glory. Song and Chorus. Words by Willis Price. Music by Prue Robinson. A-flat. 3. E to g. Price 50c

Let loose the dogs of war, John Bull. Written for and sung with immense success by Jules G. Lumbard. Words by T. S. Leslie. Music by J. E. Butler. E-flat. 3. b to E. Portrait title. Price 50c

Rock-a-bye, little one, sleep. Lullaby for Mezzo-Soprano. Words by James E. Gillies. Music by Emil Wiegand. F. 3. c to F. Price . . . 30c

Hoping Song. For Alto and Baritone. Words and music by H. W. Jones. C. 3½. c to E. Price 50c

Lullaby Song. Words by G. W. Crofts. Music by Edouard Hesselberg. D minor. 3½. c to F. Price 40c

Love Song. For Contralto or Soprano. By Edouard Hesselberg. E. 4. b to g. Price . . 75c

Kind smiles for all. Song and Chorus. By J. R. Murray. D. 3. d to D. Price 30c

Sally in our alley. Old Ballad. By H. Carey. Arranged as a Quartet for Men's voices by J. P. Donnelly. B-flat. 4. Octavo. Price 10c

Only Four. Song and Chorus. Words by Emily H. Miller. Music by G. F. Root. A. 3. E to D. Price 30c

Heart's Ease. Song. Words by Edith P. Snowden. Music by H. J. Hatton. A-flat. 3½. c to F. Price 30c

The Sleigh-ride. Vocal Galop. By W. H. Price. G. 3. b to D. Price 50c

Oh, won't you kiss me, darling? Song and Refrain. Words by Florence I. Engel. Music by Catherine R. Frink. E-flat. 3½. d to E. Pr. 50c

Song of the Golden Sometime. With Chorus. Words by Andrew Sherwood. Music by Hamlin E. Cogswell. A-flat. 3. d to E. Pr. 50c

On the other side. Topical Song. By Will Evans. D-flat. 3. d to E. Price 50c

Ave Maria. With Italian and English words, and Violin and 'Cello obligato. By G. Pinsuti. E-flat. 4. d to E. Price 75c

INSTRUMENTAL.

Piano.

Three Quotations. Descriptive Pieces. By J. P. Sousa—

No. 1. "The King of France, with twenty thousand men,
Marched up the hill and then marched down again."
B-flat. 4. Price 75c

No. 2. "I, too, was born in Arcadia." G. 4. Price 60c

No. 3. "In darkest Africa" D. K. 3½. Pr. 50c

Valse Poetique. Emil Liebling. Op. 31. E-flat. 5. Price 75c

Mazurka de Concert. Emil Liebling. Op. 30. D. K. 5. Price 75c

Manuela. Air de Ballet. Emil Liebling. Op. 29. D. K. 4½. Price 60c

Madeleine. Valse de Salon. Emil Liebling. Op. 27. F. 4½. Price 75c

Our Flag March. By Carlo Mora. With the new Cincinnati Flag on title-page. C. 4. Pr. 50c

Desiree Polka. By H. W. Brooks. D. 4. Pr. 50c

Sueno de Marie (Mary's Dream). Waltz. By Oscar Fetrás. D. K. 4. Price 75c

Blue Grass Galop. By Nannie Metcalfe Wood. F. 3½. Price 40c

Valse Caprice. By Herman Perlét. A-flat. 5. Price $1.00

Rowena. Characteristic Morceau. By Herman Perlét. G. 4. Price 50c

Our Boys' and Girls' March. Edouard Hesselberg. D. 4. Price 40c

Silver Wedding Serenade. By Christ. Bach. E-flat. 4. Price 60c

The Press March. By Edouard Hesselberg. E-flat. 4. Price 40c

Syndicate March. By Henry Sticht. C. 3. Price 50c

Serenade (Dreamland). Solo for Clarinet with Piano Accompaniment. By J. S. Cox. E-flat. 4. Price 50c

The Same, for Flute Solo and Piano Accompaniment. E-flat. 4. Price 50c

The Pittsburg Dispatch March. By J. S. Duss. F. 4. Price 50c

Mandolin, Guitar, Etc.

Le Secret (Intermezzo). Arranged by Charles E. Pratt. May be had as follows:

One Mandolin and Guitar. G. 3. . . Price, 50c
Two Mandolins and Guitar. G. 3. . . " 70c
Mandolin and Piano. G. 3. . . . . " 70c
Two Mandolins and Piano. G. 3. . . " 80c
Two Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano. . . " $1.00

Elsinor Waltz. Tourjee. Arranged by J. N. Klohr. Published as follows:

One Mandolin and Guitar. G. 3. . . . Price, 60c
Two Mandolins and Guitar. G. 3. . . " 75c
One Mandolin and Piano. G. 3. . . . " 75c
Two Mandolins and Piano. G. 3. . . " 80c
Two Mandolins, Piano, and Guitar. G. 3. " $1.00
Mandolin Orchestra, viz.: Two Mandolins, Violin, Flute, 'Cello, Guitar, and Piano, $1.25

Orchestra Music.

Waltzes—"Sueno de Maria" (Mary's Dream). Oscar Fetrás.

Quadrille—"Mariella." A. Tietzel.

March—"Iroquois Club." Jos. Clauder.

Lancers—"The Trumpeter." Chas. Coe.

Selection—Operatic March. Jos. Clauder.

Characteristic—"Rowena." Herman Perlét.

Dance—Grotesque. Barter Johns.

Caprice—"In the Tropics." John Gernert.

BOOKS.

Messiah Victorious. An Easter Exercise by J. E. Hall. Price 5c

Easter Selections. A collection of new Easter Songs by favorite writers. Price 5c

The Model Music-Course Manual (Part I). By John A. Broekhoven and A. J. Gantvoort.

Our Flag with the Stars and Stripes. A Patriotic Cantata for School and Choir. Written by Lydia Avery Coonley. Composed by Geo. F. Root.

The Star of Light. A Sacred Cantata. Words by J. Stuart Bogg. Music by Geo. F. Root.

The Social Dance Album. An ideal Collection of Dance Music. Playable with any combination of instruments which includes First violin. Composed and arranged by C. Albert Tietzel.
Price of each orchestra book, 60c.; piano book, $1.25.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

This book is founded upon a new idea in Piano teaching which is destined to have great influence in all future first-class teaching. It is an elementary course of lessons in figures, motives, periods, thematic development, and transposition, for the development of musical intelligence and taste, and the foundation of musical phrasing, from the works of Handel, Schubert, Reinhold, Wolf, Heller, Reinecke, and Gayrhos. The grade of difficulty is that of the third and fourth grades, and is a companion to Mathews' Graded Materials, Volume 2.

Price, $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MODERN SONATINES,

A collection of Sonatines by
Modern Composers.

Progressively arranged, compiled, edited, revised, and fingered by

Th. F. Bohlmann.

One of the most carefully prepared and valuable works published. The contents consist of selections from Reinecke, Steibelt, Lange, Seiss, Merkel, Loeschhorn, Handrock, Förster, and Krauss. The study of this music is not only interesting for its own merits, but it serves as an introduction to the more extended forms and works of the great masters. This is a beautifully engraved edition, elegantly printed and bound, an adornment for any library or repertoire.

Price, $1.25.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

52 SELECTED STUDIES

From Op. 16, 45, 46, and 47.

BY

STEPHEN HELLER.

Edited, revised, and annotated by

THEODOR F. BOHLMANN.

This work, which is dedicated by Mr. Bohlmann to his teacher and friend, Prof. Karl Klindworth, of Berlin, is of great value to teachers and students of the Piano. Accompanying the books is a very learned essay by the editor on the subject of the Heller Studies, which will be of great assistance in the study of this and similar music. As a specimen of music engraving and printing the work is unexcelled.

In 3 Vols., Price of each, $1.50. Complete $2.00 net.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V. 25 - no. 4 -

Price, 15 Cents.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT APR 3 1896 WASHINGTON
61751 aa

APRIL, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Immortal art! where'er the rounded sky
Bends o'er the cradle where thy children lie,
Their home is earth, their herald every tongue.
O. W. Holmes.

Music! O how faint, how weak,
Language fades before thy spell!
Why should feeling ever speak
When thou canst breathe her soul so well!
Friendship's balmy words may feign,
Love's are e'en more false than they;
Oh! 'tis only music's strain
Can sweetly soothe and not betray.
Moore.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

"G. H. 1 to 6 Ex."

This seemingly strange and cabalistic formula simply announces the latest publication in the Gospel Hymns series of books, commonly called the "Moody and Sankey Books," of an Excelsior (small type) edition, containing the hymns and tunes of *all the books* of this famous series of sacred songs from *No. 1 to No. 6 inclusive.* ∴ ∴ We continue to publish all the other editions as formerly. ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

Price of the "Excelsior 1 to 6," 85 cts. by mail—$75 per 100 by express, not prepaid.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO. Cincinnati. New York. Chicago. | BIGLOW AND MAIN, New York.

ROOT'S NEW COURSE IN Voice Culture and Singing FOR THE FEMALE VOICE.

Also a Special Edition for the MALE VOICE.

By Frederic W. Root.

This is a graded Course, adapted to guide the young voice, correct the faults of mature singers, and develop all voices systematically. It is designed equally for the uses of Class Vocal Training and Private instruction.

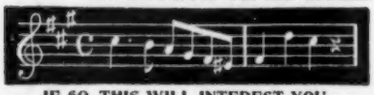
Price, in paper, $1.50. In limp cloth, $2.00.

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: **200 Wabash Avenue.** | NEW YORK: **13 East 16th Street.**

DO YOU PLAY THE ORGAN IN CHURCH OR AT HOME?



IF SO, THIS WILL INTEREST YOU.

The most recent and successful additions to our catalogue of organ music are the following collections, which can not fail to meet the approval of those for whom they are intended.

BATTMANN, J. L. GEMS FOR THE ORGAN. Containing naught but original compositions by this renowned writer, all of which are of a pleasing character, and what is more, are easy to execute.

Vol. I. contains 34 marches.
Vol. II. contains 69 voluntaries.

The various numbers are so arranged that they can be played on the cabinet organ as well as on the pipe organ. **Price per volume, bound in flexible cloth, $1.50.**

FISCHER'S ALBUM OF MARCHES FOR PIPE ORGAN. Compiled and arranged by E. J. BIEDERMANN, organist of St. Mary's Church, New York.

This admirable collection of marches contains in one volume a by far better and more serviceable number of compositions than has heretofore ever appeared under one cover. The arrangements of such standard marches as "Queen of Sheba," Gounod, "Tannhäuser," Wagner, "Bridal March," Wagner, "Coronation March," E. Kretschmer, etc., leave nothing to be wished for. The original compositions by E. J. Biedermann, J. Callaerts, J. Lemmens, etc., are of such a high standard that they will be readily appreciated by any able organist. **Price, bound in flexible cloth, $2.00.**

Send for our catalogues. In ordering mention this paper. Address

J. FISCHER & BRO.,

7 Bible House, - - New York.

WANTED

Position as piano-teacher and organist. Graduated at College of Music of Cincinnati, and employed in that institution as teacher for the past five years. Can furnish first-class testimonials. Address

MISS BEULAH CHAMBERS,
College of Music,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

READY IN MAY.

UPLIFTING SONGS.

NEW AND OLD.

For Praise and Revival Meetings and Sabbath Schools. Edited by **C. C. Case** and **J. R. Murray**, with a selection of heretofore unpublished Gospel Songs by Geo. F. Root.

POINTS.

It Teaches the Gospel in Song.

"Uplifting Songs" makes much of the Savior, and exalts Him as "God over all, blessed forever."

In this book are songs suited to all the different phases of Christian experience. Confession Songs, Hope Songs, Work Songs, Songs of Rejoicing and Triumph, and all of them UPLIFTING SONGS.

It has many Invitation Songs which will be of especial value in Gospel and Revival meetings.

A department devoted to hymns and tunes for Memorial occasions is believed to be a valuable innovation.

The Responsive Readings for opening and closing services will commend themselves to all who appreciate an orderly form of worship.

"Uplifting Songs" has been able to call to its aid the best writers and composers of Gospel Songs in America, as will be seen from this partial list of the names of those whose compositions appear in it.

Dr. Geo. F. Root,	James McGranahan,
Dr. H. R. Palmer,	W. J. Kirkpatrick,
J. R Sweney,	D. B. Towner,
E. O. Excell,	Chas. H. Gabriel.
Rev. Elisha F. Hoffmann,	W. T. Porter,
Chas. K. Langley,	P. P. Bliss,
T. P. Westendorf,	Frank M. Davis,
J. E. Hall,	H. P. Danks,
W. L. Thompson,	H. A. Lewis,
L. E. Jones,	Mrs. Jos. F. Knapp,
J. H. Tenney,	R. E. Hudson,
Wm. F. May,	T. M. Towne, "Winthrop,"

And the Editors, C. C. Case and J. R. Murray, etc., etc.

224 pages. Price 35 cents per copy.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann,
Dave Braham,
J. W. Bischoff,
John J. Braham,
F. L. Bristow,
C. C. Case,
Julian Edwards,
A. J. Gantvoort,
Percy Gaunt,
R. B. Hall,
Edouard Hesselberg,
John S. Hiller,
C. A. Havens,
F. N. Innes.
Jules Jordan,
D. W. Reeves,
Xaver Scharwenka,
F. E. Sawyer,
Geo. D. Sherman,
and
John Philip Sousa.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES,

Now Being Published by The John Church Company, Comprises the following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cts. Ready. A Manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes. For use especially during the first school year, and in connection with the other books of the series, as long thereafter as may prove necessary.
2. **Note-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Prepared especially to accompany the various Readers of this series. Price, $1.00. In press.
4. **First Primary Reader,** to follow Miss Curtis's book after the first school year, and containing work for three school half years. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
5. **Second Primary Reader,** to follow the above, and containing work for one school year. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
6. **First Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. This book contains a complete review (with entirely new exercises) of the ground covered by the two Primary Readers, and continues the course; it is intended to occupy one school year. Price, 75 cts. Ready.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. It contains work for two school years, and completes the technical part of the course. Price, 75 cts. In press.
8. **Advanced Reader.** This book consists entirely of Glees, Part-songs, and other vocal compositions, carefully selected and especially adapted for use in the higher schools. Price, 75 cts. In preparation.

A Set of Vocal Modulators is in preparation to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Size, 5 feet high and 10 inches wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. Price, 75 cts.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Size, 5 feet high and two feet wide, large enough to be easily read by a class of 250. Backed with strong muslin, and mounted on rollers. Price, $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Size, 6½ feet high and 4½ feet wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. These modulators are all electrotyped from new and beautiful type, and are, by all odds, the best set of modulators ever printed. Price, $2.50.

PRACTICAL HARMONY.

By CARYL FLORIO.

The most comprehensive work on Elementary Harmony yet published. Thoroughly logical, full in detail, written in language that any ordinary student can understand. **Price $2.00.**

KEY TO PRACTICAL HARMONY.

For use of teachers, or, of students without a teacher. It covers the whole ground. **Price $2.00.**
To introduce this work, the Harmony and Key will be mailed on receipt of $2.75 until April 1, 1896.

THE BIGLOW & MAIN CO.,
76 E. Ninth St., New York. 215 Wabash Ave., Chicago.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 9721 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 10th day of February, 1896, Wm. Emerson, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

BIG SUNFLOWER SCHOTTISCH.
Transcription by Louis H. Freligh.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 25, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 8791 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 6th day of February, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

KIND SMILES FOR ALL.
Song and Chorus by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from February 12, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 7392 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 30th day of January, 1896, Mary Olive Root, of Chicago, Ill., has deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE TRIUMPH.
A collection of Music edited by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from June 29, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 12889 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 27th day of February, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

LOVING THEE EVER.
Song and Chorus.
Music by James R. Murray
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from March 7, 1896.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point
of merit that can be
found in any first-class
piano,
and in many points it has
no equal.

It is especially admired for its
Remarkable Beauty and Durability.
PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BOOKS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 NOW READY.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE.

A NATURAL SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR THE . . .

Study of Music in Public Schools.

Based upon the principles of Vocal Music and in keeping with the needs of Child-Training throughout the different periods of Child-Life.

By JOHN A. BROEKHOVEN and A. J. GANTVOORT.

The Purpose of the Series. The great favor with which advanced educators view the study of music in public schools, and even in universities, has been the direct incentive to the authors in formulating and preparing a system in keeping with the general demand for a more natural and gradual course, parallel to the mental and emotional development of the child, and this has resulted in

The Model Music Course. The fundamental idea of the authors has been to bring the study of music *down to the child*, hence nothing has been introduced which is beyond the comprehension of the child; and for this purpose the *musical terms* and *phraseology* have been simplified.

General Arrangement. The series provides: A Manual, containing all of the material for the first grade, with additional exercises and explanations for the whole series; a Primer for the second year; a Reader for each year of the Primary, Intermediate, and Grammar grades, and two books for the High School. Each Reader is divided into Chapters; each Chapter contains interesting exercises and well assorted material for one month's work, and is subdivided into Four Lessons, embracing subject matter in each Lesson for one week's study.

An Aid to the Regular Teacher. As the regular teacher is the one upon whom mostly devolves the duty of instructing the child in music, even where there is a special teacher, it has been deemed best to so make this course as to be essentially of great assistance to the regular teachers, and this object has been conscientiously kept in view throughout.

A Guide to the Principal. The above arrangement has also the additional advantage of assisting the superintendent or principal of a school in supervising the study of music throughout the whole school year, thus keeping him more closely in touch with the special and regular teacher in this branch of study.

Poetry, the Basis. This course of instruction is based absolutely on Vocal Principles. The rhythm of a suitable line, or verse of poetry, is always chosen to demonstrate to the child that of which it is already aware in language, viz.: Correct Accent, Rhythm, and Phrasing, in music.

Novelty of Methods. The methods employed in this series are entirely *new* and *novel*. The words used throughout are child-like, but not childish, and have been selected for their poetic, narrative, and instructive nature. A most useful and interesting feature, and one not found in any other book, is the application, in certain exercises, of a line or verse of poetry to several melodies, each differing from the first of the group (to which the words are set) in key or in rhythm or both, as well as tune, thus showing to the child how different forms of musical expression may be used to illustrate or accompany the one and the same poetical idea. These melodies may also be used independently of each other as ordinary studies. The manner in which two and three-part singing is introduced renders each part equally melodic and important, as it alternately becomes first, second, or third.

Songs. The authors have taken especial pains in the preparation and selection of new and interesting songs, which, in text as well as music, are thoroughly in sympathy with child-thought, and related to all events of child-life. Provision is made for all occasions of school life, and correlation of music with other branches of study, by furnishing in the regular music lessons songs about nature, animals, patriotism, etc.

Typography and Binding. The books will be printed in clear, readable type, with pages well displayed and not crowded, and in the matter of paper, binding, and other mechanical features incidental to the manufacture of a book, the "MODEL MUSIC COURSE" will be of the first order of excellence, and will meet every reasonable demand that may be made upon it.

We shall be pleased to receive the names and addresses of all who wish to have specimen pages sent to them.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
Cincinnati. New York. Chicago.

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Sacred.

Lift your Glad Voices. Easter Chorus. Words by Henry Ware, Jr. Music by W. T. Porter. B-flat. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 15c.

Our Great Deliverer. Hymn Anthem for Easter or ordinary occasions. By H. P. Danks. D. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 12c.

Benedicite. By John Yoakley. G. 3. Octavo. Price . . . . . 20c.

Jesus, lover of my soul. Hymn Anthem for Alto and Tenor Solo and Chorus. By J. W. Tompson. A-flat. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 12c.

Hosanna! To our Savior King. Easter. Words and music by C. A. Havens. With accompaniment for Violin, Harp, and Organ, or Organ only. A-flat. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 20c.

O Rest in the Lord. Alto Solo from "Elijah." Arranged as a Quartet for Mixed Voices. By W. G. Reynolds. D. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 12c.

Benedictus. By Frank L. Eyer. A-flat. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 12c.

Jubilate Deo. By Frank L. Eyer. B-flat. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 15c.

The Everlasting Hills. Sacred Song. Words from Psalm CXXI. Music by Geo. B. Nevin. Soprano or Tenor. A. 4. E to g. Price . . . . 60c.

We Would See Jesus. Sacred Song. Music by T. G. Shepard. Soprano or Tenor. G. 4. d to g. Price . . . . . 60c.

The same for Contralto or Baritone. E. 4. b to E. Price . . . . . 60c.

Pleasant are Thy courts above. Sacred Song. Music by T. G. Shepard. Contralto or Baritone. D. 3. d to E. Price . . . . . 30c.

The same for Soprano or Tenor. F. 3. F to g. Price . . . . . 30c.

In the breaking of the day. Easter Duet, Soprano and Alto. Words by Frances L. Mace. Adapted to music by Odoardo Barri, by J. R. Murray. B-flat. 3. Price . . . . . 60c.

Easter-tide. Song for Easter. Words by Eliza M. Sherman. Music by Eduardo Marzo. Op. 55. Low Voice. C. 4. c to E. Price . . . . . 60c.

The same for High Voice. E-flat. 4. E to g. Price . . . . . 60c.

At the Cross. Sacred Song. By Geo. B. Nevin. Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone. C minor and E-flat major. 3½. E to E. Price . . . . . 50c.

The same for Soprano or Tenor. D minor and F major. 3½. F to F. Price . . . . . 50c.

The green hill far away. Sacred Solo for Contralto. By H. P. Danks. B-flat. 3½. a to D. Price . . . . . 40c.

Secular.

Waltz Chorus, from "Faust." Words by Px. Music by C. Gounod. Arr. by C. F. D. 5. Octavo. Price . . . . . 15c.

The Little Dustman. German Melody. Arr. for Mixed Voices, by Dr. N. J. Elsenheimer. G. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 10c.

I. O. O. F. Secrets. (Humorous.) Quartet for Men's Voices. Words and music by T. B. Weaver. G. 3. Octavo. Price . . . . . 10c.

Charge of the Light Brigade. Quartet for Men's Voices. Words and music by T. B. Weaver. B-flat. 3½. Octavo. Price . . . . . 10c.

He's the Major. Humorous Vocal Two-step. Music by Louis Tocaben. Words by Geo. Cooper. A. 3. E to E. Price . . . . . 50c.

When the street-car flattened out his feet. Song and Dance. Words by Geo. Grossmith, Jr. Music by Barter Johns. G. 3½. d to E. Price . . . . . 50c.

If You Should. Duet, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. D. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

On Probation. Song, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. F. 3. c to F. Price . . 40c.

I am Bulgaria's King. Song, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. E minor. 3. c to F. Price . . . . . 40c.

I wish that you wouldn't do that. Duet, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. C. 3. Price . . . . . 50c.

When a good king reigns. Solo, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. G. 3. c to E. Price . . . . . 35c.

Ah Love, sweet, fragrant flower. Duet, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. C. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Hush! Say nothing. Duet, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. G. 3. Pr. 35c.

'Tis the spirit, not the letter. Song, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. A-flat. 3. E to g. Price . . . . . 40c.

Love, the magician. Song, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. G. 3. B to F. Price . . 50c.

One smile from thee. Duet, with Chorus, from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. B-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 40c.

I never could understand. Topical Song. Words and music by W. P. Chase. E-flat. 3. b to E. Price . . . . . 40c.

My Little Sweetheart. Song. Words by J. W. Forbes. Music by Michael Brand. F. 3. F to g. Price . . . . . 40c.

Black Eyes and Blue. Song. Words by W. Winter. Music by Geo. F. Root. A-flat. 2. c to E. Price . . . . . 40c.

Love's Ideal. Song. By Fred Arundel. G. 4. d to a. Price . . . . . 60c.

The Fishermen. A Descriptive Song. Words by Chas. Kingsley. Music by W. T. Porter. High Voice. E-flat. 4. E to g. Price . . . . . 75c.

The same for Low Voice. C. 4. c to E. Pr. 75c.

Loving Thee Ever. Song and Chorus. Music by J. R. Murray. F. 2. c to D. Price . . . . 35c.

Elsa (The Lost Love). A Ballade, by Leandro Campanari. Words by W. Wordsworth. F. 4. d to a. Price . . . . . 60c.

Their Story. Song. Words by W. Winter. Music by F. J. Hatton. B-flat minor. 3. d to E. Pr. 50c.

Going to Meeting. A cute Character Song for one or any number of little girls. By Frank L. Bristow. G. 2. c to D. Price . . . . . 40c.

PIANO.

Regrets. Morceau for Piano. H. P. Dibble. A. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Two-Step. From the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." By J. Edwards. For Piano. C. 3½. Price . . . . . 50c.

Waltzes. From the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." By J. Edwards. For Piano. B-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

Sophomore Two-Step. For the Piano. By D. W. Reeves. E-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Las Palmas Waltzes. For Piano. By H. C. Jordan. C. 3½. Price . . . . . 75c.

The same, March. For Piano. By H. C. Jordan. F. 3. Price . . . . . 50c.

Our Flag March. For the Piano. By Carlo Mora. C. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Trolley-Car Dance. For the Piano. By H. C. Jordan. G. 3. Price . . . . . 50c.

Buffalo Belles. Three-Step (Danse Artistique). Arr. for music by F. R. Ormsby. For Piano. By Otto Auerbach. Op. 26. A. 3. Price . . . 60c.

Waltz—Oxford. A new Dance. By Ella Cleveland. Figures designed by Ross Granger. D. 3. Price . . . . . 40c.

The Chicago Sky-Scraper March. For the Piano. By Richard Ferber. C. 3½. Pr. 50c.

Meditation. For the Piano. By C. S. Morrison. Op. 99. D-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 40c.

Bright Eyes. Six easy Dances for little players. By Ed. M. Read. Price of each . . . . . 30c.

1. Waltz. F. 2.	4. Galop. F. 2.
2. Polka. G. 2.	5. Schottische. G. 2.
3. Mazurka. C. 2.	6. March. C. 2.

Grande Polonaise de Concert. For the Violin, with Piano Accompaniment. By Edouard Hesselberg. (D'Essenelli.) D. 5. Price . . $1.05

Venetian Barcarolle. For the Piano. By Chas. Becker. Op. 34. B-flat. 4. Price . . . . 75c.

"Par Excellence." Two-Step March. For the Piano. By Otto Auerbach. Op. 25. F. 4. Pr. 50c.

The Pan-American March. For the Piano. By Eugene Kaeuffer. D. 3½. Price . . . . . 50c.

My Darling Waltz. For the Piano. By Eugene Kaeuffer. F. 3½. Price . . . . . 75c.

Daybreak Waltzes. For the Piano. By Ed. M. Read. E-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

Washington Times March. For four hands, Piano. By F. N. Innes. E-flat. 3. Price . . . 75c.

Phi Kai Phi Waltzes. For the Piano. By W. F. Sudds. Op. 219. B-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

De la Grand. A new dance and music. For the Piano. By Prof. Jos. Gearen. D. K. 3. Price 50c.

MANDOLIN, GUITAR and PIANO.

Elsinore Waltz. By Homer Tourjée. Arranged by J. N. Klohr, as follows:

1st Mandolin and Guitar. G. 3. Price . . . 60c.
1st and 2d Mandolins and Guitar. G. 3. Pr. 75c.
1st Mandolin and Piano. G. 3. Price . . 75c.
1st and 2d Mandolins and Piano. G. 3. Pr. 80c.
1st and 2d Mandolins, Guitar and Piano. G. 3. Price $1.00
Mandolin Orchestra, viz.: two Mandolins, Violin, Flute, 'Cello, Guitar and Piano. Price . . $1.25

Sing, Smile, Slumber. (Gounod.) Arranged for two Mandolins, Mandola, Guitar and Piano, by Salvatore Tomaso. G. 3. Price . . . . . 75c.

The following are also arranged by Tomaso for two Mandolins, Mandola, Guitar and Piano:

Irma Waltz. G. 3. Price . . . . . 75c.
Dopo lo Champagne. D. 3. Price . 75c.
Naval Militia March. D. 3. Price . $1.00
Francis Gavotte. D. 3½. Price . . . 75c.
Union League Polka. G. 3. Price $1.00

L'Ingénue. (Arditi.) Arranged by W. T. Best for Mandolin and Guitar. G. 3. Price . . . . . 40c.

The Guitarist's Treasure. Characteristic Solos for the Guitar, by Franklin Eaton. Arranged progressively:

FIRST SERIES.

1. { Emmalena Waltz. / The Country Band March. } C. 3. Price 20c.
2. { The Old Man's Pastime. / Tone Picture. } C. 3. Price . 20c.
3. { Bird Schottische. / The Burial of the Bird. } D. K. 3. Price 20c.
4. { Thoughts of Home Reverie. / The Wild Flower. } D. K. 3. Pr. 20c.
5. The Little Chinaman (Polka Humoristic). C. 3. Price . . . . . 20c.
6. Hungarian Fandango. G. 3. Price . . 20c.

BOOKS.

Practical Anthems, Vol. 5. A collection of Church Music for general and special occasions, by Favorite Composers. Price $1.00

Selections from "The Goddess of Truth." The new comic opera written for Lillian Russell by Stanislaus Stange and Julian Edwards, containing the gems of the opera. Pr. 50c.

Orchestra Leader's Guide, No. 1. A collection of First Violin parts of Popular Dance and Concert Music, by celebrated authors. Price, $1.25

Orchestra Leader's Guide, No. 2, containing the First Violin parts of all Dance Music, folio size, which has been issued by The John Church Co. Price $1.25

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

V. 25-no. 5-

Price, 15 Cents. MAY, 1896

MAY 4 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

KATHARINA LOHSE-KLAFSKY,
ONE OF THE SOLOISTS OF THE MAY FESTIVAL.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

More than 10,000!

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Music by **W. S. B. Mathews** and **Emil Liebling** is beyond question the most complete and perfec book of the kind published. It contains

OVER 10,000

definitions of words and terms used in music. Many of the definitions are encyclopædic in character, so full and exhaustive are they (for instance, a full page is devoted to the word Sonata). The explanations are up to date in every particular, embodying, as they do, the results of the latest thought and investigation of musical thinkers and scientists the world over.

Besides the definitions, which of course form the bulk of the 240 pages of which the book is composed, the following subjects are treated of separately, and at length, and in a most interesting manner.

Summary of Musical Notation, Musical Forms and their Classification, Rules of Pronunciation, etc., etc.

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary is indeed a **Musical Vade Mecum,** and should be the constant companion of every one interested in music, whether professional or amateur.

Bound in Cloth. Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Summer Class For Piano-Teachers

Mr. W. S. B. Mathews announces that he will conduct a summer class for piano teachers at his studio in Chicago, 1403 Auditorium Tower, July 6 to 31, 1896. The object of this class is to bring together for the information and stimulation of young teachers the leading principles and applications of the same for pianoforte teaching.

The following classes will be held;

1. Class in the Theory and Practice of Teaching, including the system and classifying of material according to difficulty, the valuation of studies, and pieces, and the manner of administering them in the several grades. Grades I to X. Sixteen conversational lectures, with questions from the class. (Major).

2. The Principles and Methods of Phrasing and Interpretation, and the methods by which the taste of the pupil may be influenced. Eight. A discussion of Books I and II of the Studies in Phrasing, with the application of touches and muscular means of securing the musical effects desired. Sixteen informal lecture lessons. (Major).

3. Practical Lessons in Mason's Pianoforte Technics. These are given in classes of five, one hour each lesson. The entire four volumes of Touch and Technic are traversed, and it is intended that every pupil shall master for himself the variety of the touches, the methods of applying the meter, and of combining this material for the use of pupils. Eight lessons. (Major).

4. Harmony. Two classes will be formed if needed, and will be taught by Mr. E. W. Chaffee, of the Gottschalk Lyric School, a pupil of Bussler and other celebrated European theorists. Eight lessons to each class. (Minor).

5. Lectures upon the Development and Progress of Pianoforte Music, with reference also to the progress of other forms of music; intended to enable the student to discriminate more accurately with regard to the ideals and qualities of different classes of pianoforte music. (Minor).

6. Lectures—Recitals.

7. Private lessons in any branch of music desired. Private piano lessons from Mr. W. S. B. Mathews, $2.50 for half hour, $4.00 for an hour. Must be engaged in advance.

Terms.

Full Course Ticket, admitting to all classes and lectures, $25.00.

Partial Course. Each major class, $10.00. Each minor, $5.00.

For a single week, $7.00.

Address

MISS A. L. MATHEWS,

1402-5 Auditorium Tower, - - CHICAGO.

WANTED

Position as piano-teacher and organist. Graduated at College of Music of Cincinnati, and employed in that institution as teacher for the past five years. Can furnish first-class testimonials. Address

MISS BEULAH CHAMBERS,
College of Music,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann,
Dave Braham,
J. W. Bischoff,
John J. Braham,
F. L. Bristow,
T. P. Brooke,
C. C. Case,
Julian Edwards,
A. J. Gantvoort,
Percy Gaunt,
R. B. Hall,
Edouard Hesselberg,
John S. Hiller,
C. A. Havens,
F. N. Innes.
Jules Jordan,
D. W. Reeves,
Xaver Scharwenka,
F. E. Sawyer,
Geo. D. Sherman,
and
John Philip Sousa.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

"Joyous Song-Bird is a charming parlor song."—*The Song-Writer.*

"Just the song for my music pupils," said a music-teacher, and she has ordered five times.

JOYOUS SONG-BIRD

by FAUSTIN S. DELANY.

Price 30 cents. - - - To musicians 20 cents.

W. E. LOWNDES, Sole Agent,
Madison, Ind.

DO YOU PLAY THE ORGAN

IN CHURCH OR AT HOME?

IF SO, THIS WILL INTEREST YOU.

The most recent and successful additions to our catalogue of organ music are the following collections, which can not fail to meet the approval of those for whom they are intended.

BATTMANN, J. L. GEMS FOR THE ORGAN. Containing naught but original compositions by this renowned writer, all of which are of a pleasing character, and what is more, are easy to execute.

Vol. I. contains 34 marches.
Vol. II. contains 69 voluntaries.

The various numbers are so arranged that they can be played on the cabinet organ as well as on the pipe organ. **Price per volume, bound in flexible cloth, $1.50.**

FISCHER'S ALBUM OF MARCHES FOR PIPE ORGAN. Compiled and arranged by E. J. BIEDERMANN, organist of St. Mary's Church, New York.

This admirable collection of marches contains in one volume a by far better and more serviceable number of compositions than has heretofore ever appeared under one cover. The arrangements of such standard marches as "Queen of Sheba," Gounod, "Tannhäuser," Wagner, "Bridal March," Wagner, "Coronation March," E. Kretschmer, etc., eave nothing to be wished for. The original compositions by E. J. Biedermann, J. Callaerts, J. Lemmens, etc., are of such a high standard that they will be readily appreciated by any able organist. **Price, bound in flexible cloth, $2.00.**

Send for our catalogues. In ordering mention this paper. Address

J. FISCHER & BRO.,

7 Bible House, - - New York.

Essential and Daily Practice

for the Piano.

By Benjamin Guckenberger.

This work is intended for use in schools, conservatories, and by private teachers for all grades of pupils. The latest method of fingering will be found in this work. **Price $1.00.**

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES,

Now Being Published by The John Church Company, Comprises the following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cts. Ready. A Manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes. For use especially during the first school year, and in connection with the other books of the series, as long thereafter as may prove necessary.
2. **Rote-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Prepared especially to accompany the various Readers of this series. Price, $1.00. In press.
4. **First Primary Reader,** to follow Miss Curtis's book after the first school year, and containing work for three school half years. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
5. **Second Primary Reader,** to follow the above, and containing work for one school year. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
6. **First Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. This book contains a complete review (with entirely new exercises) of the ground covered by the two Primary Readers, and continues the course; it is intended to occupy one school year. Price, 75 cts. Ready.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. It contains work for two school years, and completes the technical part of the course. Price, 75 cts. In press.
8. **Advanced Reader.** This book consists entirely of Glees, Part-songs, and other vocal compositions, carefully selected and especially adapted for use in the higher schools. Price, 75 cts. In preparation.

A Set of Vocal Modulators is in preparation to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Size, 5 feet high and 10 inches wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. Price, 75 cts.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Size, 5 feet high and two feet wide, large enough to be easily read by a class of 250. Backed with strong muslin, and mounted on rollers. Price, $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Size, 6½ feet high and 4½ feet wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. These modulators are all electrotyped from new and beautiful type, and are, by all odds, the best set of modulators ever printed. Price, $2.50.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

Secular.

And He Never Said a Word, but Tore His Hair. Song, with Dance *ad lib.* Words and music by Tom Lenox (G. P. H.) D. 3. d to E. Price . . . . . 50c.

The Dames and Daughters Vocal March. Two-Step. Words by Miss Margaret MacLaren Eager. Music by D. W. Reeves. F. 3½. F to g. Price . . . . . 50c.

A Broken Heart. Song. By Frederic Vinal. F. 3. c to F. Price . . . . . 50c.

St. Peter and the Fool. Song from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by Stanislaus Stange. Music by J. Edwards. D. 3. b to D. Price . . . . . 40c.

The Little Weather Vane. Song from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. A-flat. 3. E to g. Price . . . . . 40c.

The Sweet Old Story. Song from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. C. 3½. c to E. Price . . . . . 40c.

A Princess I. Song from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. A-flat. 3½. E to a. Price..50c.

Auf Weidersehn. Trio. From the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." Words by S. Stange. Music by J. Edwards. E. 4. Price . 75c.

Romance of a Hammock. Song. Words by Chas. Burton Going. Music by Geo. F. Root. A-flat. 3. d to E. Price . . . . . 40c.

Oh Come, My Lady, Come. Song for Soprano. Music by T. R. Ingram. F. 3. F to F. Price . . . . . 50c.

If that high world. Quartet for Men's Voices. Words by Lord Byron. Music by Irving Gingrich. Octavo. No. 1760. D. 3. Price . . . . . 8c.

The Light of Your Eyes. Song. Words by A. E. Cullingworth. Music by Emil Isenman. Op. 336. F. 4. c to F. Price . . . . . 50c.

Ninon. Grand vocal waltz. Written and composed by J. S. Hiller. A-flat. 4. d to a. Price . 75c.

Sacred.

Abide with Me. Quartet for Mixed Voices. Octavo. No. 1797. By I. H. Meredith. C. 3. Pr. 8c.

Hear! Oh Lord! Motette for Solo, Quartet and Chorus. By J. W. Thompson. Octavo. No. 1820. B-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 30c.

Guide Me, Oh Thou Great Jehovah. Sacred Solo for Soprano or Tenor. Music by W. A. Gracey. F. 3. c to a. Price . . . . . 60c.

Out of the Deep. Song, with Piano or Organ Accompaniment. Words by Sir H. W. Baker. Music by T. J. Davies. High Voice. D-flat. 4. d to g. Price . . . . . 60c.

Same. For Low Voice. A. 4. a to D. Price . 60c.

O, Jesus, Thou art Standing. Hymn Anthem, with Alto and Soprano Solos and Quartet. Arr. from Cowen by F. Vinal. E-flat. 4. Price . 50c.

Teach us to Pray. Sacred Song for Alto or Bass, with Quartet or Chorus. By Jules Jordan. G-flat. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

PIANO.

Danse Americaine. For the Piano. By F. N. Innes. B-flat. 3½. Price . . . . . 50c.

Cupid's Story. An Intermezzo for the Piano. By F. N. Innes. B-flat. 3½. Price . . . . . 50c.

I. S. R. Cadets' March. For the Piano. By J. O. Casey. F. 4. Price . . . . . 40c.

Polonaise Espagnole. For the Piano. By M. J. Mosser. D. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

Tip-Toe. Schottische or Skirt Dance. For the Piano. By Ed. M. Read. G. 3. Price . . . 40c.

Jiddy Wun Lung Polka. For the Piano. By E. Marie Hegert. E-flat. 3. Price . . . . . 50c.

Three in One. Very easy music. (Grades 2 and 3.) For the Piano. Each number containing three pieces. Composed by W. F. Sudds. Each number . . . . . 40c.

No. 1 { The Brownies' Polka. Waltzing On the Sly. The Band Leads the Parade.

No. 2 { The Trotting Pony. In Slumber Sweet. Cuckoo Dance.

No. 3 { The Little Soldier. Rocking-Horse Waltz. May-Pole Dance.

No. 4 { Parade of the Brownies. Spring Song. Dance of the Olden Time.

No. 5 { Tambourine Dance. The Singing Boatman. Waltz of the Brownies.

Kaffir Dance. (Characteristic.) For the Piano. By H. Tourjee. B minor. 3. Price . . . . . 40c.

In the Swim. Two-Step March. For the Piano. By Leo Bruck. C. 4. Price . . . . . 40c.

Selections from the new comic opera "The Goddess of Truth." By Julian Edwards. D. K. 4. Price . . . . . $1.00.

VIOLIN.

Mazurka de Concert. Violin Solo, with Piano Accompainment. Composed by Gustave Bach. D. K. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

A la Marcia. Violin Solo. Composed by Gustave Bach. D. 4. Price . . . . . 30c.

MEMORIAL MUSIC.

Our Sleeping Heroes. Quartet for Men's Voices, or Alto, Tenor, Baritone, and Bass. By Chas. H. Carroll. Octavo. No. 1784. A. 3. Price . 8c.

Immortalis. Funeral March. For the Piano. By D. W. Reeves. C minor. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Drooping Flags. Memorial March. Piano or Organ. By Winthrop. G minor. 3. Price . 30c.

BOOKS.

Second Intermediate Reader. (Palmer-Curtis series.) By H. R. Palmer, Emilie C. Curtis, and Caryl Florio. Price . . . . . 75c.

Fifth Reader. (Model Music Course.) By John A. Broekhoven and A. J. Gantvoort.

Albumblätter für die Jugend. Album Leaves for the Young. C. Gurlitt. Op. 101. Pr. 80c.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 22117 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 9th day of April, 1896, Mary Olive Root, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

WE'LL FIGHT IT OUT HERE ON THE OLD UNION LINE.
Words by Chaplain Logier.
Music by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from May 21, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 22118 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 9th day of April, 1896, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

LITTLE SUNSHINE.
Song.
Words and Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 28, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 9721 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 10th day of February, 1896, Wm. Emerson, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

BIG SUNFLOWER SCHOTTISCH.
Transcription by Louis H. Freligh.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 25, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 8791 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 6th day of February, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

KIND SMILES FOR ALL.
Song and Chorus by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from February 12, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 7392 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 30th day of January, 1896, Mary Olive Root, of Chicago, Ill., has deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE TRIUMPH.
A collection of Music edited by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from June 29, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 12689 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 27th day of February, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

LOVING THEE EVER.
Song and Chorus.
Music by James R. Murray
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from March 7, 1896.

The Points of Superiority in "UPLIFTING SONGS" will at once be apparent upon even a casual examination of its contents, but special attention is called to:

The large array of well-known Writers who have contributed to its pages;

The Preeminent Excellence of its Hymns; the Practical Character of its Music; the Great Variety of its Subjects; the New Department of Memorial Music; the Responsive Services for Opening and Closing.

Long experience, and the most gratifying success in putting forth collections of Gospel Songs which have become famous the world over, have happily placed the publishers in a position where the very best material was available.

The publishers feel warranted in claiming for "UPLIFTING SONGS" that it is fully the equal of any collection of a similar nature which has ever been offered to the public, and in many respects it surpasses all.

"UPLIFTING SONGS" has been able to call to its aid the best writers and composers of Gospel Songs in America, as will be seen from this partial list of names of those whose compositions appear in it.

DR. GEO. F. ROOT,	T. P. WESTENDORF,	JAMES McGRANAHAN,	FRANK M. DAVIS,
DR. H. R. PALMER,	J. E. HALL,	W. J. KIRKPATRICK,	H. P. DANKS,
J. R. SWENEY,	W. L. THOMPSON,	D. B. TOWNER,	H. A. LEWIS,
E. O. EXCELL,	L. E. JONES,	CHAS. H. GABRIEL,	MRS. JOS. F. KNAPP,
REV. E. A. HOFFMANN,	J. H. TENNEY,	W. T. PORTER,	R. E. HUDSON,
CHAS. K. LANGLEY,	WM. A. MAY,	P. P. BLISS,	T. M. TOWNE,

"WINTHROP," ETC., ETC., ETC., ETC., AND THE EDITORS, C. C. CASE AND J. R. MURRAY.

SPECIMEN PAGES FREE ON APPLICATION.

v. 25. no. 6.

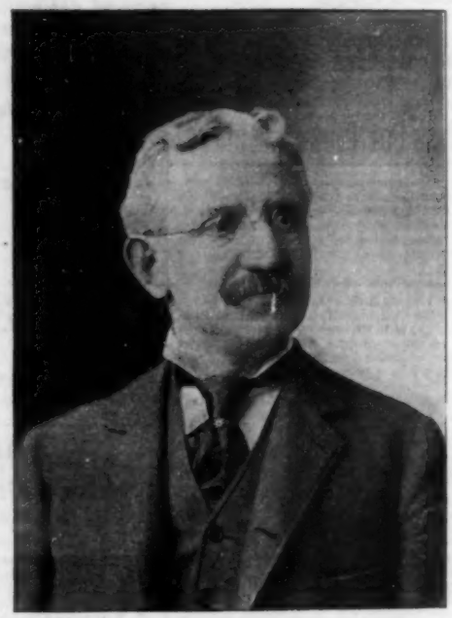
Price, 15 Cents. JUNE, 1896

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT JUN 4 1896 WASH'N D.C.
61753 aa2

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.



EMIL LIEBLING,
PIANIST AND COMPOSER.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

More than 10,000!

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Music by **W. S. B. Mathews** and **Emil Liebling** is beyond question the most complete and perfect book of the kind published. It contains

OVER 10,000

definitions of words and terms used in music. Many of the definitions are encyclopedic in character, so full and exhaustive are they (for instance, a full page is devoted to the word Sonata). The explanations are up to date in every particular, embodying, as they do, the results of the latest thought and investigation of musical thinkers and scientists the world over.

Besides the definitions, which of course form the bulk of the 240 pages of which the book is composed, the following subjects are treated of separately, and at length, and in a most interesting manner.

Summary of Musical Notation, Musical Forms and their Classification, Rules of Pronunciation, etc., etc.

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary is indeed a **Musical Vade Mecum**, and should be the constant companion of every one interested in music, whether professional or amateur.

Bound in Cloth. Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Summer Class For Piano-Teachers.

Mr. W. S. B. Mathews announces that he will conduct a summer class for piano teachers at his studio in Chicago, 1403 Auditorium Tower, July 6 to 31, 1896. The object of this class is to bring together for the information and stimulation of young teachers the leading principles and applications of the same for pianoforte teaching.

The following classes will be held;

1. Class in the Theory and Practice of Teaching, including the system and classifying of material according to difficulty, the valuation of studies, and pieces, and the manner of administering them in the several grades. Grades I to X. Sixteen conversational lectures, with questions from the class. (Major).

2. The Principles and Methods of Phrasing and Interpretation, and the methods by which the taste of the pupil may be influenced. Eight. A discussion of Books I and II of the Studies in Phrasing, with the application of touches and muscular means of securing the musical effects desired. Sixteen informal lecture lessons. (Major).

3. Practical Lessons in Mason's Pianoforte Technics. These are given in classes of five, one hour each lesson. The entire four volumes of Touch and Technic are traversed, and it is intended that every pupil shall master for himself the variety of the touches, the methods of applying the meter, and of combining this material for the use of pupils. Eight lessons. (Major).

4. Harmony. Two classes will be formed if needed, and will be taught by Mr. E. W. Chaffee, of the Gottschalk Lyric School, a pupil of Bussler and other celebrated European theorists. Eight lessons to each class. (Minor).

5. Lectures upon the Development and Progress of Pianoforte Music, with reference also to the progress of other forms of music; intended to enable the student to discriminate more accurately with regard to the ideals and qualities of different classes of pianoforte music. (Minor).

6. Lectures—Recitals.

7. Private lessons in any branch of music desired. Private piano lessons from Mr. W. S. B. Mathews, $2.50 for half hour, $4.00 for an hour. Must be engaged in advance.

Terms.

Full Course Ticket, admitting to all classes and lectures, $25.00.

Partial Course. Each major class, $10.00. Each minor, $5.00.

For a single week, $7.00.

Address

MISS A. L. MATHEWS,

1402-5 Auditorium Tower, - - CHICAGO.

Chautauqua... ...School of Music

July 11 to Aug. 21.

Dr. H. R. PALMER, Dean

Piano: WM. H. SHERWOOD
Violin: BERNHARD LISTEMANN
Voice: J. H. HARRY WHEELER
Organ: J. V. FLAGLER

Courses in Harmony, Counterpoint, etc. Teachers' Classes. Opportunities to sing in Chorus of 500 voices. Frequent Concerts by well-known artists — Marie Decca, Sherwood, Listemann, et al.

Chautauqua is a charming summer resort; unique in its conception.
"Not a dull day all summer."

Address W. A. DUNCAN, Sec., Syracuse, N. Y.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, R. B. Hall,
Dave Braham, Edouard Hesselberg,
J. W. Bischoff, John S. Hiller,
John J. Braham, C. A. Havens,
F. L. Bristow, F. N. Innes.
T. P. Brooke, Jules Jordan,
C. C. Case, D. W. Reeves,
G. E. Conterno, Xaver Scharwenka,
Julian Edwards, F. E. Sawyer,
A. J. Gantvoort, Geo. D. Sherman,
Percy Gaunt, & John Philip Sousa.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Rules and Reasons for Correct Scale Fingering.

A manual for teachers and students by

ERNST HELD.

The importance of correct fingering of scales is universally acknowledged. Its mastery implies a vast amount of conscientious labor on the part of teacher and pupil. This little pamphlet aids in lessening the labors of both teacher and pupil, by giving, in the form of easily remembered rules and illustrations, the leading points and principles of scale fingering. The work has received the indorsement of Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers and pianists. **Price, 25 cents.**

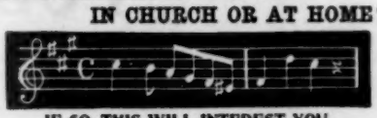
PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

DO YOU PLAY THE ORGAN

IN CHURCH OR AT HOME?



IF SO, THIS WILL INTEREST YOU.

The most recent and successful additions to our catalogue of organ music are the following collections, which can not fail to meet the approval of those for whom they are intended.

BATTMANN, J. L. GEMS FOR THE ORGAN. Containing naught but original compositions by this renowned writer, all of which are of a pleasing character, and what is more, are easy to execute.

Vol. I. contains 34 marches.
Vol. II. contains 69 voluntaries.

The various numbers are so arranged that they can be played on the cabinet organ as well as on the pipe organ. **Price per volume, bound in flexible cloth, $1.50.**

FISCHER'S ALBUM OF MARCHES FOR PIPE ORGAN. Compiled and arranged by E. J. BIEDERMANN, organist of St. Mary's Church, New York.

This admirable collection of marches contains in one volume a by far better and more serviceable number of compositions than has heretofore ever appeared under one cover. The arrangements of such standard marches as "Queen of Sheba," Gounod, "Tannhäuser," Wagner, "Bridal March," Wagner, "Coronation March," E. Kretschmer, etc., leave nothing to be wished for. The original compositions by E. J. Biedermann, J. Callaerts, J. Lemmens, etc., are of such a high standard that they will be readily appreciated by any able organist. **Price, bound in flexible cloth, $2.00.**

Send for our catalogues. In ordering mention this paper. Address

J. FISCHER & BRO.,

7 Bible House, - - New York.

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES,

Now Being Published by The John Church Company,

Comprises the following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cts. Ready. A Manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes. For use especially during the first school year, and in connection with the other books of the series, as long thereafter as may prove necessary.
2. **Note-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Prepared especially to accompany the various Readers of this series. Price, $1.00. In press.
4. **First Primary Reader,** to follow Miss Curtis's book after the first school year, and containing work for three school half years. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
5. **Second Primary Reader,** to follow the above, and containing work for one school year. Price, 50 cts. Ready.
6. **First Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. This book contains a complete review (with entirely new exercises) of the ground covered by the two Primary Readers, and continues the course; it is intended to occupy one school year. Price, 75 cts. Ready.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader,** to follow the above. It contains work for two school years, and completes the technical part of the course. Price, 75 cts. In press.
8. **Advanced Reader.** This book consists entirely of Glees, Part-songs, and other vocal compositions, carefully selected and especially adapted for use in the higher schools. Price, 75 cts. In preparation.

A Set of Vocal Modulators is in preparation to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Size, 5 feet high and 10 inches wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. Price, 75 cts.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Size, 5 feet high and two feet wide, large enough to be easily read by a class of 250. Backed with strong muslin, and mounted on rollers. Price, $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Size, 6½ feet high and 4½ feet wide, backed with strong muslin and mounted on rollers. These modulators are all electrotyped from new and beautiful type, and are, by all odds, the bestset of modulators ever printed. Price, $2.50.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy.

Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,

1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

CHILDREN'S PRAISE. A Service for Children's Day by J. E. HALL.

One of the best Services for this purpose this well-known writer has prepared. The music is above the ordinary grade, though not difficult. Sure to please the children and interest all. It provides for solos, duets, quartets, and choruses in large variety.

Price, 5 cents per single copy.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

PALMER'S

Piano Primer.

116th Thousand! ! !

Notes and Remarks by such Musicians as Dr. Wm. Mason, Mr. Wm. H. Sherwood, Mr. Albert R. Parsons, etc.

It is **concise**; it is **exhaustive**; it is indorsed by most of the great American pianists and teachers; it is adopted as a **standard** work in most of the Colleges in America. Price, 60c., 75c. and $1.00, according to the binding.

Palmer's New Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary of Musical Terms. MULTUM IN PARVO. Only think! 2,500 terms defined and pronounced for 25 cents. Every teacher, pupil, singer and player should own a copy.

Palmer's Book of 516 Interludes, and Modulations in all keys. Just the work for young church organists. Price, $1.50. *No discount given on this book.*

King of the Sea. A concert song for Bass or Baritone. Price, 50 cents.

Five New and Beautiful Pieces,

BY H. R. PALMER.

The Old Front Door. Duet or Solo, with Quartet Refrain. "When in childhood I sat at my mother's feet on the sill of the old front door." 20 cts.

Child Life on the Farm. Mixed Quartet "Feeding the hens and the cute little chickens." "Helping papa and mamma." 25 cents.

The Appeal. Solo, Duet and Quartet for Women's Voices. "Fly, little swallow, and bid my one lover come quickly to me." 20 cents.

The Absent Loved One. Solo for Contralto or Bass. Beautiful harmony effects in accompaniment. "God keep you, dearest, all this lonely night." 15 cents.

The Angelic Husband. Quartet for Women's Voices (Humorous). "But the real angelic husband—well—he's never yet been born." 20 cents.

The five last named pieces are also bound together in pamphlet form; price for the five, 75 cents. All dealers keep these publications. If not, send to

H. R. PALMER, Box 2841, New York City.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

248-250 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

UPLIFTING SONGS.

NEW AND OLD.

For Praise and Revival Meetings and Sabbath Schools. Edited by **C. C. Case** and **J. R. Murray**, with a selection of heretofore unpublished Gospel Songs by Geo. F. Root.

POINTS.

It Teaches the Gospel in Song.

"Uplifting Songs" makes much of the Savior, and exalts Him as "God over all, blessed forever."

In this book are songs suited to all the different phases of Christian experience. Confession Songs, Hope Songs, Work Songs, Songs of Rejoicing and Triumph, and all of them UPLIFTING SONGS.

It has many Invitation Songs which will be of especial value in Gospel and Revival meetings.

A department devoted to hymns and tunes for Memorial occasions is believed to be a valuable innovation.

The Responsive Readings for opening and closing services will commend themselves to all who appreciate an orderly form of worship.

"Uplifting Songs" has been able to call to its aid the best writers and composers of Gospel Songs in America, as will be seen from this partial list of the names of those whose compositions appear in it.

Dr. Geo. F. Root,	James McGranahan,
Dr. H. R. Palmer,	W. J. Kirkpatrick,
J. R. Sweney,	D. B. Towner,
E. O. Excell,	Chas. H. Gabriel.
Rev. Elisha F. Hoffmann,	W. T. Porter,
Chas. K. Langley,	P. P. Bliss,
T. P. Westendorf,	Frank M. Davis,
J. E. Hall,	H. P. Danks,
W. L. Thompson,	H. A. Lewis,
L. E. Jones,	Mrs. Jos. F. Knapp,
J. H. Tenney,	R. E. Hudson,
Wm. F. May,	T. M. Towne, "Winthrop,"

And the Editors, C. C. Case and J. R. Murray, etc., etc.

224 pages. Price 35 cents per copy.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

"G. H. 1 to 6 Ex."

This seemingly strange and cabalistic formula simply announces the latest publication in the Gospel Hymns series of books, commonly called the "Moody and Sankey Books," of an Excelsior (small type) edition, containing the hymns and tunes of *all the books* of this famous series of sacred songs from *No. 1 to No. 6 inclusive.* We continue to publish all the other editions as formerly.

Price of the "Excelsior 1 to 6," 85 cts. by mail—$75 per 100 by express, not prepaid.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO. Cincinnati. New York. Chicago. | BIGLOW AND MAIN, New York.

Essential and Daily Practice

for the Piano.

By Benjamin Guckenberger.

This work is intended for use in schools, conservatories, and by private teachers for all grades of pupils. The latest method of fingering will be found in this work. **Price $1.00.**

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 22117 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 9th day of April, 1896, Mary Olive Root, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

WE'LL FIGHT IT OUT HERE ON THE OLD UNION LINE.

Words by Chaplain Logier.
Music by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from May 21, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 22118 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 9th day of April, 1896, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

LITTLE SUNSHINE.
Song.
Words and Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 28, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 9721 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 10th day of February, 1896, Wm. Emerson, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

BIG SUNFLOWER SCHOTTISCH.
Transcription by Louis H. Freligh.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 25, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 8791 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 6th day of February, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

KIND SMILES FOR ALL.
Song and Chorus by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from February 12, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 7392 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 30th day of January, 1896, Mary Olive Root, of Chicago, Ill., has deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE TRIUMPH.
A collection of Music edited by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from June 29, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 12889 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 27th day of February, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

LOVING THEE EVER.
Song and Chorus.
Music by James R. Murray
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from March 7, 1896.

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Secular.

In a Rose-Garden. Song. Words by John Bennett. Music by Frank E. Sawyer. C. 4. b to E. Price 75c

When Poppies Blow. Song for Soprano or Tenor. Poem by Maud E. Sargent. Music by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. D. 4. d to F. Price . 50c

Little Sunshine. Song. Words and music by James R. Murray. B-flat. 3. d to F. Price . 40c

God's Love. Sacred Song by Jules Jordan. E-flat minor. 4. E to g. Price 50c

Donald so True. Song. Words by George H. Conrard. Music by Joseph P. Donnelly. C. 4. E to g. Price 40c

When the old folks are 'round. Song and Refrain. Words and music by M. J. Messer. E-flat. 3. d to F. Price 40c

Jump Back. Plantation Dialect Song. Words and music by Paul L. Dunbar. D minor and F. 3. c to D. Price 40c

Maurine. A Serenade. Words by George H. Conrard. Music by Joseph P. Donnelly. E-flat. 4. G to a. Price 40c

My Love 's an Arbutus. Old Irish Melody. Words by A. P. Graves. Music arr. by C. Villiers Stanford. E. 3. c to D. Price 60c

The Same in A-flat. 3. E to F. Price . . . 60c

Lead, Kindly Light. Sacred Solo for Alto or Bass. Music by William Adolphe Gracey. C. 4. g to E. Price 60c

The Dames and Daughters. Vocal March (Two-step). Words by Miss Margaret MacLaren Eager. Music by D. W. Reeves. F. 3½. F to g. Price 50c

Tell us, pale moonlight. Quartet for Mixed voices as sung in Tyler & Askin's production, "Miss Philadelphia." Words by Edgar Smith. Music by Herman Perlêt. G. 3. Price 40c

Ben Bolt. ("Oh, don't you remember sweet Alice?") Words by Thomas Dunn English. Music by Nelson Kneass. D. 3. d to C. Price . . . 40c

On the Seas. Song for Medium Voice. Poem by Robert Burns. Music by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. F. 4. c to F. Price 60c

Love's Greeting. Originally entitled Serenade. Words by Callie L. Bonney. Music by Eben H. Bailey. E-flat. 3. E to E. Price 40c

Forget Me Not. Song. Words and music by H. S. Saroni. Op. 102. A-flat. 4. E to F. Pr. . 50c

Sunshine Song. Words by "Winthrop." Music by Edward Grieg. Arr. for Mixed Voices by Dr. Nicholas J. Eisenheimer. Octavo, No. 1826. A minor and major. 4. Price 15c

K. of P. Castle Call. Quartet for Men's Voices. Words and music by T. B. Weaver. Octavo, No. 1785. B-flat. 3. Price 10c

The Bluebells of Scotland. Arr. for Semi-chorus, or Quartet, or Full Chorus, from the Scotch melody, by H. R. Palmer. Octavo, No. 1833. E-flat. 3. Price 6c

Farewell, Farewell. Parting Song for close of school, commencements, etc. Words and music by J. O. Barnhart. Arr. by F. W. Westhoff. Octavo, No. 1829. E-flat. 3. Price 8c

Little Boy Blue. Quartet for Men's Voices. Words by Eugene Field. Music by T. P. Westendorf. Octavo, No. 1825. G. 3. Price 8c

Roundelay of Nursery Rhymes. Quartet for Mixed Voices. Words and music by Charles Lovenberg. Octavo, No. 1822. C. 3¼. Price . 12c

A Typical Tune of Zanzibar. Song from the new comic opera "El Capitan." Words by Charles Klein. Music by John Philip Sousa. F. 3. c to D. Price 50c

Sweetheart, I'm Waiting. Duet and Chorus from the new comic opera "El Capitan." Words by Charles Klein. Music by John Philip Sousa. B-flat. 4. Price 50c

Sacred Octavo.

There is a land of pure delight. Sacred Song by C. A. Havens. Op. 178. Octavo, No. 1757. D. 4. Price 10c

Sun of my soul. Hymn Anthem by E. L. Cranmer. Octavo, No. 1801. G. 3. Price . . . 6c

Why do the heathen rage? Hymn Anthem by George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1802. D. 2. Pr. 6c

Softly now the light of day. Hymn Anthem by E. L. Cranmer. Octavo, No. 1805. F. 3. Pr. 6c

The King of Love my Shepherd is. Hymn Anthem by F. W. Westhoff. Octavo, No. 1803. F. 3. Price 6c

Beautiful for Situation. Hymn Anthem by George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1787. C. 2. Price 6c

True and Loyal. (Decoration Day.) For Quartet or Chorus. By James R. Murray. Octavo, No. 1795. B-flat. 3. Price 6c

Teach Me, O Lord. Quartet or Chorus by James R. Murray. Octavo, No. 1799. E-flat. 3. Pr. 6c

Gloria Patri, No. 1. Hymn Anthem by Knopfel. Octavo, No. 1790. A-flat. 3. Price 5c

Return, we beseech Thee. Hymn Anthem by George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1793. F. 3. Pr. 8c

Sweet is the Work. Duet for Soprano and Alto by J. E. Hall. Octavo, No. 1786. B-flat. 3. Pr. 8c

There is no sorrow, Lord, too light. Hymn Anthem by Fred L. Morey. Octavo, No. 1788. F. 3. Price 8c

Let my mouth be filled with Thy praise. Hymn Anthem by J. E. Hall. Octavo, No. 1806. B-flat. 3. Price 8c

Awake! Put on thy strength, O Zion. Quartet and Chorus by Mrs. Dr. J. S. Schoff. Octavo, No. 1807. A-flat 3. Price 8c

I will love Thee, O Lord. Hymn Anthem by Ed. L. Cranmer. Octavo, No. 1809. F. 3. Pr. 8c

Almighty and Everlasting God. Full Anthem by A. E. Bollinger. Octavo, No. 1800. D. 3. Price 8c

With Songs and Honors. For Men's Voices by W. H. Pontius. Octavo, No. 1789. B-flat. 3. Pr. 6c

True and Loyal. (Decoration Day.) For Men's Voices by James R. Murray. Octavo, No. 1796. B-flat. 3. Price 6c

How Beautiful. Duet for Soprano and Alto by J. E. Hall. Octavo, No. 1792. A-flat. 3. Price 6c

Evening Song. Hymn Anthem by Fred L. Morey. Octavo, No. 1791. C. 3¼. Price 8c

Thou art gone up on high. Quartet or Chorus by "Winthrop." Octavo, No. 1791. C. 3. Price 8c

Thy will be done. Hymn Anthem by E. L. Cranmer. Octavo, No. 1801. D. 3. Price 6c

Glorious Things. Hymn Anthem by George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1798. C. 2. Price 6c

Jubilate Deo. For Quartet or Chorus. Composed by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. Octavo, No. 1774. A-flat. 4. Price 20c

My soul inspired. Quartet or Chorus. Arr. from Beethoven by S. Schlesinger. Octavo, No. 1751. A-flat. 4. Price 10c

Hear my crying. Soprano Solo and Chorus by S. Schlesinger. Octavo, No. 1752. E-flat. 3¼. Pr. 10c

The Lord is gracious. Hymn Anthem by S. Schlesinger. Octavo, No. 1753. E-flat. 3. Pr. 10c

Let all the lands. Alto Solo with Chorus. Arr. from F. Suppe by S. Schlesinger. Octavo, No. 1750. D. 3¼. Price 12c

But the Lord is mindful of His own. Air from Mendelssohn's "St. Paul." Arr. for Mixed Voices by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. Octavo, No. 1783. A. 3¼. Price 12c

PIANO.

The Cycle King. Two-step for the Piano. By Al. F. Kuhn. G. 4. Price 50c

Reevesonian Two-Step. For the Piano. By D. W. Reeves. F. 4. Price 50c

A Mother's Heart. Morceau for the Piano. By Fidelis Zitterbart. A. 4. Price 50c

The Golf. Two-step for the Piano. By M. G. Smith. F. 4. Price 50c

Star of Love. Polka for the Piano. By Edwin Christie. G. 3. Price 40c

The Cincinnati Post March. Two-step for the Piano. By John N. Klohr. G. 3¼. Pr. 50c

Waltzes for the Piano, from the new comic opera, "El Capitan." By John Philip Sousa. D. K. 4. Price 75c

The Cycle Queen. Two-step for the Piano. By T. P. Brooke. C. 4. Price 50c

The Cavalier Concert March. For the Piano. By Emanuel Poppen. A-flat. 4. Pr. 50c

A Night in Paris. Waltzes for the Piano by William Neil. D. K. 4. Price 75c

Sonatine. For the Piano. By D. Steibelt. Revised and fingered by Theo. F. Bohlmann. C. 3. Price 50c

Sonatine. For the Piano. By C. Reinecke. Op. 136, No. 4. Edited, revised, and fingered by Theo. F. Bohlmann. A minor. 3¼. Price 40c

Roses de Boheme. Valse brillante for the Piano. By H. Kowalski. Arr. by Theo. F. Bohlmann. 4 hands. 4. Price $1.00

Silver Crescent. Two-step for the Piano. By Miss Lida Browning. G. 3. Price 50c

The Warrior's Return, March for the Piano. By H. S. Saroni. E-flat. 4. Price 50c

Pen and Pencil Club March, as performed in "Miss Philadelphia." For the Piano. By Herman Perlêt. D-flat. 4. Price 50c

Sonatine. For the Piano. By Gustav Lange. Op. 114, No. 1. Edited, revised, and fingered by Theo. F. Bohlmann. C. 3¼. Price 50c

Cadet Blue. Two-step for the Piano. By Mina Deane. C. 4. Price 40c

Love to Her (Aus Lieb' zu ihr). Mazurka for the Piano. By Theodore Katzsch. A. 4. Price . 40c

I. S. R. Cadets March. For the Piano. By J. O. Casey. F. 4. Price 40c

Legion of Honor March. For the Piano. By J. S. Cox. E-flat. 4. Price 40c

VIOLIN.

Saenger's Collection of favorite American Children's, National, War, Folk, and Minstrel Songs and Hymns. Carefully selected and arranged for the Violin, with Piano accompaniment, by Gustav Saenger.
Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. Price of each part . 75c

MANDOLIN AND GUITAR.

Prairie Club March. For 3 Mandolins and Guitar. By W. T. Best. C. 3. Price 50c

BAND.

Palatinus March. For Band. By R. B. Hall. Price 50c

Reevesonian March. For Band. By D. W. Reeves. Price 50c

BOOKS.

Rules and Reasons for Correct Scale Fingering. A manual for teachers and students. By Ernst Held. Price 25c

Children's Praise. A Service for Children's Day. By J. E. Hall. Price 5c

El Capitan. A new comic opera in three acts, written for and performed by The DeWolf Hopper Opera Co. Book by Charles Klein. Music by John Philip Sousa. Price $2.00

Vocal Gems from Tyler & Askin's extravaganza, "Miss Philadelphia." Book by Edgar Smith. Music by Herman Perlêt. Price 50c

Uplifting Songs. New and Old. For Praise and Revival Meetings and Sabbath-schools. By C. C. Case and J. R. Murray. Price 35c

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

V.25-no.7.

Price, 15 Cents.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT JUL 3 1896

JULY, 1896

61754 aa'

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT JUL 8 1896 CITY OF WASHINGTON

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

To a Singer.

Thou hast a gift of gifts: go seek for bliss.
In far, strange lands, through long and weary years,
Thou wilt not find a sweeter boon than this,—
The power to move thy listeners to tears.
—*Clarence Urmy.*

Such sweet compulsion doth in music lie,
To lull the daughters of necessity,
And keep unsteady nature to her law,
And the low world in measured motion draw
After the heavenly tune, which none can hear
Of human mold, with gross unpurged ear.
—*Milton.*

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

More than 10,000!

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Music by W. S. B. Mathews and Emil Liebling is beyond question the most complete and perfect book of the kind published. It contains

OVER 10,000

definitions of words and terms used in music. Many of the definitions are encyclopædic in character, so full and exhaustive are they (for instance, a full page is devoted to the word Sonata). The explanations are up to date in every particular, embodying, as they do, the results of the latest thought and investigation of musical thinkers and scientists the world over.

Besides the definitions, which of course form the bulk of the 240 pages of which the book is composed, the following subjects are treated of separately, and at length, and in a most interesting manner.

Summary of Musical Notation, Musical Forms and their Classification, Rules of Pronunciation, etc., etc.

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary is indeed a **Musical Vade Mecum**, and should be the constant companion of every one interested in music, whether professional or amateur.

Bound in Cloth. Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Rules and Reasons for Correct Scale Fingering.

A manual for teachers and students by

ERNST HELD.

The importance of correct fingering of scales is universally acknowledged. Its mastery implies a vast amount of conscientious labor on the part of teacher and pupil. This little pamphlet aids in lessening the labors of both teacher and pupil, by giving, in the form of easily remembered rules and illustrations, the leading points and principles of scale fingering. The work has received the indorsement of Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers and pianists. **Price, 25 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, R. B. Hall,
Dave Braham, Edouard Hesselberg,
J. W. Bischoff, John S. Hiller,
John J. Braham, C. A. Havens,
F. L. Bristow, F. N. Innes.
T. P. Brooke, Jules Jordan,
C. C. Case, D. W. Reeves,
G. E. Conterno, Xaver Scharwenka,
Julian Edwards, F. E. Sawyer,
A. J. Gantvoort, Geo. D. Sherman,
Percy Gaunt, & John Philip Sousa.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy.

Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,

1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

PALMER'S

Piano Primer.

116th Thousand!!!

Notes and Remarks by such Musicians as Dr. Wm. Mason, Mr. Wm. H. Sherwood, Mr. Albert R. Parsons, etc.

It is **concise**; it is **exhaustive**; it is indorsed by most of the great American pianists and teachers; it is adopted as a **standard** work in most of the Colleges in America. Price, 60c., 75c. and $1.00, according to the binding.

Palmer's New Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary of Musical Terms. MULTUM IN PARVO. Only think! 2,500 terms defined and pronounced for 25 cents. Every teacher, pupil, singer and player should own a copy.

Palmer's Book of 516 Interludes, and Modulations in all keys. Just the work for young church organists. Price, $1.50. *No discount given on this book.*

King of the Sea. A concert song for Bass or Baritone. Price, 50 cents.

Five New and Beautiful Pieces,

BY H. R. PALMER.

The Old Front Door. Duet or Solo, with Quartet Refrain. "When in childhood I sat at my mother's feet on the sill of the old front door." 20 cts.

Child Life on the Farm. Mixed Quartet "Feeding the hens and the cute little chickens." "Helping papa and mamma." 25 cents.

The Appeal. Solo, Duet and Quartet for Women's Voices. "Fly, little swallow, and bid my one lover come quickly to me." 20 cents.

The Absent Loved One. Solo for Contralto or Bass. Beautiful harmony effects in accompaniment. "God keep you, dearest, all this lonely night." 15 cents.

The Angelic Husband. Quartet for Women's Voices (Humorous). "But the real angelic husband—well—he's never yet been born." 20 cents.

The five last named pieces are also bound together in pamphlet form; price for the five, 75 cents. All dealers keep these publications. If not, send to

H. R. PALMER, Box 2841, New York City.

EDITION CHURCH.

KINDERSCENEN

(SCENES OF CHILDHOOD).

Light pieces for the Piano by

ROBERT SCHUMANN, Op. 15.

Revised and fingered by

KARL KLINDWORTH.

This elegant edition of Schumann's celebrated "Op. 15" has been especially prepared for The John Church Company by the distinguished musician and teacher, Prof. Klindworth, of the Berlin Conservatory, and will doubtless soon become the standard text-book for teaching this opus. Be sure to specify "Edition Church," in ordering.

Price 50 cents.

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: **200 Wabash Avenue.** | NEW YORK: **13 East 16th Street.**

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc.

THEMATIC STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith.

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith.

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. The four last-named books are in press and will be ready August 1.

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE YOUNG FOLKS' MUSICAL HISTORY CLUB.

∴ A STORY ∴

By GEO. H. ROWE.

This is a most interesting and entertaining book. It is an attempt to give the outlines of Musical History in story form. It is especially adapted to the needs of young students, but older ones will be profited by its perusal. The young folks of a certain village form themselves into a society for the mutual study of music. At each meeting some one of the members reads a paper on a musical topic previously assigned him or her to "study up." Pleasant and profitable discussion follows, somewhat relieved of its more serious aspects by the humor of one or two of the members. Some of the subjects discussed are "What is Music," "The Origin of Music," "Vocal Music," "The Staff and its Origin," "Musical Notation," "History of Harmony," "Musical Instruments," "The Opera," "Oratorio," "Cantata," "Curiosities and Anecdotes of the Musical World," etc., etc., etc. Indeed, it is a book of absorbing interest, and will be of great help to young students and the general reader. Beautifully printed and bound. **Price $1.00.**

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: **200 Wabash Avenue.** | NEW YORK: **13 East 16th Street.**

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Secular.

Pretty Polly Paige. Song. Poem by Col. C. Hamand. Music by Theo. H. Northrup. B-flat. 3½. F to g. Price 50c

Angels guard her dreams tonight. Quartet Serenade. Words by Bertha S. Scrantom. Music by James R. Murray. C. 3. Price . . 40c

Runaway Toys. Song. Words by Frank L. Stanton. Music by Frederic Vinal. B-flat. 3. d to E. Price 75c

We'll fight it out here on the old Union line. Song and Chorus. Words by Chaplain Logier. Music by Geo. F. Root. A-flat. 3. E to F. Price 35c

There's a bower of roses. Song from the Grand Opera "The Veiled Prophet." Words by Thomas Moore. Music by C. Villiers Stanford. A minor. 4. e to a. Price 60c

Sing me a ringing anthem. Song for Bass. Words by Daniel O'Connell. Music by I. H. Odell. E-flat. 3. e to c. Price 75c

La Farfalletta. Waltz Song for Soprano. Words by Jane Sloman Torry. Music by Fidelis Zitterbart. A-flat. 4. b to a. Price 60c

A Dutch Lullaby. Words by Eugene Field. Music by Jessie Bradley. F. 3. c to D. Price . . 40c

Sacred

Hear us, O Father (O Salutaris). Sacred Duet for Baritone and Tenor, or Soprano and Alto. By Eugène Laugier. E-flat. 4. Price 75c

Ave Maria ("O Lord, most Holy"). Mezzo Soprano. By August Wm. Hoffmann. C. 4. b to F. Price 50c

Same. Alto or Baritone. A-flat. 4. g to D. Pr. 50c

Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah. Choir Anthem. Octavo, No. 1779. By F. L. Morey. A. 4. Price 10c

In heavenly love abiding. Choir Anthem. Octavo, No. 1778. By F. L. Morey. C. 4. Pr. . 10c

Return, O Wanderer. Choir Anthem. Octavo, No. 1780. By F. L. Morey. E-flat. 3. Price . . 10c

Dear Lord, we come to Thee. Choir Anthem. Octavo, No. 1781. By F. L. Morey. C. 3. Pr. 10c

Shall we gather o'er the river. Sacred Part-Song. Octavo, No. 1857. By C. A. Havens. Op. 153. D. 3. Price 10c

Praise Ye the Lord. Choir Anthem. Octavo, No. 1836. By C. A. Havens. Op. 176. A-flat. 4. Pr. 15c

The City of Love. Solo and Quartet. Octavo, No. 1835. By C. A. Havens. Op. 167. G. 3. Price 10c

He shall feed His flock. Trio or Chorus for Ladies' Voices. By W. Francis Gates. F. 4. Pr. 12c

PIANO.

El Capitan Waltzes. For the Piano. By John Philip Sousa. D. K. 4. Price 75c

El Capitan March. For the Piano. By John Philip Sousa. C. 4. Price 50c

Selections from El Capitan. For the Piano. By John Philip Sousa. D. K. 4. Price $1.00

The Belle of the Picnic. Two-step for the Piano. By J. W. Bischoff. A-flat. 3. Price . . 50c

After the Shower. Idyl for the Piano. By G. D. Wilson. Op. 176. F. 3. Price 50c

Prière du Matin. For the Piano. By L. Streabbog. Op. 130. F. 3. Price 35c

The Gallant "1st." March for the Piano. By James Opie Brockenshire. E-flat. 4. Price 40c

In the Sunshine. An easy Waltz. For the Piano. By M. M. C. Reardon. C. 2. Price . . 30c

The Official U. S. American Guard March. For the Piano. By Dr. G. E. Conterno. C. 4. Price 40c

Princesse Yorke. For the Piano. By Louis Tocaben. (Also published for Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano in all combinations.) G. 3. Price . 40c

Sonatine. For the Piano. By Gustav Lange. Op. 114, No. 4. Edited, revised, and fingered by Theo. F. Bohlmann. C. 4. Price 50c

Phyllis. Reverie. For the Piano. By Herman Perlet. F. 4. Price 75c

Sakuntala. Valse Brillante for the Piano. For 4 hands. By Fr. Bendel. Op. 117. D-flat. 4. Pr. $1.50

Reunion March. For the Piano. By Fidelis Zitterbart. D. 4. Price 50c

"Under the Mistletoe" Schottische. For the Piano. By C. W. Bennet. G. 3. Price 40c

Serenade. For the Piano. By Victor Everham. B-flat. 4. Price 50c

Palatinus Two-Step. For the Piano. By R. B. Hall. F. 4. Price 50c

6 Kleine Skizzen (Little Sketches). For the Piano. By Carl Wilh. Kern. Op. 71.

1. **Prelude.** C. 3⅛. Price 30c
2. **Walzer.** C. 3. Price 40c
3. **Die Jagd** (The Hunt). D. 3⅛. Price . 40c
4. **Die Mühle** (The Mill). C. 3⅛. Price . 30c
5. **Gavotte I.** G. 4. Price 40c
6. **Gavotte II.** D. 3⅛. Price 40c

Our Party. Polka for the Piano. By D. W. Reeves. G. 4. Price 50c

Tripping Daintily. Schottische for the Piano. By C. W. Bennet. F. 3⅛. Price 40c

"La Fete des Fleurs" (The Flower Festival). In three parts. For the Piano. By Fred'k A. Tolhurst.

No. 1. **Dance of the Red and White Roses.** Waltz. A. 4. Price 50c
No. 2. **Intermezzo.** (Separation.) G. 3⅛. Price 40c
No. 3. **The Carnival of Flowers.** C. 4. Price 60c

MANDOLINS AND GUITAR.

The Sea Fairies. Concert Waltz for 1st and 2d Mandolins and Guitar. By Newton A. Preston. D. 3. Price 75c

Midnight Serenade. Waltz for two Mandolins and Guitar and Piano. By Newton A. Preston. A. 3⅛. Price $1.00

CORNET.

Flower Song. For the Cornet with Piano accompaniment. By Lange. D-flat. 4. Price . . 60c

Light of My Life. For Cornet with Piano accompaniment. By Julian Jordan. Both pieces arranged by W. Paris Chambers. C. 4. Price . . 50c

BAND AND ORCHESTRA.

No. 216. **The Elks' Reunion March.** Band. Herman Beilstedt, Jr.

No. 205. **I. S. R. Cadets' March.** Band. J. O. Casey.

No. 304. **Tripping Daintily.** Schottische. Orchestra. C. W. Bennet. **Windermere.** Polka. Orchestra. H. H. Thiele. Also published for Band.

No. 198. **The Millionaires' March.** Band. Geo. D. Sherman.

No. 206. **Veni, Vidi, Vici March.** Band. R. B. Hall.

No. 203. **West End March.** Band. Herman Beilstedt, Jr.

No. 202. **Under the Mistletoe Schottische.** Band. C. W. Bennet.

No. 214. **El Capitan March.** Band. Sousa.

No. 192. **Tripping Daintily.** Schottische. Band. C. W. Bennet.

No. 184. **Atlanta Constitution March.** Band. F. N. Innes.

No. 183. **Washington Times March.** Band. F. N. Innes.

No. 306. **In the Swim.** Two-step. Orchestra. Leo Bruck. **Danse des Fleurs.** Schottische. Orchestra. Leo Bruck. Also published for Band and Piano.

No. 201. **St. Valentine March.** Band. Geo. D. Sherman.

No. 199. **National Pageant March.** Band. John Gernert.

BOOKS.

Palmer's Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in schools. By Dr. H. R. Palmer. Prepared especially to accompany the Palmer-Curtis series of Readers, and containing the fullest possible directions for explaning and teaching each detail of the course. Price $1.00

Sixth Reader of the Model Music Course. By John A. Broekhoven and A. J. Gantvoort. Price 45c
See advertisement and "opinions" elsewhere in this paper.

The Young Folks' Musical History Club. A Story by G. H. Rowe. A new method of teaching the elementary principles of music. Price $1.00

Orchestra Leaders' Guide, No. 3. A collection of 1st Violin parts of popular dance and concert music by celebrated authors. Price . $1.25

Kinderscenen (Scenes from Childhood). Light pieces for the Piano. By Robert Schumann. Op. 15. Revised and fingered by Karl Klindworth. Price 50c

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 29898 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 16th day of May, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

ANGELS GUARD HER DREAMS TONIGHT.
Quartet Serenade.
Words by Bertha S. Scrantom.
Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from June 6, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 33354 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 4th day of June, 1896, Mary Olive Root, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

OLD FRIENDS AND TRUE FRIENDS.
Words by E. Scrantom, Esq.
Music by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from July 21, 1896.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.
248-250 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

The Points of Superiority in "UPLIFTING SONGS" will at once be apparent upon even a casual examination of its contents, but special attention is called to:

The large array of well-known Writers who have contributed to its pages;

The Preeminent Excellence of its Hymns; the Practical Character of its Music; the Great Variety of its Subjects; the New Department of Memorial Music; the Responsive Services for Opening and Closing.

Long experience, and the most gratifying success in putting forth collections of Gospel Songs which have become famous the world over, have happily placed the publishers in a position where the very best material was available.

The publishers feel warranted in claiming for "UPLIFTING SONGS" that it is fully the equal of any collection of a similar nature which has ever been offered to the public, and in many respects it surpasses all.

"UPLIFTING SONGS" has been able to call to its aid the best writers and composers of Gospel Songs in America, as will be seen from this partial list of names of those whose compositions appear in it.

DR. GEO. F. ROOT,	T. P. WESTENDORF,	JAMES McGRANAHAN,	FRANK M. DAVIS,
DR. H. R. PALMER,	J. E. HALL,	W. J. KIRKPATRICK,	H. P. DANKS,
J. R. SWENEY,	W. L. THOMPSON,	D. B. TOWNER,	H. A. LEWIS,
E. O. EXCELL,	L. E. JONES,	CHAS. H. GABRIEL,	MRS. JOS. F. KNAPP,
REV. E. A. HOFFMANN,	J. H. TENNEY,	W. T. PORTER,	R. E. HUDSON,
CHAS. K. LANGLEY,	WM. A. MAY,	P. P. BLISS,	T. M. TOWNE,

"WINTHROP," ETC., ETC., ETC., ETC., AND THE EDITORS, C. C. CASE AND J. R. MURRAY.

SPECIMEN PAGES FREE ON APPLICATION.

V. 25 - no. 8

Price, 15 Cents. AUGUST, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

AUG 8 1896

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Where gripinge griefs
The hart would wounde,
And dolefulle dumps
The mynde oppresse;
There Musicke, with her silver sound,
With spede is wont
To send redresse.
Of troubled mynds
In every sore
Swete Musicke hath
A salve in store.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

More than 10,000!

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Music by **W. S. B. Mathews** and **Emil Liebling** is beyond question the most complete and perfect book of the kind published. It contains

OVER 10,000

definitions of words and terms used in music. Many of the definitions are encyclopædic in character, so full and exhaustive are they (for instance, a full page is devoted to the word Sonata). The explanations are up to date in every particular, embodying, as they do, the results of the latest thought and investigation of musical thinkers and scientists the world over.

Besides the definitions, which of course form the bulk of the 240 pages of which the book is composed, the following subjects are treated of separately, and at length, and in a most interesting manner.

Summary of Musical Notation, Musical Forms and their Classification, Rules of Pronunciation, etc., etc.

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary is indeed a **Musical Vade Mecum**, and should be the constant companion of every one interested in music, whether professional or amateur.

Bound in Cloth. Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Essential and Daily Practice

for the Piano.

By Benjamin Guckenberger.

This work is intended for use in schools, conservatories, and by private teachers for all grades of pupils. The latest method of fingering will be found in this work. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, R. B. Hall,
Dave Braham, Edouard Hesselberg,
J. W. Bischoff, John S. Hiller,
John J. Braham, C. A. Havens,
F. L. Bristow, F. N. Innes.
T. P. Brooke, Jules Jordan,
C. C. Case, D. W. Reeves,
G. E. Conterno, Xaver Scharwenka,
Julian Edwards, F. E. Sawyer,
A. J. Gantvoort, Geo. D. Sherman,
Percy Gaunt, John Philip Sousa,
and Barclay Walker.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy.

Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,

1402-3 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

PALMER'S

Piano Primer.

116th Thousand!!!

Notes and Remarks by such Musicians as Dr. Wm. Mason, Mr. Wm. H. Sherwood, Mr. Albert R. Parsons, etc.

It is **concise**; it is **exhaustive**; it is indorsed by most of the great American pianists and teachers; it is adopted as a **standard** work in most of the Colleges in America. Price, 60c., 75c. and $1.00, according to the binding.

Palmer's New Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary of Musical Terms. MULTUM IN PARVO. Only think! 2,500 terms defined and pronounced for 25 cents. Every teacher, pupil, singer and player should own a copy.

Palmer's Book of 516 Interludes, and Modulations in all keys. Just the work for young church organists. Price, $1.50. *No discount given on this book.*

King of the Sea. A concert song for Bass or Baritone. Price, 50 cents.

Five New and Beautiful Pieces,

By H. R. PALMER.

The Old Front Door. Duet or Solo, with Quartet Refrain. "When in childhood I sat at my mother's feet on the sill of the old front door." 20 cts.

Child Life on the Farm. Mixed Quartet "Feeding the hens and the cute little chickens." "Helping papa and mamma." 25 cents.

The Appeal. Solo, Duet and Quartet for Women's Voices. "Fly, little swallow, and bid my one lover come quickly to me." 20 cents.

The Absent Loved One. Solo for Contralto or Bass. Beautiful harmony effects in accompaniment. "God keep you, dearest, all this lonely night." 15 cents.

The Angelic Husband. Quartet for Women's Voices (Humorous). "But the real angelic husband—well—he's never yet been born." 20 cents.

The five last named pieces are also bound together in pamphlet form; price for the five, 75 cents. All dealers keep these publications. If not, send to

H. R. PALMER, Box 2841, New York City.

EDITION CHURCH.

KINDERSCENEN

(SCENES OF CHILDHOOD).

Light pieces for the Piano by

ROBERT SCHUMANN, Op. 15.

Revised and fingered by

KARL KLINDWORTH.

This elegant edition of Schumann's celebrated "Op. 15" has been especially prepared for The John Church Company by the distinguished musician and teacher, Prof. Klindworth, of the Berlin Conservatory, and will doubtless soon become the standard text-book for teaching this opus. Be sure to specify "Edition Church," in ordering.

Price 50 cents.

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: **200 Wabash Avenue.** | NEW YORK: **13 East 16th Street.**

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $2.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc.

THEMATIC STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith.

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith.

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. The four last-named books are in press and will be ready August 1.

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE YOUNG FOLKS' MUSICAL HISTORY CLUB.

∴ A STORY ∴

By GEO. H. ROWE.

This is a most interesting and entertaining book. It is an attempt to give the outlines of Musical History in story form. It is especially adapted to the needs of young students, but older ones will be profited by its perusal. The young folks of a certain village form themselves into a society for the mutual study of music. At each meeting some one of the members reads a paper on a musical topic previously assigned him or her to "study up." Pleasant and profitable discussion follows, somewhat relieved of its more serious aspects by the humor of one or two of the members. Some of the subjects discussed are "What is Music," "The Origin of Music," "Vocal Music," "The Staff and its Origin," "Musical Notation," "History of Harmony," "Musical Instruments," "The Opera," "Oratorio," "Cantata," "Curiosities and Anecdotes of the Musical World," etc., etc., etc. Indeed, it is a book of absorbing interest, and will be of great help to young students and the general reader. Beautifully printed and bound. **Price $1.00.**

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: **200 Wabash Avenue.** | NEW YORK: **13 East 16th Street.**

SELECTED PIANO STUDIES,

By DANIEL STEIBELT.

Edited, revised, and annotated, as introductory to Cramer's Studies,

By WILSON G. SMITH.

Steibelt was contemporary of Beethoven's. He was a most remarkable pianist and composer, and his compositions are worthy the serious attention of modern teachers and students. Some of his best work for present teaching is embodied in these Studies. They have been most carefully prepared by Mr. Smith, and will surely commend themselves to pianists and teachers. **Price 75 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,

By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MODERN SONATINES,

A collection of Sonatines by

Modern Composers.

Progressively arranged, compiled, edited, revised, and fingered by

Th. F. Bohlmann.

One of the most carefully prepared and valuable works published. The contents consist of selections from Reinecke, Steibelt, Lange, Seiss, Merkel, Loeschhorn, Handrock, Förster, and Krauss. The study of this music is not only interesting for its own merits, but it serves as an introduction to the more extended forms and works of the great masters. This is a beautifully engraved edition, elegantly printed and bound, an adornment for any library or repertoire.

Price, $1.25.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

52 SELECTED STUDIES

From Op. 16, 45, 46, and 47.

BY

STEPHEN HELLER.

Edited, revised, and annotated by

THEODOR F. BOHLMANN.

This work, which is dedicated by Mr. Bohlmann to his teacher and friend, Prof. Karl Klindworth, of Berlin, is of great value to teachers and students of the Piano. Accompanying the books is a very learned essay by the editor on the subject of the Heller Studies, which will be of great assistance in the study of this and similar music. As a specimen of music engraving and printing the work is unexcelled.

In 3 Vols., Price of each, $1.50. Complete $2.00 net

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

ROYAL ORGAN FOLIO,

A Collection of Choice Music

For the Pipe or Reed Organ,

Consisting of Opening and Closing Voluntaries Festival Marches, Memorial Pieces, etc., etc., by the best composers. Compiled by J. R. Murray, author of "100 Voluntaries," "Organ Mosaics," Nos. 1 and 2, etc., etc.

Price, 50 cents per copy.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

This book is founded upon a new idea in Piano teaching which is destined to have great influence in all future first-class teaching. It is an elementary course of lessons in figures, motives, periods, thematic development, and transposition, for the development of musical intelligence and taste, and the foundation of musical phrasing, from the works of Handel, Schubert, Reinhold, Wolf, Heller, Reinecke, and Gayrhos. The grade of difficulty is that of the third and fourth grades, and is a companion to Mathews' Graded Materials, Volume 2.

Price, $1.00.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The CONSERVATORY METHOD for the GUITAR.

Part I. Comprising the **First Twenty Lessons** in Guitar-playing and the **First Twelve Duets.**

By F. W. WESSENBERG.

The author, who is a teacher in the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, is evidently a master of his art, and has a very happy faculty of imparting instruction. His method, as exemplified in this book, is clear and concise, his exercises and "pieces" carefully graded, well marked, and of interesting variety. It would seem as if anyone could learn to play the guitar with the aid of this book. Large, elegantly engraved pages, beautifully printed and bound.

PRICE $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE STORY OF A MUSICAL LIFE,

an Autobiography by Geo. F. Root. Not only those who knew and loved his music, but those who were privileged to know and love the musician, will value now more than ever this record of a life single in aim and successful in purpose. The recent death of the composer makes everything about him more interesting, and brings to mind forgotten stories of his life, old familiar tunes that were his, and many cherished memories that had lain in the lavender of bygone years. Mr. Root's music touched the sympathies of the English heart, as well as those of his home people, and his music he himself found on his last visit to England as popular there as in his own country, one of his earlier cantatas having been the first American work of the kind to be printed by an English publisher.

The charming style in which the book is written is indescribable; it must be read to be fully appreciated. Dr. Root's life was closely woven into the musical history of our country, and his book is a valuable record of the men and music of his day.

PRICE $1.25.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

PRACTICAL ANTHEMS

VOL. 5.

Consisting of pieces for all the general services of the Church, and for the special seasons of Christmas, Easter, Thanksgiving, etc., etc.

Vol. 5 is the latest addition to the most popular series of anthem books ever published.

Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

The Cream of Study Material for Pianoforte.

Graded Materials for Pianoforte.

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

EIGHT GRADES, FOUR VOLUMES. Two Grades in Each.

Price of Each Volume, $1.00

In response to a demand which every year becomes more pressing, we have had prepared a new sifting of the standard Material for Piano Study. Out of the thousands of Etudes, good, bad, and indifferent, the best writers have been retained; and out of the hundreds of Studies by the chief writers only the few very best are used.

The teacher will note that the volumes here offered are more than twice as large and comprehensive as those of any other collection before the public.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Secular.

Protection Mac is Coming! Campaign Song and Chorus. By A. T. Gorham. G. 3. d to g. Price 50c

A Tender Treasure. Song for Contralto. Words by Mme. Rose Hersee. Music by E. Bevignani. E-flat. 4. b to E. Price 60c

Same for Soprano. G. 4. d to g. Price . . . 60c

Look into my Eyes (Guardami negli occhi). Song for Soprano or Tenor. Words by E. Pagliara. Music by E. Bevignani. E-flat. 4. E to a. Pr. 75c

Same for Mezzo Soprano or Baritone. D-flat. 4. d to g. Price 75c

Ballad of the Bachelor. Song for Low Voice. Words from The Truth. Music by Lino Mattioli. E-flat. 4. b to E. Price 50c

Same for High Voice. G. 4. d to g. Price . 50c

Kitty O'Leary. Ballad for Baritone. Words by George T. Richardson. Music by George Lowell Tracy. F. 3. c to E. Price 50c

The House that Jack Built. An amusing musical sketch, for any number of little or big folks. By Frank L. Bristow. F. 3. c to D. Pr. 75c

The Rose and the Maiden (Die Rose und das Mägdelein). English and German words, written and set to music by Ernst Held. D. 4. c to g. Price 60c

My love for thee. Song. Words by S. M. Peck. Music by Edouard Hesselberg. F. 3½. c to D. Price 40c

My Jennie. Song with Waltz Refrain. Words by J. E. McCann. Music by Edouard Hesselberg. A-flat. 3½. b to F. Price 60c

There shall be no night there. Sacred Song for Alto or Baritone. By Thomas Longhurst. E. 3. b to E. Price 40c

Farewell to St. Mary's School. Song. Words and music by Stella Flynn. G. 3. b to C. Price 40c

El Capitan Song. From the new comic opera by John Philip Sousa. G. 3. d to E. Price . 40c

Secular Octavo.

Dear Native Shore, Farewell. Quartet for Mixed Voices. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1478. F. 3. Price 12c

Love and Mischief. Quartet for Mixed Voices. Octavo, No. 1435. By Dr. George F. Root. F. 3. Price 10c

The Sea hath its Pearls. Quartet for Men's Voices. Words by Longfellow. Music by O. H. Evans. Octavo, No. 1828. A. 3. Price 12c

Sacred Octavo.

Gloria in Excelsis. (Chorus from Mozart's 12th Mass.) Octavo, No. 1834. By Mozart. C. 4. Price 8c

It is good to give thanks. Anthem. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1763. G. 2. Pr. . 10c

Let the heavens rejoice. Anthem. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1764. B-flat. 2. Pr. 10c

The Lord is gracious. Anthem. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1765. G. 3. Pr. . 10c

Let Israel rejoice. Anthem. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1766. A. 2. Price . . . 10c

PIANO.

The McKinley March. With portrait. For the Piano. By "Winthrop." F. 3½. Price . 50c

El Capitan Lancers. For the Piano. By John Philip Sousa. D.K. 4. Price 60c

The Elks' Reunion March. For the Piano. By Herman Bellstedt, Jr. D. 4. Price 50c

Sailor's Song. Morceau for the Piano. By G. D. Wilson. Op. 181. F. 3½. Price 50c

Evening Star. Morceau for the Piano. By G. D. Wilson. Op. 180. D. 3½. Price 75c

The Twilight Hour. Morceau for the Piano. By Fidelis Zitterbart. F. 3. Price 50c

Martha Washington Waltzes. Composed for the Piano by Homer Tourjee. D.K. 4. Pr. 75c

Minuet. Composed for the Piano by Joseph Tonello. E. 4. Price 60c

At the Fountain. Etude for the Piano. By Josef Löw. Op. 228. Revised and edited by Wilson G. Smith. E-flat. 4. Price 50c

Romance. For the Piano. By A. L. Barnes. F. 3½. Price 50c

Little Lightfoot's Favorite Dances. Easy pieces for the Piano. Ed. M. Read. Each piece 40c

- **Lightfoot Skirt Dance.** G. 2½.
- **Lightfoot March.** E-flat. 2½.
- **Lightfoot Galop.** F. 2½.
- **Lightfoot Twostep.** D. 2½.
- **Lightfoot Waltz.** F. 2½.
- **Lightfoot Mazurka.** B-flat. 2½.

"Da Capo." Staccato Study. For the Piano. By Felix Heink. Op. 5. F. 3. Price 40c

CORNET.

No. 3. **My Old Kentucky Home.** Foster. D-flat. 3.
No. 4. **Ah, 'tis a Dream.** Lassen. D-flat. 3.
} Pr. 60c

No. 5. **Thine eyes so blue and tender.** Lassen. B-flat. 3. Price 40c

VIOLIN AND PIANO.

Pas des Echarpes. (Air de Ballet No. 3.) For Violin and Piano. By C. Chaminade. Arranged by Gustave Saenger. A. 4. Price $1.00

Pierrette. (Air de Ballet No. 5.) For Violin and Piano. By C. Chaminade. Arranged by Gustave Saenger. G. 4. Price $1.00

BOOKS.

Palmer's Class Method of teaching the Rudiments of Music. Dr. H. R. Palmer. Pr. . $1.00

Manual for the Model Music Course for Public Schools. By J. A. Broekhoven and A. J. Gantvoort. Price $1.00

Selected Piano Studies. By Daniel Steibelt. Edited, revised, and annotated as introductory to Cramer's Studies, by Wilson G. Smith. Price . 75c

The Violinist's Repertoire No. 2. First Violin Parts from The American Theatre Orchestra (folio edition), consisting of Potpourris, Concert Waltzes, Overtures, Fantasies, Entr'actes, and other Concert Music. Price $1.00

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 39933 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 8th day of July, 1896, The John Church Co., of Cincinnati, have deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

SCHOOL LYRICS.

A collection of Hymns and Tunes, etc.

Edited and compiled by Wm. Ludden.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from December 31, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 39934 b2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 8th day of July, 1896, The John Church Co., of Cincinnati, have deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

SACRED LYRICS.

A collection of Hymns and Tunes, etc.

Edited and compiled by Wm. Ludden.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from December 31, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 39935 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 8th day of July, 1896, Wm. Ludden, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE THOROUGH BASS SCHOOL;

An easy and progressive course for acquiring a knowledge of Rudimental Harmony.

Written for the Pianoforte or Organ by Wm. Ludden.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from October 10, 1896.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 39936 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 8th day of July, 1896, The John Church Co., of Cincinnati, have deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

LILY BELL, THE CULPRIT FAY;

An operetta for Ladies' Voices, designed for Concerts, School Exhibitions, etc.

Words and Music by Herman S. Saroni.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from November 21, 1896.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

246-250 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

V.25-no.9-

Price, 15 Cents.

Sep 3 '96
61756 aa

SEPTEMBER, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Song's our art:
Whereas you please to speak these naked thoughts
Instead of draping them in sights and sounds. —*Browning.*

◆

Give us some music;
music, moody food
Of us that trade in love.
—*Shakespeare.*

◆

Music can noble hints impart, engender fury, kindle love; with unsuspected eloquence can move and manage all the man with secret art. —*Addison.*

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

More than 10,000!

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Music by **W. S. B. Mathews and Emil Liebling** is beyond question the most complete and perfect book of the kind published. It contains

OVER 10,000

definitions of words and terms used in music. Many of the definitions are encyclopædic in character, so full and exhaustive are they (for instance, a full page is devoted to the word Sonata). The explanations are up to date in every particular, embodying, as they do, the results of the latest thought and investigation of musical thinkers and scientists the world over.

Besides the definitions, which of course form the bulk of the 240 pages of which the book is composed, the following subjects are treated of separately, and at length, and in a most interesting manner.

Summary of Musical Notation, Musical Forms and their Classification, Rules of Pronunciation, etc., etc.

The Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary is indeed a **Musical Vade Mecum**, and should be the constant companion of every one interested in music, whether professional or amateur.

Bound in Cloth. Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Essential and Daily Practice

for the Piano.

By Benjamin Guckenberger.

This work is intended for use in schools, conservatories, and by private teachers for all grades of pupils. The latest method of fingering will be found in this work. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg

Dave Braham,	*John S. Hiller,*
J. W. Bischoff,	*C. A. Havens,*
John J. Braham,	*F. N. Innes.*
F. L. Bristow,	*Jules Jordan,*
T. P. Brooke,	*D. W. Reeves,*
C. C. Case,	*Ed. M. Read,*
G. E. Conterno,	*Xaver Scharwenka,*
Julian Edwards,	*F. E. Sawyer,*
A. J. Gantvoort,	*Geo. D. Sherman,*
Percy Gaunt,	*John Philip Sousa,*
R. B. Hall,	*and Barclay Walker.*

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS

J. M. DEWBERRY,

MANAGER OF

THE SCHOOL AGENCY,

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.

S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy. Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,

1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

PALMER'S

Piano Primer.

116th Thousand! ! !

Notes and Remarks by such Musicians as Dr. Wm. Mason, Mr. Wm. H. Sherwood, Mr. Albert R. Parsons, etc.

It is **concise**; it is **exhaustive**; it is indorsed by most of the great American pianists and teachers; it is adopted as a **standard** work in most of the Colleges in America. Price, 60c., 75c. and $1.00, according to the binding.

Palmer's New Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary of Musical Terms. MULTUM IN PARVO. Only think! 2,500 terms defined and pronounced for 25 cents. Every teacher, pupil, singer and player should own a copy.

Palmer's Book of 516 Interludes, and Modulations in all keys. Just the work for young church organists. Price, $1.50. *No discount given on this book.*

King of the Sea. A concert song for Bass or Baritone. Price, 50 cents.

Five New and Beautiful Pieces,

BY H. R. PALMER.

The Old Front Door. Duet or Solo, with Quartet Refrain. "When in childhood I sat at my mother's feet on the sill of the old front door." 20 cts.

Child Life on the Farm. Mixed Quartet "Feeding the hens and the cute little chickens." "Helping papa and mamma." 25 cents.

The Appeal. Solo, Duet and Quartet for Women's Voices. "Fly, little swallow, and bid my one lover come quickly to me." 20 cents.

The Absent Loved One. Solo for Contralto or Bass. Beautiful harmony effects in accompaniment. "God keep you, dearest, all this lonely night." 15 cents.

The Angelic Husband. Quartet for Women's Voices (Humorous). "But the real angelic husband—well—he's never yet been born." 20 cents.

The five last named pieces are also bound together in pamphlet form; price for the five, 75 cents. All dealers keep these publications. If not, send to

H. R. PALMER, Box 2841, New York City.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE YOUNG FOLKS' MUSICAL HISTORY CLUB.

∴ A STORY ∴

By GEO. H. ROWE.

This is a most interesting and entertaining book. It is an attempt to give the outlines of Musical History in story form. It is especially adapted to the needs of young students, but older ones will be profited by its perusal. The young folks of a certain village form themselves into a society for the mutual study of music. At each meeting some one of the members reads a paper on a musical topic previously assigned him or her to "study up." Pleasant and profitable discussion follows, somewhat relieved of its more serious aspects by the humor of one or two of the members. Some of the subjects discussed are "What is Music," "The Origin of Music," "Vocal Music," "The Staff and its Origin," "Musical Notation," "History of Harmony," "Musical Instruments," "The Opera," "Oratorio," "Cantata," "Curiosities and Anecdotes of the Musical World," etc., etc., etc. Indeed, it is a book of absorbing interest, and will be of great help to young students and the general reader. Beautifully printed and bound. **Price $1.00.**

CINCINNATI:

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO: **200 Wabash Avenue.** | NEW YORK: **13 East 16th Street.**

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Gold is the Standard to Win. Campaign Song and Chorus. Words by M. B. Shellman. Music by F. S. Pearson. G. 3. b to E. Price . . 40c.

Old Friends and True Friends. Song and Chorus. Words by E. Scrantom. Music by Geo. F. Root. G. 2. d to E. Price . . . . . 35c.

Beautiful Spirit of Song. Song and Chorus. Words by Mattie Winfield Torrey. Music by James R. Murray. A-flat. 2. E to F. Price . . . . . 30c.

The Little Ring of Gold. Quartet for Men's Voices. Melody by Reinecke. Harmonized by Walter Guernsey Reynolds. A-flat. 4. Octavo. Price . . . . . 12c.

Worthy is the Lamb. Anthem. By Arthur Berridge. B-flat. 3. Octavo. Price . . . . . 8c.

Ho, Everyone that Thirsteth. Anthem. By Arthur Berridge. F. 3. Octavo. Price . . 10c.

Sweet is the Task. Sacred Quartet with Solos. By S. Schlesinger. E-flat. 3. Octavo. Price 10c.

FOR THE PIANO.

Bryan and Free Silver March. By Sidney Ryan. G. 3. With Portrait. Price . . . . . 50c.

El Capitan March. J. P. Sousa. Arranged for four hands by Jacques Ahrem. C. 3. With Portrait. Price $1.00

El Capitan March. J. P. Sousa. Arranged for six hands by Jacques Ahrem. C. 3. Price . $1.50

Sonatine in G. G. Merkel. Op. 125, No. 4. Edited and revised by Theodore F. Bohlmann. G. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Sonatine in F. G. Merkel. Op. 126, No. 1. F. 4. Price . . . . . 65c.

Sonatine in G. G. Merkel. Op. 126, No. 2. G. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

Sonatina in D. Isidor Seiss. Op. 8, No. 1. D' 4. Price . . . . . 75c'

Sonatine in G. Alban Foerster. Op. 51, No. 3. G. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

Sonatine in G. Gustav Lange. Op. 114, No. 5. G. 4. Price . . . . . 50c.

Sonatine in F. Alban Foerster. Op. 51, No. 3. F. 4. Price . . . . . 75c.

Sonatine in D. Jul. Handrock. D. 4. Pr. 75c.

Lightfoot Yorke. Edward M. Read. C. 2½. Price . . . . . 40c.

Lightfoot Polka. Edward M. Read. G. 2½. Price . . . . . 40c.

MANDOLIN, BANJO, ETC.

El Capitan. Sousa. Mandolin, Piano and Guitar. G. 3. Price . . . . . 75c.
" " Mandolin Solo. G. 3. Pr. 40c.
" " Banjo and Piano. E. G. 3. Price . . . . . 50c.
" " Two Mandolins and Piano. G. 3. Price . . . . . 75c.
" " Banjo Duet. E. 3. Pr. 50c.
" " Banjo Solo. E. 3. Pr. 40c.

VIOLIN AND PIANO.

La Livry. C. Chaminade. Arranged for Violin and Piano by Gustave Saenger. D. 5. Price $1.00

BAND and ORCHESTRA.

Apollo Lanciers. Orchestra. J. S. Cox.
Silver Wedding Serenade. Band. Chr. Bach.
Gardes du Corps March. Band. R. B. Hall.
Our Flag March. Band. Carlo Mora.
Reevesonian March. Orchestra. D.W. Reeves.
Palatinus March. Orchestra. R. B. Hall.
El Capitan Waltzes. Band. J. P. Sousa.
The Monarch Polka. Band. A. H. Knoll.

Send for special catalogue of Band and Orchestra Music and Price List.

NEW BOOK.

43 Clavierstücke für die Jugend. Piano Pieces for the Young, by Robert Schumann. Op. 68. Revised and fingered for The John Church Co., by Karl Klindworth. Price . . . . . 50c.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

"A GREAT HIT"
EL CAPITAN

A new Comic Opera in three acts.

.. Book by Charles Klein ..

MUSIC BY

JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

This new work by the world-renowned "March King" was written for the DeWolf Hopper Opera Company, and was first performed at the Tremont Theater, Boston, April 13, and sprang at once into popular favor. It is full of bright, sparkling music, such as only Sousa knows how to write, abounds in comical situations, and is destined to have a long and prosperous "run."

The Opera complete, with elegantly colored cover, **price $2.00.**

Selections from it now ready.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

43 KLAVIERSTÜCKE
FÜR DIE JUGEND.

(PIANO PIECES FOR THE YOUNG.)

By Robert Schumann.

Op, 68.

Revised and fingered for The John Church Co. by

KARL KLINDWORTH.

Teachers will appreciate this valuable edition of Schumann's "Opus 68." The eminent musician, Karl Klindworth, has so thoroughly revised and fingered this work that it will at once take its place as the standard edition for teaching purposes. It is beautifully engraved and printed, and is No. 4 of the new "Edition Church Library."

Price 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE . . . STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

ROYAL ORGAN FOLIO,

A Collection of Choice Music
For the Pipe or Reed Organ,

Consisting of Opening and Closing Voluntaries Festival Marches, Memorial Pieces, etc., etc., by the best composers. Compiled by J. R. Murray, author of "100 Voluntaries," "Organ Mosaics," Nos. 1 and 2, etc., etc.

Price, 50 cents per copy.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MODERN SONATINES,

A collection of Sonatines by

Modern Composers.

Progressively arranged, compiled, edited, revised, and fingered by

Th. F. Bohlmann.

One of the most carefully prepared and valuable works published. The contents consist of selections from Reinecke, Steibelt, Lange, Seiss, Merkel, Loeschhorn, Handrock, Förster, and Krauss. The study of this music is not only interesting for its own merits, but it serves as an introduction to the more extended forms and works of the great masters. This is a beautifully engraved edition, elegantly printed and bound, an adornment for any library or repertoire.

Price, $1.25.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete .. Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE
FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ADDITIONAL TESTIMONIALS FROM PRACTICAL TEACHERS.

A Book of "Reviews and Opinions" Sent on Application.

From W. T. Giffe, Logansport, Ind.

LOGANSPORT, IND., October 11, 1895.

Pardon my delay in replying to request to give you my opinion of the "Model Music Course." I like it and regard it as superior in its arrangements throughout. The only criticism I could make would be the shortness of the tunes. W. T. GIFFE.

P. S.—We are especially pleased with the words. The rote songs are little gems indeed.

From H. H. Johnson, Supervisor of Music, Public Schools, Mansfield, O.

MANSFIELD, OHIO, September 19, 1895.

I have examined First, Second, and Third Readers of the "Model Music Course." I find many up-to-date improvements. The general tone of the nomenclature used in explanations and statements is truly refreshing to read.

Practical note-reading exercises in tune form with poetry such as children enjoy, together with songs well wedded to other branches of regular study in our public schools, pleasingly fill every page. HENRY H. JOHNSON.

From Miss Netta Hosmer, Principal, Central Building, La Porte, Ind.

LA PORTE, IND., September 19, 1895.

In my judgment the "Model Music Course" is the simplest and most logical course in staff notation I've ever examined.

The songs are childlike, and at the same time instructive.

With these books the teacher need not be at a loss to find songs that will complete the cycle of correlation in the day's progress.

NETTA HOSMER.

From F. F. Tourner, Superintendent of Monroe County, Ind.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., September 20, 1895.

I have been so busy for the past month that I have not examined the "Model Music Course" thoroughly, but I am convinced that the series is a good one, and the way the course is graded it can be used by scholars of all ages. I would be much gratified if we could secure its adoption in all the schools of Indiana, and especially of Monroe County. I commend it to school officers and teachers everywhere. F. F. TOURNER.

From P. M. Bach, Supervisor of Music in the Public Schools of Colorado Springs, Colo.

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., July 15, 1895.

From the rapid glance I have taken over the first three books of your "Model Music Course" I venture to say that the exercises and songs, which seem to be perfect models of melody and counterpoint, and arranged in pedagogic sequence, will warrant the rigid test of the classroom at the hands of the educator, being based on the inductive plan, the only true educational principle. P. M. BACH.

From B. C. Welgamood, Teacher of Music in Public Schools of Piqua, O.

PIQUA, OHIO, September 16, 1895.

Having thoroughly examined the Primer and First, Second, and Third Readers of the "Model Music Course," I have no hestitation in saying that I think it is the best system now in print.

It is the only system in which the work is laid out by months and weeks. The exercises and songs are the most practical and most musical of any I have seen, and the kind of poetry used is far superior to any child-poetry I know of.

The system surely fills a long-felt want, and I sincerely wish you abundant success with it. B. C. WELGAMOOD.

From Geo. A. Chambers, Superintendent of Public Schools, Delaware, O.

DELAWARE, OHIO, September 26, 1895.

The Primer, First Reader, Second Reader, etc., of the "Model Music Course" were received some time ago. I have submitted them to our music teacher, Miss Genevieve Humphreys, and we have examined them and are pleased with the arrangement and plan of the books.

I presented the matter to our Board and asked for their adoption.

GEO. A. CHAMBERS.

From J. N. Baldwin, Deedsville, Ind.

DEEDSVILLE, IND., September 26, 1895.

The "Model Music Course" received by me meet the required wants in the Graded Schools of Indiana. They are models of neatness and gems of thought. We believe that a combination of their grade to suit the country schools with only one room would be highly appreciated by many teachers and pupils.

J. N. BALDWIN.

From John A. Wiltermood, Clinton, Ind.

CLINTON, IND., September, 1895.

The "Model Music Course" is all that the term means. It merits the careful consideration of school men. JOHN A. WILTERMOOD.

From F. J. George, Superintendent of Perry County, Ind.

TELL CITY, IND., October 31, 1895.

You sent me but one book, and that is the First Reader. I like it very much; it is so simple that a child can easily learn to master the principles of music. The selection of songs is one of the pleasing features of the book, since it not only teaches the elements of music, but also good literature. The makeup of the book is first-class in every respect. F. J. GEORGE.

From Chas. L. Moore, Conductor of Musical Conventions, of Winchester, Ind.

WINCHESTER, IND., November 9, 1895.

I have given the "Model Music Course" a careful examination, and can truly say that I am more than pleased. One thing I am especially pleased with, there are no charts connected with the course. The progress is so logically and so systematically put before the teacher and pupil that with little difficulty the system can be mastered, and, I think, can be successfully taught. The songs are bright and cheerful, and full of melody. I heartily recommend the course for public schools. CHAS. L. MOORE.

From Wm. E. Sheldon, Editor of The American Teacher, of Boston, Mass.

BOSTON, MASS., November 11, 1895.

For nearly thirty years I have been interested in instruction of vocal music in American public schools. In 1865, while master of the Hancock School for Girls, in the city of Boston, I began to make a special study of the subject, and tested the best-known methods of teaching it. Since that period I have watched with care the methods that have been adopted, and feel therefore prepared to judge with some degree of intelligence of the merits of your Music Readers. I am pleased to say that "The Model Music Course" for schools deserves the hearty commendation I give these three readers. In my judgment they present the study of elementary music in accordance with best recognized principles of introduction. They are happily adapted to the grades for which they were intended. The authors show a knowledge of child-life and developments, and adapt their exercises to the securing of ability to read good music readily at sight, and at the same time cultivate a taste and appreciation of musical expression that will convey the best interpretation of thought in song. The songs are of a popular and patriotic character.

WM. E. SHELDON.

From Miss Edna Hunter, Converse, Ind.

CONVERSE, IND., October 11, 1895.

After carefully examining your First and Second Readers of the "Model Music Course" I would say that I consider them worthy of a place in every schoolroom. The songs are so appropriate and pleasing, as well as instructive to the little ones. EDNA HUNTER.

From C. A. Ward, Fostoria, Ohio.

FOSTORIA, O., November 11, 1895.

I have carefully examined the books of the "Model Music Course" sent me, and do not hestitate to say that it is the finest public school "Music Course" on the market today. It is so thoroughly graded, very exhaustive, and for neatness of design and accuracy it is beyond criticism.

C. A. WARD.

V.25-no.10-

Price, 15 Cents. OCTOBER, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

·PUBLISHED·MONTHLY·

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT OCT 3 1896 CITY OF WASHINGTON

A·Magazine·
of
Musical Literature
and
Music.

W. S. B. MATHEWS.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI· NEW YORK· CHICAGO·

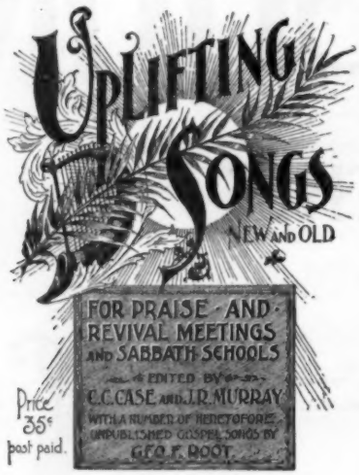
F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arne Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.



Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES

In the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 68. This is a novel but very useful idea, and will commend itself to teachers at once. Too much valuable time and energy are wasted by piano students in mastering studies of 3 or 4 pages, when the same result can be obtained by repetition of short and pertinent exercises. Mr. Smith's "Five-Minute Studies" embody the same idea and have proved very acceptable to both teachers and pupils. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg

Dave Braham,	*John S. Hiller,*
J. W. Bischoff,	*C. A. Havens,*
John J. Braham,	*F. N. Innes.*
F. L. Bristow,	*Jules Jordan,*
T. P. Brooke,	*D. W. Reeves,*
C. C. Case,	*Ed. M. Read,*
G. E. Conterno,	*Xaver Scharwenka,*
Julian Edwards,	*F. E. Sawyer,*
A. J. Gantvoort,	*Geo. D. Sherman,*
Percy Gaunt,	*John Philip Sousa,*
R. B. Hall,	*and Barclay Walker.*

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy. Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,
1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

PALMER'S

Piano Primer.

116th Thousand! ! !

Notes and Remarks by such Musicians as Dr Wm. Mason, Mr. Wm. H. Sherwood, Mr. Albert R. Parsons, etc.

It is **concise**; it is **exhaustive**; it is indorsed by most of the great American pianists and teachers; it is adopted as a **standard** work in most of the Colleges in America. Price, 60c., 75c. and $1.00, according to the binding.

Palmer's New Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary of Musical Terms. MULTUM IN PARVO. Only think! 2,500 terms defined and pronounced for 25 cents. Every teacher, pupil, singer and player should own a copy.

Palmer's Book of 516 Interludes, and Modulations in all keys. Just the work for young church organists. Price, $1.50. *No discount given on this book.*

King of the Sea. A concert song for Bass or Baritone. Price, 50 cents.

Five New and Beautiful Pieces,

BY H. R. PALMER.

The Old Front Door. Duet or Solo, with Quartet Refrain. "When in childhood I sat at my mother's feet on the sill of the old front door." 20 cts.

Child Life on the Farm. Mixed Quartet "Feeding the hens and the cute little chickens." "Helping papa and mamma." 25 cents.

The Appeal. Solo, Duet and Quartet for Women's Voices. "Fly, little swallow, and bid my one lover come quickly to me." 20 cents.

The Absent Loved One. Solo for Contralto or Bass. Beautiful harmony effects in accompaniment. "God keep you, dearest, all this lonely night." 15 cents.

The Angelic Husband. Quartet for Women's Voices (Humorous). "But the real angelic husband—well—he's never yet been born." 20 cents.

The five last named pieces are also bound together in pamphlet form; price for the five, 75 cents. All dealers keep these publications. If not, send to

H. R. PALMER, Box 2841, New York City.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cranmer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

A METHOD OF SINGING,

By HANS SEITZ,

Professor of the Voice in the College of Music, Cincinnati.

This is a new and common-sense method of learning to sing. The directions are very clear, and there are numerous fine illustrations of the vocal apparatus. The subject of breathing receives special attention. This book proceeds upon the theory that the singing voice is developed from the speaking voice, singing being nothing more nor less than prolonged (drawn-out) speech. The musical exercises are numerous and very complete. Mr. Seitz gives much attention to expression in song. Two songs are given at the end of the book, one by Schubert and one by Schumann, especially marked for this purpose. Each is preceded by a full page of directions and analyses for the purpose of aiding to an intelligent and effective performance. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Songs by Night and Day. Song for Soprano or Tenor. Words by Mrs. Ferdinand Dunkley. Music by Ferdinand Dunkley. A-flat. 4. d to F. Price 40c

Brothers of the Mystic Tie. Quartet. Words by Captain Samuel Whiting. Music by James R. Murray. E-flat. 3. Price 30c

Why does azure deck the sky? Song for Tenor. Words by Thomas Moore. Music by Ferdinand Dunkley. A-flat. 4. E to E. Price . . . 40c

Love's Mystic Telegraph. Vocal Gavotte for Mixed voices. Words by William Wallace Cook. Music by Eugene Kaeuffer. F. 4. Price . . . 75c

The Hidden Song. For Soprano, with Violin obligato (or with Contralto). Words by S. M. Peck Music by Edouard Hesselberg. D. 3. E to a. Pr. 50c

When Mother fell asleep. Song. Words by E. E. Rexford. Music by James R. Murray. G. 3. b to D. Price 50c

Only a Rose. Song for Tenor or Soprano. By C. Whitney Coombs. G minor. 4. d to a. Pr. 60c

Amaryllis. Song for Mezzo Soprano or Baritone. By C. Whitney Coombs. C. 4. b to F. Price . 60c

Octavo.

Today most high and holy. Solo and Chorus for Soprano and Alto (with accompaniment for Harp and Organ). Words and Music by Barter Johns. Octavo No. 1827. F. 4. Price 12c

Hail to thee, Liberty. Arranged from Semiramide. By Dr. George F. Root. E-flat. 4. Pr. 20c

FOR THE PIANO.

The King of the Road March. For the Piano. By William Taylor. F. 3½. Price . . 50c

West End March. Played with immense success by the leading bands of the United States. For the Piano. By Herman Bellstedt, Jr. E-flat. 4. Pr. 50c

Gavotte Fascination. For the Pianoforte. By T. P. Brooke. Op. 192. E-flat. 4. Price . . . 40c

Valse Romantique. (Carl Mayer.) Transcribed for concert use by Wilson G. Smith. D-flat. 4½. Price 75c

Saltarello. For the Piano. By John Francis Gilder. Op. 57. A-flat. 4. Price 75c

Waltz, Sweet Remembrance. For the Pianoforte. By T. P. Brooke. Op. 191. E-flat. 4. Price 75c

Love's Vision Valse. For the Piano. By T. P. Brooke. Op. 193. F. 4. Price 60c

Junior March. Piano Solo. By A. G. Kaufman. D. 3½. Price 50c

PIANO, MANDOLIN, AND GUITAR.

Carnival de Venise. (Varied.) For the Mandolin with Guitar accompaniment. By W. Truman Best. A. 4. Price 75c

Junior March. For three Mandolins, Guitar, and Cello. By A. G. Kaufman. D. 3. Price . 75c

El Capitan March. For Mandolin and Guitar. By John Philip Sousa. G. 3. Price 50c

Long, Long Ago. (Varied.) For the Mandolin with Guitar accompaniment. By W. Truman Best. D. 4. Price 60c

El Capitan March. For Mandolin and Piano. By John Philip Sousa. G. 3. Price 60c

El Capitan March. For two Mandolins and Guitar. By John Philip Sousa. G. 3. Price . 60c

El Capitan March. Guitar Solo. By John Philip Sousa. G. 4. Price 40c

El Capitan March. Guitar Duet. By John Philip Sousa. G. 4. Price 50c

ZITHER.

El Capitan March. Zither Solo. By John Philip Sousa. C. 4. Price 40c

El Capitan March. Zither Duet. By John Philip Sousa. C. 4. Price 50c

VIOLIN AND PIANO.

No. 4. Callirhoe (Air de Ballet). By C. Chaminade. By Gustave Saenger for Violin and Piano. G. 4. Price 60c

No. 1. Air de Ballet. Same. G. 4. Pr. $1.25

No. 2. Pas des Amphores. Same. B-flat. 4. Price $1.00

CORNET.

No. 8. I feel thy angel spirit. Encore piece for the Cornet with accompaniment for the Pianoforte. By Lassen. Arranged by W. Paris Chambers. A-flat. 3. Price 40c

No. 6. Scenes that are Brightest. Encore piece for the Cornet with Pianoforte accompaniment. By Wallace. Arranged by W. Paris Chambers. F. 3. Price 40c

VIOLA

Lied ohne Worte (Song without Words). Solo for the Viola with Pianoforte accompaniment. By Fidelas Zitterbart. E-flat. 4. Price 50c

Spanish Serenade. Solo for the Viola with Pianoforte accompaniment. By Fidelas Zitterbart. G. 4. Price 75c

Barcarolle. (In G minor.) Solo for the Viola with Pianoforte accompaniment. By Fidelas Zitterbart. B-flat. 3½. Price 60c

BAND.

Three Quotations. For Band. By John Philip Sousa.

(a) The King of France, with twenty thousand men,
Marched up the hill and then marched down again.

(b) I, too, was born in Arcadia.

(c) In darkest Africa.

Danse Americaine. For Band. By F. N. Innes.

Senorita (Spanish Mazurka). For Band. By Barclay Walker. Arranged by H. Bellstedt, Jr.

Myrtle Waltz. For Band. By A. Tietzel.

Sueno de Maria (Mary's Dream). Waltzes for Band. By Oscar Fetrás. Op. 63.

The Dandy Drummer Galop. For Band. By George L. Tracy.

Uncle Dooley's Delight. Hornpipe March for Band. By R. B. Hall.

Fleeting Shadows Waltz. For Band. By A. Tietzel.

El Capitan Selection. For Band. By John Philip Sousa.

ORCHESTRA.

De la Grand. For Orchestra. By Joseph Gearen. (description of dance furnished if desired. Price, 10 cents.)

El Capitan Waltzes. For Orchestra. By John Philip Sousa.

El Capitan Lances. For Orchestra. By John Philip Sousa.

BOOKS.

A Method of Singing. By Hans Seitz. With numerous plates of the vocal organs, prepared by the author as an aid in teaching. Translated from the German by Dr. Th. Baker. Price $1.00

Thematic Octave Studies. In the form of variations on an original theme. Composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith, author of "Special Scale Studies," "Eight-Measure," "Five-Minute," and "Chromatic Studies" Op. 68. Price . . $1.00

Chromatic Studies (for daily use). Composed by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 69. Supplementary to the author's "Eight-Measure" and "Five-Minute Studies." Book I. and II. Each, price $1.00

15 Selected Piano Studies. By Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School. Arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering and annotations by Wilson G. Smith. Pr. . 75c

Etudes pour Piano. Comprising 29 Etudes by Stephen Heller. Op. 46. Price $1.00

Etudes pour Piano. Comprising 25 Etudes by Stephen Heller. Op. 47, No 1. Price $1.00

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 47548 B2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 21st day of August, 1896, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

WHEN MOTHER FELL ASLEEP.
Song.
Words by E. E. Rexford.
Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from September 4, 1896.

Chromatic Studies For Daily Use.

By WILSON G. SMITH.

Op. 69. In 2 Books.

These Chromatic Studies are designed by the author as supplementary to his "Five-Minute Studies," in that they present greater difficulties and carry out the same plan of practice elaborated in the former studies. The title Chromatic has been applied to them, since the general plan pursued has been to use the same figure transposed chromatically through all the keys, a plan advocated by Tausig and other great pianists and teachers. The books are beautifully engraved and printed. **Price $1.00 each.**

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE
FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ADDITIONAL TESTIMONIALS FROM PRACTICAL TEACHERS.

A Book of "Reviews and Opinions" Sent on Application.

From W. T. Giffe, Logansport, Ind.

LOGANSPORT, IND., October 11, 1895.

Pardon my delay in replying to request to give you my opinion of the "Model Music Course." I like it and regard it as superior in its arrangements throughout. The only criticism I could make would be the shortness of the tunes. W. T. GIFFE.

P. S.—We are especially pleased with the words. The rote songs are little gems indeed.

From H. H. Johnson, Supervisor of Music, Public Schools, Mansfield, O.

MANSFIELD, OHIO, September 19, 1895.

I have examined First, Second, and Third Readers of the "Model Music Course." I find many up-to-date improvements. The general tone of the nomenclature used in explanations and statements is truly refreshing to read.

Practical note-reading exercises in tune form with poetry such as children enjoy, together with songs well wedded to other branches of regular study in our public schools, pleasingly fill every page. HENRY H. JOHNSON.

From Miss Netta Hosmer, Principal, Central Building, La Porte, Ind.

LA PORTE, IND., September 19, 1895.

In my judgment the "Model Music Course" is the simplest and most logical course in staff notation I've ever examined.

The songs are childlike, and at the same time instructive.

With these books the teacher need not be at a loss to find songs that will complete the cycle of correlation in the day's progress.

NETTA HOSMER.

From F. F. Tourner, Superintendent of Monroe County, Ind.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., September 20, 1895.

I have been so busy for the past month that I have not examined the "Model Music Course" thoroughly, but I am convinced that the series is a good one, and the way the course is graded it can be used by scholars of all ages. I would be much gratified if we could secure its adoption in all the schools of Indiana, and especially of Monroe County. I commend it to school officers and teachers everywhere. F. F. TOURNER.

From P. M. Bach, Supervisor of Music in the Public Schools of Colorado Springs, Colo.

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., July 15, 1895.

From the rapid glance I have taken over the first three books of your "Model Music Course" I venture to say that the exercises and songs, which seem to be perfect models of melody and counterpoint, and arranged in pedagogic sequence, will warrant the rigid test of the classroom at the hands of the educator, being based on the inductive plan, the only true educational principle. P. M. BACH.

From B. C. Welgamood, Teacher of Music in Public Schools of Piqua, O.

PIQUA, OHIO, September 16, 1895.

Having thoroughly examined the Primer and First, Second, and Third Readers of the "Model Music Course," I have no hestitation in saying that I think it is the best system now in print.

It is the only system in which the work is laid out by months and weeks. The exercises and songs are the most practical and most musical of any I have seen, and the kind of poetry used is far superior to any child-poetry I know of.

The system surely fills a long-felt want, and I sincerely wish you abundant success with it. B. C. WELGAMOOD.

From Geo. A. Chambers, Superintendent of Public Schools, Delaware, O.

DELAWARE, OHIO, September 26, 1895.

The Primer, First Reader, Second Reader, etc., of the "Model Music Course" were received some time ago. I have submitted them to our music teacher, Miss Genevieve Humphreys, and we have examined them and are pleased with the arrangement and plan of the books.

I presented the matter to our Board and asked for their adoption.

GEO. A. CHAMBERS.

From J. N. Baldwin, Deedsville, Ind.

DEEDSVILLE, IND., September 26, 1895.

The "Model Music Course" received by me meet the required wants in the Graded Schools of Indiana. They are models of neatness and gems of thought. We believe that a combination of their grade to suit the country schools with only one room would be highly appreciated by many teachers and pupils.

J. N. BALDWIN.

From John A. Wiltermood, Clinton, Ind.

CLINTON, IND., September, 1895.

The "Model Music Course" is all that the term means. It merits the careful consideration of school men. JOHN A. WILTERMOOD.

From F. J. George, Superintendent of Perry County, Ind.

TELL CITY, IND., October 31, 1895.

You sent me but one book, and that is the First Reader. I like it very much; it is so simple that a child can easily learn to master the principles of music. The selection of songs is one of the pleasing features of the book, since it not only teaches the elements of music, but also good literature. The makeup of the book is first-class in every respect. F. J. GEORGE.

From Chas. L. Moore, Conductor of Musical Conventions, of Winchester, Ind.

WINCHESTER, IND., November 9, 1895.

I have given the "Model Music Course" a careful examination, and can truly say that I am more than pleased. One thing I am especially pleased with, there are no charts connected with the course. The progress is so logically and so systematically put before the teacher and pupil that with little difficulty the system can be mastered, and, I think, can be successfully taught. The songs are bright and cheerful, and full of melody. I heartily recommend the course for public schools. CHAS. L. MOORE.

From Wm. E. Sheldon, Editor of The American Teacher, of Boston, Mass.

BOSTON, MASS., November 11, 1895.

For nearly thirty years I have been interested in instruction of vocal music in American public schools. In 1865, while master of the Hancock School for Girls, in the city of Boston, I began to make a special study of the subject, and tested the best-known methods of teaching it. Since that period I have watched with care the methods that have been adopted, and feel therefore prepared to judge with some degree of intelligence of the merits of your Music Readers. I am pleased to say that "The Model Music Course" for schools deserves the hearty commendation I give these three readers. In my judgment they present the study of elementary music in accordance with best recognized principles of introduction. They are happily adapted to the grades for which they were intended. The authors show a knowledge of child-life and developments, and adapt their exercises to the securing of ability to read good music readily at sight, and at the same time cultivate a taste and appreciation of musical expression that will convey the best interpretation of thought in song. The songs are of a popular and patriotic character.

WM. E. SHELDON.

From Miss Edna Hunter, Converse, Ind.

CONVERSE, IND., October 11, 1895.

After carefully examining your First and Second Readers of the "Model Music Course" I would say that I consider them worthy of a place in every schoolroom. The songs are so appropriate and pleasing, as well as instructive to the little ones. EDNA HUNTER.

From C. A. Ward, Fostoria, Ohio.

FOSTORIA, O., November 11, 1895.

I have carefully examined the books of the "Model Music Course" sent me, and do not hestitate to say that it is the finest public school "Music Course" on the market today. It is so thoroughly graded, very exhaustive, and for neatness of design and accuracy it is beyond criticism.

C. A. WARD.

V.25-no-11-

SUPPLEMENT OF THANKSGIVING MUSIC WITH THIS NUMBER

Price, 15 Cents.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT NOV 5 1896 CITY OF WASHINGTON

NOVEMBER, 1896

61758 aa't

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

There are sounds like flakes of snow falling
In their silent and eddying rings;
We tremble, they touch us so lightly,
Like feathers from angels' wings.
—*Faber.*

I hear the wind among the trees
Playing celestial harmonies,
I see the branches downward bent
Like keys of some great instrument.
—*Longfellow.*

Heaven's thunders melt in music.
—*Frere.*

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES

In the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 68. This is a novel but very useful idea, and will commend itself to teachers at once. Too much valuable time and energy are wasted by piano students in mastering studies of 3 or 4 pages, when the same result can be obtained by repetition of short and pertinent exercises. Mr. Smith's "Five-Minute Studies" embody the same idea and have proved very acceptable to both teachers and pupils. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg

Dave Braham,	*John S. Hiller,*
J. W. Bischoff,	*C. A. Havens,*
John J. Braham,	*F. N. Innes.*
F. L. Bristow,	*Jules Jordan,*
T. P. Brooke,	*D. W. Reeves,*
C. C. Case,	*Ed. M. Read,*
G. E. Conterno,	*Xaver Scharwenka,*
Julian Edwards,	*F. E. Sawyer,*
A. J. Gantvoort,	*Geo. D. Sherman,*
Percy Gaunt,	*John Philip Sousa,*
R. B. Hall,	*and Barclay Walker.*

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy.

Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,
1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

PALMER'S

Piano Primer.

116th Thousand! ! !

Notes and Remarks by such Musicians as Dr Wm. Mason, Mr. Wm. H. Sherwood, Mr. Albert R. Parsons, etc.

It is **concise**; it is **exhaustive**; it is indorsed by most of the great American pianists and teachers; it is adopted as a **standard** work in most of the Colleges in America. Price, 60c., 75c. and $1.00, according to the binding.

Palmer's New Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary of Musical Terms. MULTUM IN PARVO. Only think! 2,500 terms defined and pronounced for 25 cents. Every teacher, pupil, singer and player should own a copy.

Palmer's Book of 516 Interludes, and Modulations in all keys. Just the work for young church organists. Price, $1.50. *No discount given on this book.*

King of the Sea. A concert song for Bass or Baritone. Price, 50 cents.

Five New and Beautiful Pieces,

BY H. R. PALMER.

The Old Front Door. Duet or Solo, with Quartet Refrain. "When in childhood I sat at my mother's feet on the sill of the old front door." 20 cts.

Child Life on the Farm. Mixed Quartet "Feeding the hens and the cute little chickens." "Helping papa and mamma." 25 cents.

The Appeal. Solo, Duet and Quartet for Women's Voices. "Fly, little swallow, and bid my one lover come quickly to me." 20 cents.

The Absent Loved One. Solo for Contralto or Bass. Beautiful harmony effects in accompaniment. "God keep you, dearest, all this lonely night." 15 cents.

The Angelic Husband. Quartet for Women's Voices (Humorous). "But the real angelic husband—well—he's never yet been born." 20 cents.

The five last named pieces are also bound together in pamphlet form; price for the five, 75 cents. All dealers keep these publications. If not, send to

H. R. PALMER, Box 2841, New York City.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cranmer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE STORY OF A MUSICAL LFE,

an Autobiography by Geo. F. Root. Not only those who knew and loved his music, but those who were privileged to know and love the musician, will value now more than ever this record of a life single in aim and successful in purpose. The recent death of the composer makes everything about him more interesting, and brings to mind forgotten stories of his life, old familiar tunes that were his, and many cherished memories that had lain in the lavender of bygone years. Mr. Root's music touched the sympathies of the English heart, as well as those of his home people, and his music he himself found on his last visit to England as popular there as in his own country, one of his earlier cantatas having been the first American work of the kind to be printed by an English publisher.

The charming style in which the book is written is indescribable; it must be read to be fully appreciated. Dr. Root's life was closely woven into the musical history of our country, and his book is a valuable record of the men and music of his day.

PRICE $1.25.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Thy Light is Come. A Christmas Service. With Responsive Readings and Recitations and New Music, by various well-known composers. Prepared by B. A. Stone. Price 5c

One Sweetly Solemn Thought. Sacred Song for Alto or Baritone. By G.W. Marston. E-flat. 3½. d to D. Price 50c

The Lord's Prayer. Solo for Baritone or Mezzo-Soprano. By Hans Seitz. (Published also as a Quartet for Mixed Voices, with organ accompaniment, price 50c). E-flat. 4. c to D. Price . . 40c

Spring's Resurrection Day. Song for Soprano or Tenor. By Felix Heink. Op. 26. A. 4. b to a. Price 75c

Ave Maria, O Biest Redeemer (Lobet den Herren). With Obligato for Violin or Flute. Composed by W. J. McCoy. Op. 38. B-flat. 4. d to g. Price $1.00

The Lord is my Light and my Salvation. Words and music by J. E. Hall. Octavo No. 1832. B-flat. 3. Price 10c

Strength of the Holy Virtue (Rossini). For Women's Voices. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo No. 1563. D. 3. Price 20c

Return unto thy Rest. Sacred Song. By T. Longhurst. F. 3. a to E. Price 60c

La Serenade. Song for Soprano, with Flute, Obligato and Piano Accompaniment. By Fidelis Zitterbart. A. 4. a to a. Price 50c

Pepita. Song. Words by Kil Courtland and Dr. Macintyre. Music by Charles P. Garratt. G. 3. d to E. Price 40c

Lord of Heaven. Anthem. By E. L. Cranmer. Octavo No. 1831. E-flat. 3½. Price 12c

As true as true can be. Song. By Beardsley Woods. G. 3. d to E. Price 50

Four Songs, as sung in Edward Harrigan's new play "Marty Malone." Words by Edward Harrigan. Music by Dave Braham.
Mary Mullane. F. 3. c to F. Price 40c
Savannah Sue. F. 3. c to F. Price 50c
Hole in the Wall. C. 3. c to E. Price . . 40c
Pride of the London Stage. F. 3. c to F. Pr. 50c

PIANO.

Spring Song. For the Piano. By Emil Liebling. Op. 33. A. 4½. Price 50

In the Spring. An easy piece. For the Piano. By L. Danziger. F. 3. Price 30c

Polish Mazurka. An easy piece. For the Piano. By L. Danziger. G. 3. Price 30c

In Venice. Barcarolle. For the Piano. By L. Danziger. B-flat. 3. Price 40c

Blue Grass Belles. Two-Step March. As played by all the popular bands of the United States. For the Piano. By Herman Bellstedt, Jr. C. 4. Pr. 50c

Dance of the Rag Dolls. Polka Rondo. For the Piano. By T. P. Brooke. Op. 180. E-flat. 3½. Price 50c

The Nominee. March and Two-Step. For the Piano. By Nellie Bangs Skelton. G. 3½. Pr. 50c

Zamar. Danse Caracteristique. For the Piano. By Edouard Hesselberg. F. 4. Price 50c

Society Buds. Waltzes. For the Piano. By Silas Seymour. D. K. 3½. Price 75c

The Children's Tea Party. Easy pieces. For the Piano. By Edward M. Read. Pr., each, 50c
Tea Party March. Four hands. F. 2.
" " Polka. " E-flat. 2.
" " Schottische. " B-flat. 2½.
" " Waltz. " G. 2.
" " Yorke. " F. 2½.
" " Nocturne. " C. 2.

American Girl. March. For the Piano. By Charles J. Rockwell. F. 3. Price 50c

Mathews' Graded Materials for the Pianoforte in Eight Grades. Comprising the required work on Passage-playing and Expression. From the Beginning of Study to the end of the Eighth Grade. Selected from Standard Sources, Classic and Modern. Progressively arranged and edited for Intelligent Study and Easy Teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. Price of each Grade . . . $1.00

VIOLIN AND PIANO.

Romanze. For Violin and Piano. By R. Kieserling, Jr. Op. 2. G. 4. Price 75c

Intermezzo. For Violin and Piano. By Gustav Bach. B-flat. 4. Price 75c

Kathleen Mavourneen. Theme and Variations. For the Violin and Piano. By Fidelis Zitterbart. E. 5. Price $1.50

TWO MANDOLINS AND GUITAR.

Tip-Toe. Schottische or Skirt Dance. For two Mandolins and Guitar. By Edward M. Read. G. 3. Price 40c

BAND AND ORCHESTRA

The Cycle Queen March (Two-Step). For Band. By T. P. Brooke.

Veni, Vidi, Vici March (Two-Step). For Orchestra. By R. B. Hall.

El Capitan Selection. For Orchestra. By John Philip Sousa.

Three Quotations. For Orchestra. By John Philip Sousa.
a) "The King of France, with twenty thousand men,
Marched up the hill, and then marched down again."
b) "I, too, was born in Arcadia."
c) "In Darkest Africa."

The Lily. Entr'Acte. For Orchestra. By Theo. Bendix.

The Emblem Overture. For Orchestra. By R. Schlepegrell.

The Monarch Polka. For Orchestra. By A. H. Knoll.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

15
SELECTED PIANO STUDIES

By HENRI HERZ.

Arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations by Wilson G. Smith.

These Selected Studies are intended as preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School. A better selection for the purpose could not have been made. They are attractive and pleasing, and accomplish the purpose for which they were designed with great satisfaction and profit to the student. **Price 75 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

ARTISTIC SINGING LESSONS BY MAIL.

HOWARD VOICE-METHOD.

Since his last advertisement Mr. Howard has certainly quadrupled the power of his written lessons The discovery of two new laws of voice and longer experience have made this possible. The lessons are taken by many who have studied long under the world's most famous teachers, such as Stockhausen of Hamburg and Vanucini of Florence and Sbriglia of Paris. The lessons have been made more simple; a bright schoolgirl can understand and apply them.

Send for letter of terms and circular containing a number of almost incredible testimonials, a fuller exposition of the principles of the method, and a list of eleven questions, your answers to which will somewhat indicate your present vocal habits and prospects of success by the correspondence plan.

Address

JOHN HOWARD,
Carnegie Music Hall, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

NEW CHRISTMAS CANTATA.

THE DUTCH DOLL
AND
THE TALKING TREE.

A CHRISTMAS MERRIMENT

By H. BUTTERWORTH and J. R. MURRAY.

This is a new idea in Christmas entertainments, and it is believed will become very popular and useful. In fact, it has been given from manuscript many times, in Boston and vicinity, and has always been enthusiastically received. It is a variety of musical novelties and effects, echo songs, antiphonal choruses, harp music, humming accompaniments, etc., etc. The cantata is easily prepared, and will be sure to interest, please, and instruct both young and old. The methods of preparing the Dutch Doll and the Talking Tree are fully described in the cantata.

Price, 30 Cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Chromatic Studies For Daily Use.

By WILSON G. SMITH.
Op. 69. In 2 Books.

These Chromatic Studies are designed by the author as supplementary to his "Five-Minute Studies," in that they present greater difficulties and carry out the same plan of practice elaborated in the former studies. The title Chromatic has been applied to them, since the general plan pursued has been to use the same figure transposed chromatically through all the keys, a plan advocated by Tausig and other great pianists and teachers. The books are beautifully engraved and printed. **Price $1.00 each.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE
FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ADDITIONAL TESTIMONIALS FROM PRACTICAL TEACHERS.

A Book of "Reviews and Opinions" Sent on Application.

Second Series.

From T. B. Weaver, Sup't Public Schools, Prospect, Ohio.

We have used the "Model Music Course" the last year with most gratifying results. The course was unanimously adopted for the next five years. The plan of the books, so beautifully adapted to the grades, is most admirable.

The greatest freedom is allowed the teacher, and the word-matter is instructive, and musical composition delightful. The mechanical execution of the various Readers is of the latest improvements, making in all the best series of music textbooks for our public schools which I have had the pleasure of examining. T. B. WEAVER.

From C. W. Bennett, Treasurer of the Ohio State Board of School Examiners, Piqua, Ohio.

The "Model Music Course" is in use in all the schools of this city; these books have been thoroughly *tested* and *proved*, and in every sense give the highest satisfaction.

They are superior for their careful grading, which adapts them to pupils of all ages. Their arrangement of class work is clear and concise, the selection of songs is from the best literature, the statements and definitions of principles are distinct and attractive. The teachers' Manual is of such progressive and systematic arrangement that all teachers who use it find it complete and lucid in every direction given.

In fact the entire system represented in the "Model Music Course" is a decided advance over old methods. The books are *practical*, and will grade easily into any system of schools. C. W. BENNETT.

From A. D Beechy, Sup't Norwalk (Ohio) Public Schools.

I have had the pleasure of examining a complete series of the "Model Music Course," and my first impression that it seems one of the best series of books is confirmed. I liked the first books very much, and the higher Readers keep up to the standard set by them. A. D. BEECHY.

From Madge G. Walling, Teacher in Public Schools, Muncie, Ind.

The books arrived yesterday morning, and I used the day to examine them very carefully.

I think I shall be capable of teaching music with them, and that it will be a pleasure to do so. The work is introduced very gradually, with plenty of exercises to fix the point upon the child's mind.

The ground covered by the work is another thing in its favor, that is, in teaching Modulation, etc. Regular teachers are always wanting special songs for holidays, anniversaries, and the like. These books seem to have an abundance of such songs. The children's songs are beautiful. In fact, everything in the books is good in my estimation. MADGE G. WALLING.

From Celia Campbell, Rushville, Ind.

I received the books, and have looked over them as carefully as time would permit. I think they are excellent in that they cover so much ground of voice-training. Also the good elementary and primary drill in the mechanical part of music, at the same time cultivating a taste for the beautiful part. I think I should mention the high literary merits of the words in the songs, thereby teaching the poetry of language as well as of song.

One especially commendable part is the teaching of the elements of harmony in the higher grades.

So far I see no fault, and think it would be an excellent work to introduce into public schools—very beneficial to teachers and consequently to pupils. CELIA CAMPBELL.

From J. G. Crabbe, Superintendent Ashland (Ky.) Public Schools.

The "Model Music Course" recommends itself to me very strongly after a careful examination. The execution of the mechanical part of the books is well-nigh perfect; the appearance of the set of books is a poem, and a picture, and a melody in itself,

To a man who has followed the work of the schools in music, and who knows the needs of the schools in this line, this series is a marvel of advanced thought. I am pleased to commend it as an up-to-date, practical-working course in Public School Music. It is entirely free from those wild, extravagant ideas so often found in the average Music Reader. J. G. CRABBE.

From Alice Carner, Ironton, Ohio.

Have thoroughly examined the "Model Music Course" and can truthfully say I think it entirely fills the bill from a musical, literary, and mechanical standpoint. ALICE CARNER.

From E. A. MacMillan, B. S., Principal Coultersville (Ill.) High School.

We are so well pleased with the "Model Music Course" that our music-teacher has concluded to use them in our school. I believe the series well adapted to the needs of our schools, and will be found possessed of merit. E. A. MACMILLAN.

From L. M. Heiston, Superintendent Walnut Schools, Pleasantville, Ohio.

The "Model Music Course," complete set, has been received. From a mechanical, literary, and musical standpoint it is, in our opinion, the most complete and satisfactory of any series extant—a cloudburst of happiness to our millions of scholars. We hope its introduction may be in harmony with its merits. L. M. HEISTON.

From D. Wenger, Burton City, Ohio.

The "Model Music Course" is an excellent work, and ought to be in all the schools. The design and special feature of the work is to lead the beginner steadily, yet understandingly, step by step, to become familiar with the rudiments of music. This plan of the work ought to command its speedy introduction in our schools. I believe this plan would be very instructive to and a great favorite among the little folks. D. WENGER.

From Alberta Pike, Fayette, Ohio.

I have a complete set of the "Model Music Course," and find it, on examination to be indeed a model course.

The books are all that could be desired as class books, while the Manual, as an aid to the regular teacher and a guide to the principal, surpasses anything I have ever seen. ALBERTA PIKE.

From Chas. M. Thompson, Superintendent of Schools, Corning, Iowa.

I am superintendent of a school of fifteen teachers, including the eight grades and a first-class high school; also I teach music, conduct musical conventions, and have composed several good songs, which have been accepted by musicians.

In the light of this knowledge and experience I desire to say that the "Model Music Course" is the *only* school-music course worthy of the name. I have examined all of them carefully and you truly say "None are comparable with it."

In order to impress my words upon you, I will add that our Board of Education has formally adopted your books. CHAS. M. THOMPSON.

From H. E. Smith, Music-Teacher, West Liberty, Ohio.

After a careful examination of "Model Music Course," I can conscientiously say that I consider it very replete and worthy the commendation of all lovers of music. As viewed from a literary as well as a musical standpoint I believe it as good as any it has ever been my happy privilege to examine. H. E. SMITH.

From S. A. Minnich, Dayton, Ohio.

I was greatly interested in the examination of the "Model Music Course." In my judgment the Course is certainly a grand success, and can not fail to meet with great favor wherever introduced.

Among the many excellent features of the Course is the thoroughness with which it is graded. It seems to me that any teacher who is successful in the teaching of any of the other branches can not fail to teach music successfully by using the "Model Music Course." S. A. MINNICH.

V. 25-no. 12.

SUPPLEMENT OF CHRISTMAS MUSIC WITH THIS NUMBER

Price, 15 Cents. DECEMBER, 1896

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

GEORG KRÜGER, Pianist.

COPYRIGHT 1895 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY

CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

F. W. WESSENBERG,

TEACHER OF

Mandolin, Banjo & Guitar

Room 12 Arno Bldg. and Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

Author of Conservatory Method for Guitar, Modern Method for Mandolin, The Thorough Banjoist.

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES

In the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 68. This is a novel but very useful idea, and will commend itself to teachers at once. Too much valuable time and energy are wasted by piano students in mastering studies of 3 or 4 pages, when the same result can be obtained by repetition of short and pertinent exercises. Mr. Smith's "Five-Minute Studies" embody the same idea and have proved very acceptable to both teachers and pupils. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg
Dave Braham, John S. Hiller,
J. W. Bischoff, C. A. Havens,
John J. Braham, F. N. Innes.
F. L. Bristow, Jules Jordan,
T. P. Brooke, D. W. Reeves,
C. C. Case, Ed. M. Read,
G. E. Conterno, Xaver Scharwenka,
Julian Edwards, F. E. Sawyer,
A. J. Gantvoort, Geo. D. Sherman,
Percy Gaunt, John Philip Sousa,
R. B. Hall, and Barclay Walker.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy.

Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,
1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

THE MODEL
Popular Class Book.
By A. J. GANTVOORT.

This is a little manual, the purpose of which is to furnish graded material for sight-reading and chorus-singing, for the especial use of large classes. Musical exercises and part-songs only are furnished, the explanations and the necessary theoretical instruction being left entirely to the discretion of the teacher. Part One is now ready.

Price, 25 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The American Prompter
AND
GUIDE TO ETIQUETTE.
By E. H. KOPP.

This book contains, in addition to explanations of all modern dances in general use, full directions for calling and dancing all the standard and special dances in use by the leading American professors of dancing. The Rules of Etiquette, as given in this book, are as applicable to the parlor as the ball-room.

Price, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

SACRED SELECTIONS FOR MEN'S VOICES.

Compiled by O. L. FOGLE.

This is a companion volume to "Standard Selections," by the same compiler, which has proven so acceptable to the musical world. The music in "Sacred Selections" is very choice, and arranged so as to be available for quartets or choruses of average attainments, and at the same time encourage and develop a taste for high-grade music.

Price, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

PRACTICAL ANTHEMS
VOL. 5.

Consisting of pieces for all the general services of the Church, and for the special seasons of Christmas, Easter, Thanksgiving, etc., etc.

Vol. 5 is the latest addition to the most popular series of anthem books ever published.

Price 1.00.

FOR SALE BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

Bending o'er a Cradle low. Christmas Song (with Violin obligato). Words by Lydia Avery Coonley. Music by Eduardo Marzo. Op. 60. Alto or Bass. D. 4. a to E. Price 75c

Same for Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone. F. 4. c to g. Price 75c

Same for Soprano or Tenor. G. 4. d to a. Pr. 75c

Now let all Christian Men rejoice. Sacred Solo for Christmas. By Andrew J. Boex. For Alto or Baritone. E-flat. 4. d to E. Price . . 75c

Same for Soprano or Tenor. G. 4. d to g. Pr. 75c

Jesu Redemptor. What Star is this? Soprano or Tenor Solo for Offertory at Christmas or other occasions. Music by E. J. Reuter. Op. 60, No. 2. A. 3. d to a. Price 60c

Te Deum in B-flat. By Eduardo Marzo. Octavo No. 1841. Op. 59. B-flat. 4. Price 30c

Break forth into Joy. Christmas Anthem for Quartet. By H. P. Danks. Octavo No. 1845. F. 3. Price 12c

Glory to our Savior King. Christmas Anthem for Soprano or Tenor. By Dr. Geo. F. Root. Octavo No. 1767. B-flat. 3. Price 10c

Arise! Shine! Anthem for Christmas and other joyous occasions. By James R. Murray. C. 3. Octavo No. 1768. Price 12c

In a Manger Reclining. Anthem for Christmas. With accompaniment for Violin, Harp, and Organ, or Organ only. By C. A. Havens. Op. 182. Octavo No. 1842. F. 4. Price 30c

The Harps of Gold. Christmas Hymn for Solo or Quartet. By C. A. Havens. Op. 157. Octavo No. 1843. G. 3. Price 12c

Three Songs by Homer A. Norris.

Jessie, Dear. Soprano or Tenor. F. 3. d to g. Price 30c

Same. Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone. E. 3. c to F. Price 30c

Same. Alto or Bass. D-flat. 3. b to E. Pr. 30c

The Red Rose. C. 3⅓. c to E. Price . . 40c

Thou art so like a Flower. D. 3⅓. E to F. Price 30c

Without Thee (Sans Toi). (Victor Hugo.) English words by J. Ahrem. Alto or Baritone. By Guy d'Hardelot. G. a to F. Price 40c

Same for Mezzo-Soprano. B-flat. 4. c to a. Pr. 40c

The Angels' Lullaby (Der Engel Lied). A Sacred Song. Words by E. E. Rexford. German words by H. A. Rattermann. Music by Nicholas J. Elsenheimer, LL.D. Edition for Bass Solo, Vocal Quartet, Piano, or Organ. (Elegant lithographed title in colors.) A-flat. 4. Price $1 00

In the Ballroom (In contro nel ballo). English words by Alice F. Schmall. Music by P. A. Tirindelli. D. b to g. 4. Price 75c

My Flower. By P. A. Tirindelli. G-flat. d to a. 4. Price 30c

Singing. By P. A. Tirindelli. F. c to F. 4. Price 50c

Always Love (E sempre amor). English words by Alice F. Schmall. Music by P. A. Tirindelli. D. E to g. 4. Price 40c

Darkness and Light. By P. A. Tirindelli. D. d to D. 4. Price 40c

A Soul's Longing (Anima). By P. A. Tirindelli. E-flat. d to g. 4. Price 50c

An April Idyl (Un Existence). By P. A. Tirindelli. D-flat. d to a. 4. Price 50c

Oh, to Love, to Love again (Amore, Amor!). By P. A. Tirindelli. D. d to g. 4. Price . . 75c.

Eldorado. For Bass or Baritone. Words by Edgar Allan Poe. Music by G. W. Marston. G. 4. b to D. Price 60c

Heartsease. Song. Words by Jos. I. C. Clark. Music by Manuel Klein. B-flat. 3. c to F. Pr. 50c

Crossing the Brook, or the Dainty, Dainty Maid. Poetry by G. D. Roberts. Composed by Herman Perlet. D. 3. d to a. Pr. . 60c

I will be True to Thee. Song. Words by Mrs. Catherine Shepard Winchell. Music by Thomas G. Shepard. Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone in B-flat. 4. b to F. Price 60c

Same for Soprano or Tenor in D-flat. 4. d to a. Price 60c

"Life and Death." Song. Words by Carol Simmons. Music by Alfred Wooler. B-flat. 3. d to F. Price 50c

Thou art my Prayer. Song. Words and music by Lollie Belle Wylie. D. 3. a to F. Pr. 30c

Regrets. Tenor or Soprano. Words by George Arnold. Music by G. W. Marston. F. 3½. E to g. Price 40c

Just Three Years Old. Song. Words by Fannie B. Garratt. Music by Charles P. Garratt. A. 3½. d to a. Price 50c

The Blue and the Gray on the Rappahannock. A Military Play, easy, yet brilliant, for Cadets equipped as soldiers, some representing the Blue and others the Gray, in their Marching Evolutions, Gun Drill, Encampment, and War Songs, concluding with a thrilling Tableau. By H. Lottner. Music arranged by "Winthrop." D. K. 3. Price 75c

O Love Divine! Sacred Song for Contralto. Words by Oliver Wendell Holmes. Music by Geo. B. Nevin. A. 3. Price 60c

The Lord's Prayer. By Hans Seitz. (Quartet for Mixed Voices, with Organ accompaniment). E minor. 4. Price 50c

PIANO.

Momento Capricciosо. Etude for the Piano. By Moritz Moszkowski. Op. 18. Revised and edited by Wilson G. Smith. G. 4. Price 75c

Polka Mazurka. For the Piano. By J. Francis Germuiller. F. 3. Price 50c

The Poster Girl Waltz. For the Piano. By J. Ahrem. G. 3. Price 40c

The Jockey's Delight. For the Piano. By Theo. H. Northrup. D. 3. Price 50c

Dancing Water. Pastorale de Concert. For the Piano. By Theo. H. Northrup. A. 3½. Pr. 40c

Spring's Awakening. Fantaisie by N. W. Gade. Transcribed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. B-flat. 4. Price 60c

Frolic of the Butterflies (Kosender Falter). Op. 282. For the Piano. By C. Bohm. Edited by J. Ahrem. A-flat. 3½. Price 50c

Terpsichore. Valse de Ballet. For the Piano. By G. Bachmann. Revised and edited by Wilson G. Smith. E-flat. 4. Price 60c

The Chrysanthemum Schottische. For the Piano. By Mollie Power Douglas. F. 3. Price 50c

Etude-Melodie (Kalkbrenner). Transcribed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. B-flat. 3½. Pr. 50c

A la Valse (Petit Impromptu). For the Piano. By C. Bohm. Op. 301. Edited by J. Ahrem. G. 3½. Price 60c

Merry Youth. An easy piece for the Piano. By L. Danziger. B-flat. 3. Price 30c

Virginia Waltz. An easy piece for the Piano. By L. Danziger. F. 3. Price 30c

Minuette. An easy piece for the Piano. By L. Danziger. G. 3. Price 30c

Gypsy Life. An easy piece for the Piano. By L. Danziger. G. 3. Price 30c

ORGAN.

Processional. For Grand Organ. By A. L. Barnes. F. 4. Price 75c

TWO MANDOLINS AND GUITAR.

Unter dem Doppel-Adler (Under the Double Eagle). March for two Mandolins, Guitar, and Piano. By J. F. Wagner. Arranged by "Winthrop." D. 3. Price 50c

Any combination desired may be had.

ORCHESTRA.

Gavotte "Fascination," and "Dance of the Rag Dolls." Polka-Rondo for the Orchestra. By T. P. Brooke.

Martha Washington Waltzes. For Orchestra. By T. P. Brooke.

NEW BOOKS.

Advanced Reader of the Palmer-Curtis Series of Public School Music Books. Price 75c

Sacred Selections for Male Voices. Compiled by O. L. Fogle. Price 50c

Model Class Book. For People's Singing Classes, etc. By A. J. Gantvoort. Price 25c

The American Prompter and Guide to Etiquette. Compiled by E. H. Kopp. Price . . . 50c

The Dutch Doll and the **Talking Tree.** A Christmas Merriment. By H. Butterworth and J. R. Murray. Price 30c

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

NEW CHRISTMAS CANTATA.

THE DUTCH DOLL
AND
THE TALKING TREE.

A CHRISTMAS MERRIMENT

By H. BUTTERWORTH and J. R. MURRAY.

This is a new idea in Christmas entertainments, and it is believed will become very popular and useful. In fact, it has been given from manuscript many times, in Boston and vicinity, and has always been enthusiastically received. It is a variety of musical novelties and effects, echo songs, antiphonal choruses, harp music, humming accompaniments, etc., etc. The cantata is easily prepared, and will be sure to interest, please, and instruct both young and old. The methods of preparing the Dutch Doll and the Talking Tree are fully described in the cantata.

Price, 30 Cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

ARTISTIC SINGING LESSONS BY MAIL.

HOWARD VOICE-METHOD.

Since his last advertisement Mr. Howard has certainly quadrupled the power of his written lessons. The discovery of two new laws of voice and longer experience have made this possible. The lessons are taken by many who have studied long under the world's most famous teachers, such as Stockhausen of Hamburg and Vanucini of Florence and Sbriglia of Paris. The lessons have been made more simple; a bright schoolgirl can understand and apply them.

Send for letter of terms and circular containing a number of almost incredible testimonials, a fuller exposition of the principles of the method, and a list of eleven questions, your answers to which will somewhat indicate your present vocal habits and prospects of success by the correspondence plan.

Address

JOHN HOWARD,
Carnegie Music Hall, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE
FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ADDITIONAL TESTIMONIALS FROM PRACTICAL TEACHERS.

A Book of "Reviews and Opinions" Sent on Application.

Third Series.

From Will Earhart, Special Teacher of Music, Public Schools, Greenville, O.

I have made a complete and careful examination of the books of the "Model Music Course," and would now state that I think the Course of unrivalled excellence. Chief among its merits I would place its perfect adaptation to the practical demands of the schoolroom. No one but a teacher who had come, year after year, in direct contact with public school pupils could have met this requirement so nicely. Again, it is most admirably graded, every new fact being but a step in advance of the preceding one.

The character of the songs, both as to words and music, is of the highest. More than that, they are as interesting as they are elevated. The rote songs are gems. Altogether I consider the music throughout, including rote songs, note songs, exercises and all, to be the most melodious ever gathered together in a school course. The typographical character of the books is on a par with other features. Everything is extremely plain, distinct. The binding, also, is both attractive and very serviceable. WILL EARHART

From J. H. McGuire, County Superintendent of Schools, Vernon, Ind.

The new "Model Music Course," published by The John Church Co., was presented in my County Institute, and it was proved to be entirely worthy of the wide attention it has attracted.

It is a practical, progressive presentation of the elements of music. It is a plain, logical treatment of the subject, and with the assistance of the Manual no real teacher can make a failure in the work. It is a thoroughly pedagogical Course, and I can cheerfully recommend it to teachers, either in city or country schools. J. H. MCGUIRE.

From Elmer B. Palmer, Principal Hinckley (Minn.) Schools.

I assure you it has afforded me much pleasure to examine in a somewhat careful and thorough manner this very attractive Music Course. In the earlier books of the Course I was struck with the care given to developing the idea of rhythm; also, with correlation of the songs with the work of other subjects. In the more advanced numbers I was pleased with the choice collection of songs for occasional use. Throughout the Course I notice that the separate books are, in a more or less complete sense, *beginning* books, and I think this is an especially strong feature, enabling, as it does, new pupils to enter upon the work of any year without serious drawback.

I feel that I should like to use the Model Music Course, and may perhaps be able to do so in the near future. ELMER B. PALMER.

From Myrta L. Kerr, Coulterville, Ill.

I have examined the "Model Music Course," and consider it complete in every respect. MYRTA L. KERR.

From Alfred F. Painter, Clerk Logan Township, Logan County, West Mansfield, Ohio.

I have carefully examined the "Model Music Course," and can candidly say that I consider it superior to anything that I have heretofore examined, and I have used my best endeavors to have them adopted in our schools.
A. F. PAINTER.

From C. M. Merica, County Superintendent of Schools, Auburn, Ind.

I have examined the "Model Music Course," published by The John Church Company, and I find it so simple, so systematically progressive, and yet so thorough as to commend itself to anyone seeking a system of music for use in the public schools. C. M. MERICA

From Hallie E. Stephens, Principal of Schools, North Bend, Ohio.

I have given your Music Readers an examination. I must admit that I like your methods very much, and will secure a set of them and give some general instruction to our various rooms to see if a change to your method of instruction would be advisable. HALLIE E. STEPHENS.

From G. B. Bolenbaugh, Superintendent of Schools, New Richmond, Ohio.

Your letter of inquiry reached me Saturday evening, just after a decision had been rendered in favor of the "Model Music Course."

In the selection of a music course for our schools, three points were taken into consideration, viz.: teachableness, ethical value of the songs, and price, with the result as above indicated.

(1) The exercises and rote songs are so carefully graded and arranged by practical school-music men that even an ordinary teacher is assured of success. (2) The ethical value of the songs contained in the series can not be questioned, and is a strong argument in favor of their adoption. (3) The mechanical makeup of the books, even when price is considered, makes them the cheapest books on the market. G. B. BOLENBAUGH.

From H. Parker Robinson, New York.

Although I have not the set of the "Model Music Course" at hand, my recollection of them is that they are thoroughly musicianly and thereby calculated to form a correct musical taste and judgment. The examples are melodious, and form a logical sequence, and the instructions and mechanical excellences are all that could be desired. H. PARKER ROBINSON.

From Lillian T. Griffith, Georgetown, Ky.

I have given the "Model Course of Music" a thorough examination, and find it just the Course needed in all schools, especially city schools. I expect to use it with my class. LILLIAN T. GRIFFITH.

From F. Gillum Cromer, Superintendent of Public Schools, Franklin, O.

The "Model Music Course" has been adopted here. It is a superior book.
F. GILLUM CROMER.

From "The March King."

There is no doubt that the "Model Music Course" will be a great success, and I unqualifiedly endorse it. JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

From Orville Apple, County Superintendent of Schools, Orange County, Paoli, Ind.

The new "Model Music Course," published by The John Church Co., was presented in our County Institute this year by Prof. Louis D. Eichhorn, of Bluffton, Ind. After having seen the work presented in a practical way, and after having made a careful examination of the Course, I have no hesitation in stating that it contains much merit. The division into chapters and lessons is a most helpful feature. With the instructions contained in the Manual for Teachers which accompanies the Course, and the simple, practical manner in which the material is presented, any teacher with a little tact and perseverance can present the work successfully. There seems to be a growing sentiment among teachers that this much-neglected subject should receive more attention in our public schools. I cheerfully recommend the "Model" books to teachers everywhere as being among the very best published.
ORVILLE APPLE.

From Dr. Johannes Wolfram, of the Cleveland School and College of Music.

To the Honorable Board of Education of the City of Cleveland:

GENTLEMEN—The musical textbooks for the use of public schools, by Messrs. Gantvoort and Broekhoven, I have examined carefully and critically. I expected something far above the ordinary from as capable a musician and experienced and successful a pedagogue as Mr. Gantvoort, and as eminent a musician and composer as Mr. Broekhoven, and I am glad to be able to state that I have *not* been disappointed. The stages of musical development through childlife and adolescence are most accurately traced, and the capabilities of the pupils are justly estimated. The melodies are in part new, but all of intrinsic musical merit. The harmonization of melodies is musicianly, the voice-leading always charming. Hence I pronounce these works as a most valuable contribution to the musical literature of our day, and recommend them as deserving to be introduced into our public schools.
DR. JOHANNES WOLFRAM.

V. 26 - no. 1 -

Price, 15 Cents.

JAN 4 1897
COPYRIGHT OFFICE WASHINGTON

JANUARY, 1897.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

1296 C2 v
ok

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.
MUSIC DEPARTMENT.
Accession No.....
Class. Musical Periodical
Case No.....
Drawer No.....
Stack No.....
Shelf No.....

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES

In the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 68. This is a novel but very useful idea, and will commend itself to teachers at once. Too much valuable time and energy are wasted by piano students in mastering studies of 3 or 4 pages, when the same result can be obtained by repetition of short and pertinent exercises. Mr. Smith's "Five-Minute Studies" embody the same idea and have proved very acceptable to both teachers and pupils. **Price $1.00.**

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg
Dave Braham, John S. Hiller,
J. W. Bischoff, C. A. Havens,
John J. Braham, F. N. Innes.
F. L. Bristow, Jules Jordan,
T. P. Brooke, D. W. Reeves,
C. C. Case, Ed. M. Read,
G. E. Conterno, Xaver Scharwenka,
Julian Edwards, Geo. D. Sherman,
A. J. Gantvoort, John Philip Sousa,
Percy Gaunt, and Barclay Walker.
R. B. Hall,

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy. Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,
1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

THE MODEL

Popular Class Book.

By A. J. GANTVOORT.

This is a little manual, the purpose of which is to furnish graded material for sight-reading and chorus-singing, for the especial use of large classes. Musical exercises and part-songs only are furnished, the explanations and the necessary theoretical instruction being left entirely to the discretion of the teacher. Part One is now ready.

Price, 25 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The American Prompter AND GUIDE TO ETIQUETTE.

By E. H. KOPP.

This book contains, in addition to explanations of all modern dances in general use, full directions for calling and dancing all the standard and special dances in use by the leading American professors of dancing. The Rules of Etiquette, as given in this book, are as applicable to the parlor as the ball-room.

Price, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

SACRED SELECTIONS FOR MEN'S VOICES.

Compiled by O. L. FOGLE.

This is a companion volume to "Standard Selections," by the same compiler, which has proven so acceptable to the musical world. The music in "Sacred Selections" is very choice, and arranged so as to be available for quartets or choruses of average attainments, and at the same time encourage and develop a taste for high-grade music.

Price, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

"Yours at Cost."

Columbia Bicycle Calendar

365 memorandum pages—365 squibs of cycling interest—120 little thumb-nail sketches—an office and home convenience. Because there are just a few words of trip-hammer, unanswerable argument about Columbia bicycle quality and the mechanical certainty produced by twenty years of continuous bicycle building, this calendar is yours, prepaid, for five two-cent stamps.

Address Calendar Department,
POPE MG. CO., Hartford, Conn.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence. CINCINNATI, O.

PRACTICAL HARMONY,

By CARYL FLORIO.

The most comprehensive work on Elementary Harmony yet published. **Price $2.00.**

KEY TO PRACTICAL HARMONY.

For use of teachers, or, of students without a teacher. **Price $2.00.**

To introduce this work, the Harmony and Key will be mailed on receipt of $2.75 for the present.

THE BIGLOW & MAIN CO.,
76 E. Ninth St., New York. 215 Wabash Ave., Chicago.

THE MODEL MUSIC COURSE.

A natural system of instruction, specially prepared for the

Study of Music in Public Schools,

By John A. Broekhoven . . . .
. . . . . and A. J. Gantvoort.

Based upon the Principles of Vocal Music and in keeping with the needs of CHILD-TRAINING throughout the different Periods of Child Life.

Comprising a series of Readers, with a supplementary Manual, for the Primary, Intermediate, Grammar, and High School Grades.

Carefully Graded and adapted for the twofold purpose of fostering a love for good music, and the ability to read words and music at sight.

Mailing Prices: Primer, 30 cts.; First Reader, 35 cts.; Second Reader, 35 cts; Third Reader, 35 cts.; Fourth Reader, 45 cts.; Fifth Reader, 45 cts.; Sixth Reader, 45 cts.

Send for "Reviews and Opinions," a pamphlet containing letters and criticisms from Public School Superintendents, Music-teachers, and others.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

A METHOD OF SINGING,

By HANS SEITZ,

Professor of the Voice in the College of Music, Cincinnati.

This is a new and common-sense method of learning to sing. The directions are very clear, and there are numerous fine illustrations of the vocal apparatus. The subject of breathing receives special attention. This book proceeds upon the theory that the singing voice is developed from the speaking voice, singing being nothing more nor less than prolonged (drawn-out) speech. The musical exercises are numerous and very complete. Mr. Seitz gives much attention to expression in song. Two songs are given at the end of the book, one by Schubert and one by Schumann, especially marked for this purpose. Each is preceded by a full page of directions and analyses for the purpose of aiding to an intelligent and effective performance. **Price $1.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

ARTISTIC SINGING.

HOWARD VOICE-METHOD.

LESSONS BY MAIL.

"Wonderful!" is the only word to describe the almost marvelous results following the practice of the written lessons of the Howard Method. Not only are they based on at least six laws of vocal action hitherto unknown, not only are their descriptions and instructions as clear and as simple as years of special training have made them, but also a newly discovered **"principle of strength"** has lately quadrupled their power and halved the time of study.

"I now delight in difficult cases."—W. F. Thurston, Professor of Vocal Dep't, Berea Musical Conservatory, Berea, Kentucky.

"The acknowledged head of the School of Physiological Voice-Training."—Dr. Wolfenden, Chief Editor of the Lancet, London (Eng.).

Address, for circular and letter of terms,

JOHN HOWARD,
352 West 56th Street, - - NEW YORK CITY.

"A GENUINE COMIC OPERA AT LAST"

BRIAN BORU.

ROMANTIC OPERA IN 3 ACTS.

Words by STANISLAUS STANGE.
... Music by JULIAN EDWARDS ...

The New York critics, who so seldom unbend to praise, seem to have been completely captured by the new Irish Opera, "Brian Boru." "It is a rich and wholesome pleasure." "Sir Arthur Sullivan in his palmiest days could have done nothing more praiseworthy." "It is a legitimate piece of work." "It is thoroughly enjoyable." These and many other enthusiastic expressions in the New York daily papers attest the success of "Brian Boru." The story is historical to a certain degree, with delightful episodes of love, romance, and Irish wit judiciously interspersed. The music is simply charming; several of the old Irish airs are introduced very effectively. Mr. Edwards' own music is refreshing and of superior musical merit, and we can not wonder at its capture of the critics and the people at large.

253 pages. Elegantly engraved and printed. Bound in a characteristic cover in colors. **Price $2.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

"G. H. 1 to 6 Ex."

This seemingly strange and cabalistic formula simply announces the latest publication in the Gospel Hymns series of books, commonly called the "Moody and Sankey Books," of an Excelsior (small type) edition, containing the hymns and tunes of *all the books* of this famous series of sacred songs from *No. 1 to No. 6 inclusive.* . . . . . .

We continue to publish all the other editions as formerly. . . . . .

Price of the "Excelsior 1 to 6," 85 cts. by mail—$75 per 100 by express, not prepaid.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO. Cincinnati. New York. Chicago. | BIGLOW AND MAIN, New York.

The PALMER-CURTIS SERIES OF PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC BOOKS

Comprises the Following Works:

1. **Miss E. C. Curtis's "Children's Voices, How Harmed and How Helped."** Price 50 cents. Ready. A manual explaining and illustrating a method for training children's voices in classes.
2. **Note-Songs** to accompany Miss Curtis's book. Price 50 cents.
3. **Dr. H. R. Palmer's "Manual for Teachers of Sight-singing in Schools,"** containing full descriptions and explanations of everything connected with the science of sight-reading, with detailed expositions of the best manner of presenting and teaching each point. Price $1.00.
4. **First Primary Reader.** Price 50 cents.
5. **Second Primary Reader.** Price 50 cents.
6. **First Intermediate Reader.** Price 75 cents.
7. **Second Intermediate Reader.** Price 75 cents.
8. **Advanced Reader.** Price 75 cents.

A Set of Vocal Modulators to accompany this series of text-books, as follows:

Palmer's Scale Model, for primary classes, kindergartens, etc. Printed from bold type, and large enough to be read by a class of 200. Price 75 cents.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 1, consisting of a central column, showing the principal key, and a column on either side illustrating the related keys. Price $1.25.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 2. This has seven columns, showing seven keys, illustrating all diatonic and intermediate tones, with letters, sharps and flats, etc. Price $2.50.

Palmer's Vocal Modulator, No. 3. This Modulator is of mammoth dimensions, and has fifteen columns. Printed in three colors—flats in green, sharps in red, diatonic tones in black. Price, $7.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

With Key, Compass and Grade.

[Capitals indicate pitches on the staff, small letters those below and above respectively.]

We desire to offer the public every reasonable facility for examining our new publications, in order that a mutual benefit may be conferred. To this end, and recognizing that the mere title of a composition, or a few strains from it, is an unsatisfactory method of judging of its suitability to individual needs, we make the following proposition: we shall be pleased to send to responsible parties, on approval, a selection from the following list of publications, or any others that we publish, on condition that the retail value of such a selection shall not be less than $2.50, and that any part of it not desired shall be returned to us within ten days, in good salable order, and that the one ordering shall pay postage or express charges one way.

VOCAL.

The Boys and the Girls. Song. From the phenomenal operatic success, "Brian Boru." Words by Stanislaus Stange. Music by Julian Edwards. B-flat. d to D. 3. Price 40c

The Heart's richest Dower. Song. From "Brian Boru." Words by Stanislaus Stange. Music by Julian Edwards. A-flat. 4. E to c. Pr. 50c

Paddy and his Pig. Song. From "Brian Boru." Words by Stanislaus Stange. Music by Julian Edwards. D. 2. b to E. Price 40c

The Old Dream. Song. Words by Samuel M. Peck. Music by Herman Perlet. F. 3. d to F. Price 40c

The Choo-Choo Car. Ballad. Words from the "Chicago Despatch." Music by J. Sebastian Hiller. A. 3. E to a. Price 40c

Alma Mater. Quartet or Chorus for Men's Voices as sung by the University of Cincinnati Glee Club. By Joseph P. Donnelly. Octavo No. 1851. D-flat. 3. Price 10c

My Last Penny. (Kein Tropflein mehr im Becher.) Song. Words by Fm. Geibel. Composed for Men's Voices by Hans Seitz. Octavo No. 1846. F minor and F major. 3. Price 10c

With Thee there is forgiveness. Sacred Solo. From Psalm cxxx, v. 4, 5, 6. Music by F. H. Cowen. D. 3. c to F. Price 60c

Salve Regina. For Contralto or Baritone by Joseph Tonello. C. 4. b to F. Price 50c

Christmas Cheer. Song and Chorus. Words by Mrs. M. L. Rayne. Music by James R. Murray. A. 2. c to D. Price 30c

PIANO.

Brian Boru March. Piano Solo. From "Brian Boru," by Julian Edwards. A. 3. Price . . . 50c

Brian Boru Lancers. Piano Solo. From "Brian Boru," by Julian Edwards. B-flat. 3. Price 60c

Inauguration March. For the Piano. By Florence M. Reeves. B-flat. 3½. Price 50c

The Honored Dead. Funeral March. For the Piano, by John Philip Sousa. A minor. 3. Price 40c

Nocturne Poetique. (A. Gutmann, Op. 16.) For the Piano. Revised and edited by Wilson G. Smith. A-flat. 4. Price 40c

Hark! Hark! the Lark. (Ständchen.) Song, by Schubert. Transcribed for the Piano by Franz Liszt. B-flat. 4½. Price 75c

Seguidilla. Canzone Española. For the Piano, by Charles Bohm. Edited by Jacques Ahrem. Op. 327, No. 14. C. 4. Price 60c

Tanz-Vergnügen. For the Piano. By Philip Scharwenka. Op. 68. Revised and edited by Jacques Ahrem. E-flat. 3. Price 40c

The Clown's Frolic. Characteristic Dance. For the Piano. By Louis Tocaben. C. 3. Pr. . 50c

The Pickaninnies. (Danse Caracteristique.) For the Piano. By Louis Tocaben. C. 3. Pr. . 50c

Merry Hours. Waltz-Idyl. For the Piano. By E. J. Reuter. Op. 70. C. 2. Price 40c

Just a little. Polka. For the Piano. By E. J. Reuter. Op. 70. G. 2. Price 40c

My Darling, sleep well. Slumber Song. For the Piano. By E. J. Reuter. Op. 70. C. 2. Price 30c

Waltz Rondo. For the Piano. By E. J. Reuter. Op. 70. C. 2. Price 30c

In the Woodlands. Scherzando. For the Piano. By E. J. Reuter. Op. 70. C. 2. Price . . 30c

Outdoors again. March. For the Piano. By E. J. Reuter. Op. 70. C. 2. Price 30c

Baldura March. For the Piano. By Alsop Leffingwell. G. 3. Price 50c

Gertrude's favorite Polka. For the Piano. By Howard Clover. B-flat. 3. Price 40c

A Trip to Neverlands. A musical, pantomimic Drill and Farce, for boys and girls. For the Piano. By H. Lottner. D. K. 3. Price . . . 75c

Parting Thoughts. Morceau. For the Piano. By Rose Myrtle Jones. E-flat. 3. Price 75c

Bonita Donsella. (Beautiful Maiden.) Spanish Waltz. For the Piano. By W. H. Krell. F. 3. Price 75c

The Lily. (Emblem of Purity.) Entr'Acte. For the Piano. By Theo. Bendix. D. 3. Price . 50c

THREE MANDOLINS, GUITAR AND PIANO.

Clown's Frolic. Dance. For three Mandolins, Guitar and Piano. By Louis Tocaben. D. K. 3. Price 75c
(Any other combinations as desired.)

FLUTE.

Fantasie. (The Flutist's Dream.) For the Flute. By Fidelis Zitterbart. D. K. 4. Price . . . $1.00

VIOLIN AND PIANO.

Serenade. For Violin and Piano. By W. Paris Chambers. F. 3. Price 60c

CORNET AND PIANO.

Jessie, the Flower of Dumblane. For Cornet and Piano. By Tannahill. Cornet in B-flat. Piano in A-flat. 3. Price 40c

The Forgetmenot. For Cornet and Piano. By Suppe. Cornet in B-flat. Piano in D-flat. Price 50c

ORCHESTRA and BAND.

No. 322. { **Pen and Pencil Club March.** **Adele Gavotte.** For Orchestra. By Herman Perlet.

No. 325. **Rotunda Waltzes.** For Orchestra. By Wm. Bendix.

No. 326. { **The American Girl.** By Chas. J. Rockwell. **Junior March.** By A. G. Kaufman. For Orchestra.

No. 318. { **I. S. R. Cadets.** March. By J. O. Casey. **Deux a Deux.** Polka. By Wm. Bendix. For Orchestra.

No. 224. **Dames and Daughters.** March. For Band. D. W. Reeves.

No. 323. **Prairie Queen.** Quadrille. For Orchestra. By H. H. Thiele. Op. 263.

No. 327. { **The Clown's Frolic.** **The Pickaninnies.** Dance. By Louis Tocaben. For Orchestra.

No. 338. **Brian Boru.** March. For Orchestra. By Julian Edwards.

No. 320. { Gavotte. **Fascination.** For Orchestra. **Dance of the Rag Dolls.** By T. B. Brook. Op. 192.

BOOKS.

Brian Boru. New romantic Irish opera, now being performed with very great success in New York City. Words by Stanislaus Stange. Music by Julian Edwards. Elegantly engraved and printed. Emblematical colored cover. Price $2.00

College Songs and Glees. Including the most admired songs, new and old, used in the colleges of America. Compiled and edited by Thomas G. Shepard. Published in two editions, one for male, the other for mixed voices. Price of each edition 50c

A Guide through the elements of music for Vocal and Instrumental students, with copious exercises in Notation, Reading, Division Rhythm, Phrasing, Oral Practice and Questions. By John A. Broekhoven. Price 75c

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
WASHINGTON.

No. 62609 B2.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 16th day of November, 1896, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

CHRISTMAS CHEER.
Song.
Words by Mrs. M. L. Rayne.
Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from December 19, 1896.

A GUIDE
THROUGH THE ELEMENTS OF MUSIC.
For Vocal and Instrumental Students.

By J. A. BROEKHOVEN.

This book is an entirely new idea in textbooks, although based upon the author's daily practice with his pupils and classes. It is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the elementary principles of music and its notation, and to make intelligent and independent musicians. Each chapter after the first consists of two pages of statements, exercises, and questions, and two pages of music-staffs for the use of the pupil. Much attention is given to Intervals, Phrasing, and Rhythm. The book may be used for private study as well as for class instruction. It is used as a textbook in the College of Music of Cincinnati. **Price 75 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

COLLEGE SONGS AND GLEES,
INCLUDING THE
MOST ADMIRED SONGS,
NEW AND OLD,
USED IN THE COLLEGES OF AMERICA.

Compiled and edited by
THOMAS G. SHEPARD,
(Musical Instructor of the Yale Glee Club since 1873.)

As there is much "Plantation" Music written by authors who have never seen a Southern cotton-field, so there are many books of "College" Songs, much of the music of which has never been heard within the walls of bona fide colleges.

Mr. Shepard's book is a collection of **strictly College Songs, in every sense of the word.** In it will be found many good songs well known in college life but never before published, and in this book are also grouped together those that have heretofore been scattered in various collections.

An easy piano accompaniment is given with every song. The book is published in **two editions,** one for **Male Voices** and one for **Mixed Voices.**

Price of each, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V.26-no.2-

Price, 15 Cents. FEBRUARY, 1897.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT FEB 5 1897 COPYRIGHT ENTRY
1297 C2-2 OK

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

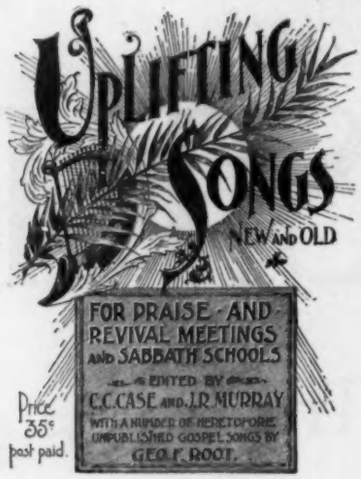
A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

JULIAN EDWARDS,
COMPOSER AND CONDUCTOR.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.
MUSIC DEPARTMENT.
Accession No.
Class. Periodical.
Case No.
Drawer No.
Stack No.
Shelf No.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·



Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy. Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,
1402-8 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg

Dave Braham,	*John S. Hiller,*
J. W. Bischoff,	*C. A. Havens,*
John J. Braham,	*F. N. Innes.*
F. L. Bristow,	*Jules Jordan,*
T. P. Brooke,	*D. W. Reeves,*
C. C. Case,	*Ed. M. Read,*
Julian Edwards,	*Xaver Scharwenka,*
A. J. Gantvoort,	*Geo. D. Sherman,*
Percy Gaunt,	*John Philip Sousa,*
R. B. Hall,	*and Barclay Walker.*

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 2603 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 4th day of January, 1897, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

BRIGHT EYES.
An Easy Waltz. For the Piano.
By James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from January 18, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 2604 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 4th day of January, 1897, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

GONE TO HEAVEN.
Song and Chorus.
Words and Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from January 15, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 2605 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 4th day of January, 1897, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

WHEN SUE AND I WENT SKATING.
Song and Chorus by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from January 9, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 2606 C2. WASHINGTON.

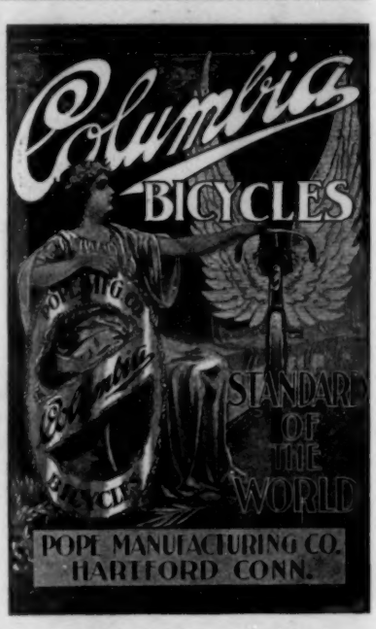
TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 4th day of January, 1897, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

GUESTS OF THE HEART.
Song.
Music by James R. Murray.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from February 4, 1897.



NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

The degree of difficulty is represented by figures 1 to 7; 1 representing the easiest and 7 the most difficult. When two figures are used, as 2—4, the first has reference to the voice-part, and the second to the accompaniment. The capital letters denote the key. The compass is indicated by large and small romans, the first letter indicating the lowest pitch, the second one the highest. Capitals represent pitches on the staff, small letters those above or below it.

VOCAL, SACRED.

How amiable are Thy Tabernacles. Anthem for Mixed Voices. Octavo. E-flat. 4. By Ernst I. Erbe . . . . . 25c.

Jubilate Deo, in F. Chorus or Quartet Chorus. Octavo. 4. By John Yoakley . . . . . 15c.

Te Deum, in F. Chorus or Quartet Chorus. Octavo. 4. By John Yoakley . . . . . 25c.

VOCAL, SECULAR.

All Hope has flown. Song. B-flat. 4. d to g. By Julian Edwards . . . . . 40c.

"Ich liebe Dich." (I love thee.) Song. G. 3. c to E. By Alicia Van Buren . . . . . 50c.

If only in Thy heart I dwell. (Romanza.) D-flat. 3—4. E to a. By Herman Perlet . . . 40c.

FOR THE PIANO.

Brian Boru Waltzes. D. K. 4. By Julian Edwards . . . . . 75c.

Danse Mignonne. E. 4. By Beaumont . 65c.

Gardes du Corps Two-Step. B-flat. 3½. By R. B. Hall . . . . . 50c.

Laughing Eyes. (Augenlächeln.) Caprice. B-flat. 4. By Ed. M. Read . . . . . 50c.

Mayflower March and Two-Step, The. G. 3½. By Daisy M. Higgins . . . . . 40c.

Minuet al' Antico, No. 3. A. 4. By W. C. C. Seeboeck . . . . . 60c.

Our Nine March. B-flat. 3. By Ed. M. Read. 40c.

Petit Valse. Opus 76, No. 3. C. 3½. By Philip Scharwenka . . . . . 60c.

Remembrance of St. Augustine Waltzes. G. D. K. 3. By F. N. Boardman. 75c.

Serenata. (Ah! Serene Night.) E. 4. By W. J. McCoy . . . . . 75c.

Spring Carols. Idyll. D-flat. 4. By Lange . 75c.

"Uncle Dooley's Delight." (Hornpipe March.) F. 3. By R. B. Hall . . . . . 50c.

THREE MANDOLINS, GUITAR AND PIANO.

Clown's Froilc. A. 3. By Louis Tocaben . 75c.

VIOLIN AND PIANO.

Tyroler Heimathsklänge. (Tyrolese Home Sounds.) D. 4. By Kafka $1.00

BAND MUSIC.

No. 227. **Brian Boru March.** By Julian Edwards.

ORCHESTRA MUSIC.

No. 340. **Brian Boru Lancers.** By Edwards.

No. 339. **Brian Boru Selection.** By Edwards.

No. 343. **Brian Boru Waltzes.** By Edwards.

No. 334. **Camiola Walzes.** By Bennett.

No. 332. **Concert Overture.** By Meller-Franke.

No. 329. **Dames and Daughters Vocal March.** By Reeves.

No. 337. { **Empress, The.** By Barnard.
{ **Winging Coon, The.** By Godfrey.

No. 333. **En-Fin Waltzes.** By Godfrey.

No. 344. **Fairy Tale Overture.** By Laurendeau.

No. 328. **Fern Cliff Quadrille.** By Barnard.

No. 336. **Ideal Overture.** By Daniels.

No. 335. **Marion Waltz.** By McQuaide.

No. 335. **Little Sunshine Polka.** By Daniels.

No. 339. **Morning Breeze Polka.** By Schlepegrell.

No. 330. **Nominee March, The.** (Two-step.) By Skelton.

No. 341. **Pagoda March.** (Two-step.) By Daniels.

No. 341. **Volatina Galop.** By McQuaide.

No. 345. **Spinola Waltzes.** By Daniels.

No. 331. **Sunshine and Roses.** (Mazurka Caprice.) By Dorn.

BOOKS.

Piano Gems from the new romantic Irish opera, "Brian Boru." Composed and arranged by Julian Edwards . . . . . $1.00.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

1897.

The Prince of Life.

An Easter Exercise.

WITH NEW MUSIC, RESPONSIVE READINGS, RECITATIONS, AND OTHER EXERCISES.

A page of "Suggestions" and two pages of Pieces for Recitation accompany this exercise. A most interesting and instructive service can be given with "The Prince of Life." The music is bright and inspiring, the readings and other exercises of pleasing variety, and all quite easy to prepare.

Price, 5 cts. per copy.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

PIANO GEMS

... FROM ...

"BRIAN BORU,"

The new Romantic Irish Opera.

Composed and arranged by
JULIAN EDWARDS,
Composer of "Madeleine," "Jupiter," "King Rene's Daughter," etc., etc.

Price $1.00.

This is a fine piano arrangement of the principal melodies of this now famous opera, which has had such an unprecedented run in New York. The composer and arranger, who is also the conductor of the opera as given in the metropolis, has woven together in one string of gems those pieces which have especially captured the musical public.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

THE MODEL

Popular Class Book.

By A. J. GANTVOORT.

This is a little manual, the purpose of which is to furnish graded material for sight-reading and chorus-singing, for the especial use of large classes. Musical exercises and part-songs only are furnished, the explanations and the necessary theoretical instruction being left entirely to the discretion of the teacher. Part One is now ready.

Price, 25 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

"A GENUINE COMIC OPERA AT LAST"

BRIAN BORU.

ROMANTIC OPERA IN 3 ACTS.

Words by STANISLAUS STANGE.
... Music by JULIAN EDWARDS ...

The New York critics, who so seldom unbend to praise, seem to have been completely captured by the new Irish Opera, "Brian Boru." "It is a rich and wholesome pleasure." "Sir Arthur Sullivan in his palmiest days could have done nothing more praiseworthy." "It is a legitimate piece of work." "It is thoroughly enjoyable." These and many other enthusiastic expressions in the New York daily papers attest the success of "Brian Boru." The story is historical to a certain degree, with delightful episodes of love, romance, and Irish wit judiciously interspersed. The music is simply charming; several of the old Irish airs are introduced very effectively. Mr. Edwards' own music is refreshing and of superior musical merit, and we can not wonder at its capture of the critics and the people at large.

253 pages. Elegantly engraved and printed. Bound in a characteristic cover in colors. **Price $2.00.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

COLLEGE SONGS AND GLEES,

INCLUDING THE

MOST ADMIRED SONGS,

NEW AND OLD,

USED IN THE COLLEGES OF AMERICA.

Compiled and edited by
THOMAS G. SHEPARD,
(Musical Instructor of the Yale Glee Club since 1873.)

As there is much "Plantation" Music written by authors who have never seen a Southern cotton-field, so there are many books of "College" Songs, much of the music of which has never been heard within the walls of bona fide colleges.

Mr. Shepard's book is a collection of **strictly College Songs, in every sense of the word.** In it will be found many good songs well known in college life but never before published, and in this book are also grouped together those that have heretofore been scattered in various collections.

An easy piano accompaniment is given with every song. The book is published in **two editions,** one for **Male Voices** and one for **Mixed Voices.**

Price of each, 50 cents.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

A GUIDE

THROUGH THE ELEMENTS OF MUSIC.

For Vocal and Instrumental Students.

By J. A. BROEKHOVEN.

This book is an entirely new idea in textbooks, although based upon the author's daily practice with his pupils and classes. It is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the elementary principles of music and its notation, and to make intelligent and independent musicians. Each chapter after the first consists of two pages of statements, exercises, and questions, and two pages of music-staffs for the use of the pupil. Much attention is given to Intervals, Phrasing, and Rhythm. The book may be used for private study as well as for class instruction. It is used as a textbook in the College of Music of Cincinnati. **Price 75 cents.**

CINCINNATI:
THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,

CHICAGO:	NEW YORK:
200 Wabash Avenue.	**13 East 16th Street.**

Read These Opinions of

THE YOUNG FOLKS' MUSICAL HISTORY CLUB.

A STORY

By Geo. H. Rowe.

From Peter Rudolph Neff, President of Cincinnati College of Music.

I duly received your book ("The Young Folks' Musical History Club.") I have enjoyed it very much. I hope it will do much good.
PETER RUDOLPH NEFF.

From Carl Faelten, Director of New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass.

I have looked over your book, the "Musical History Club," and find it contains a good deal of useful and reliable information in a pleasing style, and you have my best wishes for its success.
CARL FAELTEN.

From Dudley Buck, President of the Metropolitan College of Music, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I have received your little book. I should think it might prove useful in leading to the practical study of musical history on the basis of your story. DUDLEY BUCK.

From H. S. Perkins, President of the National College of Music, Chicago.

I have been very much interested in looking over your unique book, "The Young Folks' Musical History Club." While the many subjects are treated in a novel, conversational way, the valuable feature is the historical information. You have crystalized the contents of the many lessons so that they will not be tedious even to beginners in the study of music. H. S. PERKINS.

From C. N. Allen, Violin Soloist and First Violinist of the Beethoven Club, Boston, Mass.

I thank you very much for the copy of your new book. I think without doubt the form in which the musical facts are given will prove interesting as well as beneficial to many students, and my best wishes go with the book into publicity. C. N. ALLEN.

From Frank Lynes, Teacher of Piano, Church Organist and Composer, Boston, Mass.

I have read your book and found it so interesting and instructive that after reading a few chapters I was loth to put it down. I shall recommend it. Success to it. FRANK LYNES.

From Arthur Foote, an Eminent Pianist and Composer, Boston, Mass.

I thank you for "The Young Folks' Musical History Club," which you have kindly sent me. It seems to me that you have succeeded well in your object, and that the book will be really interesting and helpful to children in stimulating and gratifying their curiosity about many points in music that are generally neglected by teachers; and so that the book will be helpful to teachers also who have children as their pupils. ARTHUR FOOTE.

From A. J. Goodrich, an Eminent Critic and Author, Chicago.

"The Young Folks' Musical History Club," by G. H. Rowe, was received in due time. I find the book very commendable in design and neat in appearance. A. J. GOODRICH.

From "Home Music Journal."

"The Young Folks' Musical History Club," a story by G. H. Rowe. This is a most delightful little book giving the supposed experiences of a young folks' musical club, in which appear most excellent papers on music and musical history. The story is constructed on a novel plan and is full of interest and instruction. Every music student and teacher should possess a copy.

From "Music Trades," New York.

"The Young Folks' Musical History Club," a story by George H. Rowe, is a most interesting and entertaining book. Its purpose is to give, as near as possible, the outlines of musical history in story form, and is especially adapted to the needs of young students, but old ones will be profited by its perusal. . . . .

From Rev. F. M. Lane, D. D., President of Board of Trustees of Baylor College, Bryan, Tex.

I thank you for a copy of "The Young Folks' Musical History Club." I have enjoyed reading the book. It is written in good, pure English, and in an entertaining style. It will doubtless be of interest and profit to students of music. REV. F. M. LANE, D. D.

From C. L. Seasholes, D. D., Pastor First Baptist Church, Dallas, Tex.

I have read and reread "The Young Folks' Musical History Club," and regard it the best book that has been written on the subject. It is both interesting and instructive, and a book which ought to be in every family. C. L. SEASHOLES, D. D.

From the Baptist Standard, Texas.

"The Young Folks' Musical History Club," by George H. Rowe. This book is chiefly a musical history, but it is told in the form of a story, which makes it very interesting. A party of young girls and boys organize themselves into a Musical History Club, and this follows them through their struggles. The style is simple and interesting, and the history is brought in in such a way that even the smallest can understand it.

From Rev. O. P. Gifford, D. D., Buffalo, N. Y.

"The Young Folks' Musical History Club" is a rare combination of instruction and inspiration. The author has packed into small compass a large number of facts on music. One rises from reading the book with a strong desire to study music. The story form conveys the facts pleasantly. The book is both useful and inspiring
REV. O. P. GIFFORD, D. D.

Price $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V·26-no·3-

EASTER MUSIC SUPPLEMENT WITH THIS NUMBER.

Price, 15 Cents. MARCH, 1897.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

·PUBLISHED·MONTHLY·

A·Magazine·
of
Musical Literature
and
Music.

Go deep enough and you'll find music everywhere.
—*Carlyle.*

Nature is an Eolian harp whose tones again are keys to higher things within us.
—*Novalis.*

Music wakes a glad remembrance of our youth, calls back past joys, and warms us into transport.
—*Rowe.*

Where are the songs of Spring? Ay, where are they? Think not of them; thou hast thy music too.
—*Keats.*

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI· NEW YORK· CHICAGO·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

MUSIC

The best illustrated musical magazine in the world. A brilliant list of contributors.

W. S. B. MATHEWS, Editor.
S. S. MATHEWS, Manager.

Send 13 cents in stamps for sample copy. Address

MUSIC MAGAZINE PUBLISHING CO.,
1402-5 Auditorium, - - Chicago.

PIANO GEMS

... FROM ...

"BRIAN BORU,"

The new Romantic Irish Opera.

Composed and arranged by
JULIAN EDWARDS,
Composer of "Madeleine," "Jupiter," "King Rene's Daughter," etc., etc.

Price $1.00.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

Post Yourself About Bicycles

Read the new Columbia Catalogue. Handsomest catalogue ever issued. Tells fully of Columbia and Hartford bicycles. Whether you buy the Columbia, the Hartford or any other bicycle, it will give you valuable and desirable information that every cyclist should know. Fully illustrated. Free by calling on any Columbia dealer; by mail from us for one 2-cent stamp.

Columbia Bicycles STANDARD OF THE WORLD $100 TO ALL ALIKE.

Hartfords, $75, $60, $50, $45

POPE MFG. CO. Hartford, Conn.

Greatest Bicycle Factory in the World. More than 17 Acres of Floor Space.

Branch House or dealer in almost every city and town. If Columbias are not properly represented in your vicinity, let us know.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

1897 NEW MUSIC FOR EASTER 1897

SOLOS, QUARTETS, ANTHEMS, AND CHORUSES!

The Golden Gates are Lifted. Solo. Published for both high voice and low voice. Words by Mrs. V. G. Ramsey. Music by Eduardo Marzo. Price, 75c.

Easter Song. For tenor or soprano. Words by Lydia Avery Coonley. Music by H. B. Roney, Organist of Grace Church, Chicago. Price, 75c.

The Son of God. Quartet for mixed voices, with baritone solo. Music by N. B. Sprague. Octavo. Price, 10c.

Thus Saith the Angel. Easter Anthem. By H. P. Danks. Octavo. Price, 15c.

Sing to the Lord. Anthem for chorus or quartet choir. By A. J. Davis. Octavo. Price, 20c.

This is the Day Which the Lord Hath Made. Anthem. By G. W. Marston. Octavo. Price, 20c.

Risen Today. Festival anthem. By C. A. Havens. Octavo. Price, 25c.

Christ is Risen. Quartet or chorus for women's voices. By O. H. Evans. Octavo. Price, 15c.

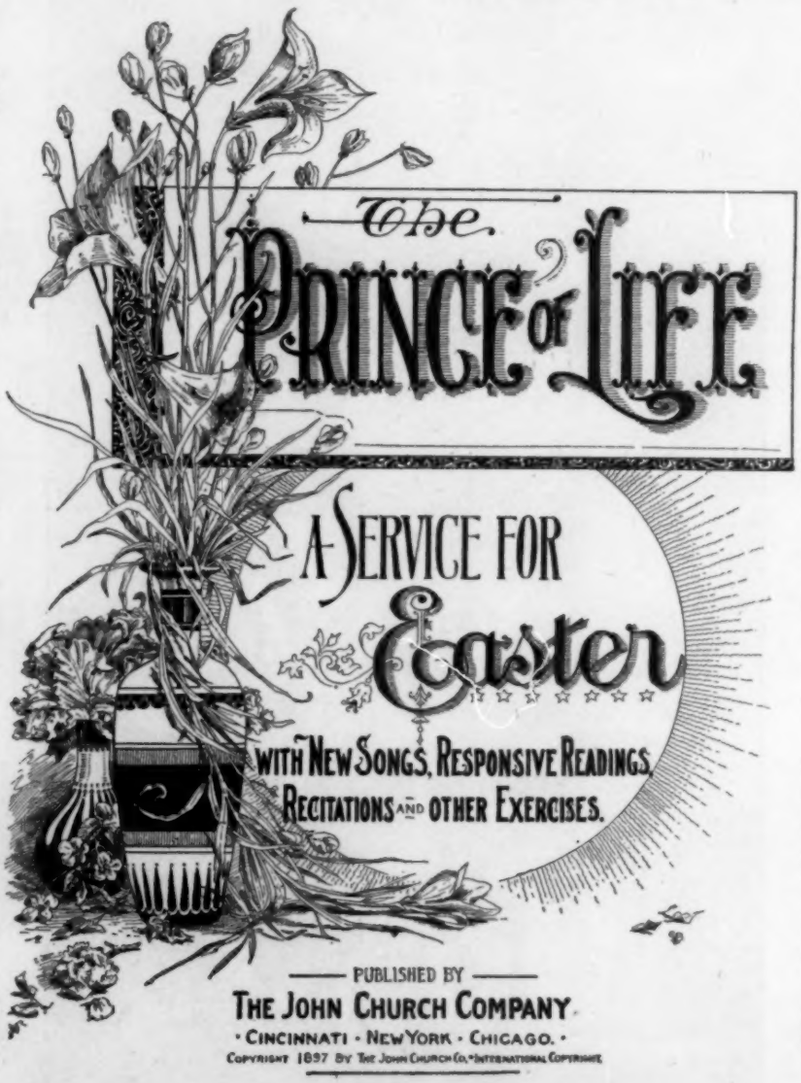
Rise, Crowned With Light. Anthem for chorus, bass solo, soprano and contralto duet. By Alexander S. Thompson. Octavo. Price, 25c.

OUR LIST

of Music, suitable for Easter, is very large and of great variety, comprising

SERVICES,
EXERCISES,
CAROLS,
ANTHEMS,
SOLOS,
QUARTETS,
ETC. ETC.,

A newly revised catalogue of Easter Music has just been issued, and will be sent to any address upon application.



Price 5 Cents per Copy.

LENT AND HOLY WEEK.

A complete selected list of music for Lenten and Holy-Week Services will be mailed free to any address if desired.

Sundayschools and Churches will find in the publications of

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY

everything needful for a complete equipment for successful services in all departments of church work.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.'S

GREAT NEW YORK HOUSE.

Nos. 141 and 143 Fifth Avenue.

V.26-no.4-
2ND. COPY.
2nd COPY DELIVERED TO THE
NOV 26 1897
Periodical Dept.

Price, 15 Cents. APRIL, 1897.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
APR 5 1897
COPYRIGHT OFFICE

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Music to hear, why hear'st thou music sadly?
Sweets with sweets war not, joy delights in joy.
Why lovest thou that which thou receivest not gladly,
Or else receivest with pleasure thine annoy?

# # # #

If the true concord of well-tuned sounds,
By unions married, do offend thine ear,
They do but sweetly chide thee, who confounds
In singleness the parts that thou shouldst bear.

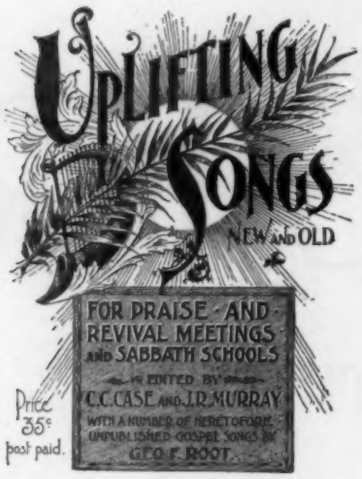
# # # #

Mark how one string, sweet husband to another,
Strikes each in each by mutual ordering,
Resembling sire and child and happy mother
Who, all in one, one pleasing note do sing.

—*From Shakespeare's Sonnets.*

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·



Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

THE MODEL
Popular Class Book.
By A. J. GANTVOORT.

This is a little manual, the purpose of which is to furnish graded material for sight-reading and chorus-singing, for the especial use of large classes. Musical exercises and part-songs only are furnished, the explanations and the necessary theoretical instruction being left entirely to the discretion of the teacher. Parts One and Two now ready.

Price, 25 cents each.
PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

PIANO GEMS
... FROM ...
"BRIAN BORU,"
The new Romantic Irish Opera.
Composed and arranged by
JULIAN EDWARDS,
Composer of "Madeleine," "Jupiter," "King Rene's Daughter," etc., etc.
Price $1.00.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.
ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.
602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.
ONE of the Most Complete Offices in the West.
Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.
The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

Columbia Simplicity

Simplicity and quality are near relations—no oil holes—dust-proof bearings—large balls—ball-retaining cases in crank shaft and hub—5% nickel steel tubing, greatest of positive rigidity—every part balanced—no complications—anybody can take it apart and put it together again—the Columbia bicycle for '97 surpasses itself—$100 to everybody—the most sensible and the handsomest catalogue, free from Columbia dealers, by mail for one 2-cent stamp.—Pope Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC
FOR
DECORATION DAY.

VOCAL (Sheet Music).

Let us sing for Comrades fallen. Quartet, Mixed Voices	Murray	50
Toll for the Brave Today. Mixed or Male Voices	Murray	50
Sleeping Heroes. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices	Murray	40
Summer Breezes Softly Sigh. Quartet or Chorus	Morey	50
Silent City of the Dead. Quartet or Chorus	Murray	60
The Silent Camp. Quartet, Male Voices	Murray	30
Decoration Day. Solo and Chorus	Schoff	50
Loyal Hearts. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices	Greenlee	30
Our Honored Dead. Quartet, Male Voices	Greenlee	30
Our Sleeping Heroes. Quartet and Chorus	Eastman	40
His Life was given, Columbia, for thee. Solo	Porter	30
The Flag They Died to Save. Solo and Chorus	Sweney	35
Nameless Graves where our Heroes Lie. Solo and Chorus	Currier	30
Close His Eyes, His Work is Done. Solo and Chorus	Munson	30
Tread Softly, a Soldier is Sleeping There Solo and Chorus,	Schallenberger	30
Hallowed Memories. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices	Murray	35
Cover them over with Roses of May. Quartet and Chorus	Lewis	40
Strew Bright, Beautiful Flowers. Solo or Quartet and Chorus	Bushey	30
The Blue and the Gray. Solo	Long	30
Strew Brightest Flowers. Solo and Chorus	Westendorf	35
We Strew their Graves with Flowers. Male Quartet with Piano accompaniment	J. C. Hershey	35
Close up the Ranks. Quartet	Savage	35
Our Nation Remembers. Quartet, Male Voices	Sudds	50
Strew Flowers on their Graves. Quartet, Male Voices	Sudds	50
Gather the Beautiful Home to their Rest. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices	Angell	30
Memorial Song. Solo and Chorus	Hecker	50

OCTAVO.

Sleeping Heroes. Male Voices	Carroll	08
True and Loyal. Male Voices	Murray	06
True and Loyal. Mixed Voices	Murray	06
A Tear for the Comrade that's Gone	Murray	05
Hymn for Memorial Day	Murray	06
Juvenile Decoration Song	Lafferty	05
He's Gone	Bliss	05
Rest, Spirit, Rest	Rooke	05
Safe with the Master	Bliss	05
He Giveth His Beloved Sleep	Root	05
Blessed are the Dead / No Bitter Tears for Thee	G. F. R.	05
Go, Bury thy Sorrow / Sleep thy Last Sleep	Bliss and Barnby	05
Abide with Me / The Reaper and the Flowers (Chant)	Monk-Wyman	05
Honor Song. Quartet and Chorus, Mixed Voices	J. H. Kissenger	05
We Strew their Graves with Flowers. Male Voices	Hershey	05
Quartet Dirge	Dillon	08
Land of every Land the Best. Mixed Voices	Murray	06
Land of every Land the Best. Male Voices	Murray	05
Abide with Me. Mixed Voices	Morey	15
Abide with Me. Mixed Voices	Malmene	15
Rest, Weary Heart. Mixed Voices	Sudds	06
Abide with Me. Mixed Voices	Meredith	08

FOR PIANO SOLO.

The Blue and the Gray March	O'Neill	50
Soldier's Decoration March	Buxton	40
Memento Mori, Op. 31	Wald	70

PIANO OR ORGAN.

Drooping Flags March	Winthrop	30
Memorial March	Arranged by J. R. M.	25
Honored Dead. Memorial March	Sousa	40
Immortalis. Memorial March	Reeves	50

MUSIC FOR
Children's Day, Flower Sunday,
AND ANNIVERSARIES.

SERVICES FOR THE SUNDAY-SCHOOL.

Containing Beautiful and Appropriate Songs and Responsive Readings.

Children's Praise	Prepared by J. E. Hall
In Blossom Time	Prepared by L. E. Jones
What do the Blossoms say?	Prepared by L. E. Jones
The Voices of Spring	Prepared by L. E. Jones and F. S. Shepherd
Children of the Year	Prepared by W. L. Mason
Children's Day Annual, No. 5	Prepared by H. D. Clarke
" " " No. 4	Prepared by J. E. Hall
" " " No. 3	Prepared by Murray and Rexford
" " " No. 2	Prepared by J. E. Hall
" " " No. 1	Prepared by J. R. Murray
Praise the Lord	Prepared by J. R. Murray
Service for Children's Day	Prepared by Elder H. D. Clarke

Price of each. 5 Cents per Single Copy.

FLOWER PRAISE (Floral Cantata) for Children.

By Clara Louise Burnham and Geo. F. Root. Price, 20 cents, postpaid

UNDER THE PALMS. (Flower Feast) Cantata.

A Scriptural Work for Sunday-Schools and Choirs.

By Hezekiah Butterworth and Geo. F. Root. Price, 30 cents, postpaid

FESTIVAL OF THE FLOWERS. (Floral Cantata.)

By Clara Louise Burnham and Geo. F. Root. Price, 30 cents, postpaid

ANNIVERSARY SONGS FOR 1895. (Series L.)

. . .PRICE 5 CENTS. . .

Anniversary Songs (Series A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K). Price of each, 5 cents

ANTHEMS AND CHORUSES. (Octavo.)

For Children's Day and Flower Sunday.

Remember now thy Creator	P. P. Bliss	05
Suffer Little Children, etc.	E. L. Cranmer	08
Children in the Temple	B. R. Hanby	05
Consider the Lilies	Orazio	05
Watchwords	G. F. Root	05
We'll Try	G. F. Root	05
Consider the Lilies	G. F. Root	08
White Lilies	F. W. Root	05
Consider the Lilies	J. H. Sarchet	15
The Better Land	W. F. Sudds	15

SOLOS AND DUETS. (Sheet Form.)

Faithful Shepherd. (Child's Song)	Jane Artes	20
Flowers, God's smiles. " or Duet	Jane Artes	25
Look upon a Little Child. (Child's Song)	Jane Artes	20
Who would not love the Savior? "	Jane Artes	20
The Better Land. (Solo, Sop. or Ten.)	F. H. Cowen	50
The Better Land. (Solo, Mez. Sop. or Ten.)	F. H. Cowen	50
Suffer Little Children, etc. (Duet)	F. H. Hodges	35
Paradise Square. (Solo, Mez. Sop. or Bar.)	F. W. Lohr	40
Consider the Lilies. " " "	rl. Topliff	35

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

1897 NEW MUSIC FOR EASTER 1897

SOLOS, QUARTETS, ANTHEMS, AND CHORUSES!

The Golden Gates are Lifted. Solo. Published or both high voice and low voice. Words by Mrs. V. G. Ramsey. Music by Eduardo Marzo. Price, 75c.

Easter Song. For tenor or soprano. Words by Lydia Avery Coonley. Music by H. B. Roney, Organist of Grace Church, Chicago. Price, 75c.

The Son of God. Quartet for mixed voices, with baritone solo. Music by N. B. Sprague. Octavo. Price, 10c.

Thus Saith the Angel. Easter Anthem. By H. P. Danks. Octavo. Price, 15c.

Sing to the Lord. Anthem or chorus or quartet choir. By A. J. Davis. Octavo. Price, 20c.

This is the Day Which the Lord Hath Made. Anthem. By G. W. Marston. Octavo. Price, 20c.

Risen Today. Festival anthem. By C. A. Havens. Octavo. Price, 25c.

Christ is Risen. Quartet or chorus for women's voices. By O. H. Evans. Octavo. Price, 15c.

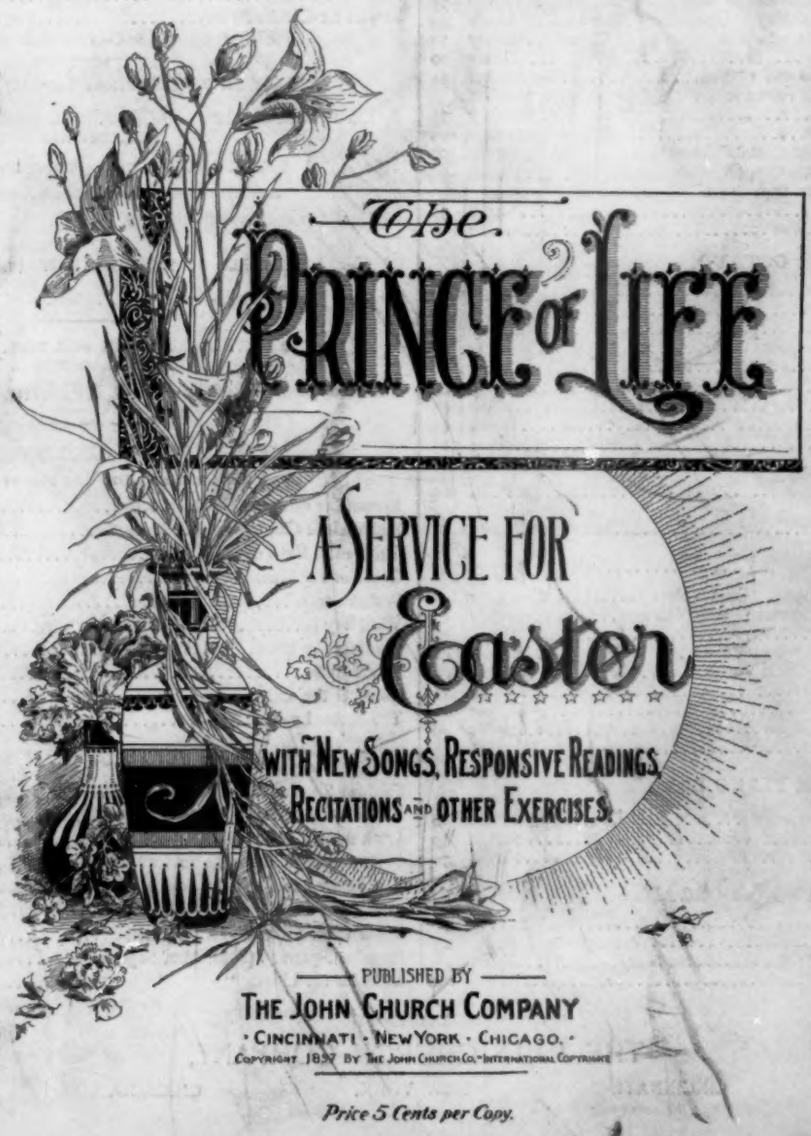
Rise, Crowned With Light. Anthem for chorus, bass solo, soprano and contralto duet. By Alexander S. Thompson. Octavo. Price, 25c.

OUR LIST

of Music, suitable for Easter, is very large and of great variety, comprising

SERVICES,
EXERCISES,
CAROLS,
ANTHEMS,
SOLOS,
QUARTETS,
ETC. ETC.,

A newly revised catalogue of Easter Music has just been issued, and will be sent to any address upon application.



Price 5 Cents per Copy.

LENT AND HOLY WEEK.

A complete selected list of music for Lenten and Holy-Week Services will be mailed free to any address if desired.

Sundayschools and Churches will find in the publications of

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY

everything needful for a complete equipment for successful services in all departments of church work.

V. 26. no. 5.

Price, 15 Cents. MAY, 1897.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

1300 c2 v

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

JOHANNES BRAHMS.
Born May 7, 1833. Died April 3, 1897.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.
MUSIC DEPARTMENT.
Accession No.
Class Musical Periodical
Case No.
Drawer No.
Stack No.
Shelf No.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

PIANO GEMS

... FROM ...

"BRIAN BORU,"

The new Romantic Irish Opera.

Composed and arranged by
JULIAN EDWARDS,
Composer of "Madeleine," "Jupiter," "King Rene's Daughter," etc., etc.

Price $1.00.

THE MODEL
Popular Class Book.
By A. J. GANTVOORT.

This is a little manual, the purpose of which is to furnish graded material for sight-reading and chorus-singing, for the especial use of large classes. Musical exercises and part-songs only are furnished, the explanations and the necessary theoretical instruction being left entirely to the discretion of the teacher. Parts One and Two now ready.

Price, 25 cents each.
PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

Columbia 5% Nickel Steel Tubing

is found only in Columbia bicycles—strongest tubing ever made—we use all that can be made this year—secures lasting quality unmatched in any other bicycles.

Catalogue of rigid fact, free from Columbia dealers, by mail for one 2-cent stamp.

Pope Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI

Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence. CINCINNATI, O

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 15379 c2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 5th day of March, 1897, Mary Olive Root, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

SOMEWHERE!
Song by Geo. F. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 30, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 15380 c2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 5th day of March, 1897, F. W. Root, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

I'M MARRIED!
Song. Words from the Scotch.
Music by F. W. Root.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from April 2, 1897.

MODERN SONATINES,

A collection of Sonatines by
Modern Composers.

Progressively arranged, compiled, edited, revised, and fingered by
Th. F. Bohlmann.

One of the most carefully prepared and valuable works published. The contents consist of selections from Reinecke, Steibelt, Lange, Seiss, Merkel, Loeschhorn, Handrock, Förster, and Krauss. The study of this music is not only interesting for its own merits, but it serves as an introduction to the more extended forms and works of the great masters. This is a beautifully engraved edition, elegantly printed and bound, an adornment for any library or repertoire.

Price, $1.25.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES

In the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 68. This is a novel but very useful idea, and will commend itself to teachers at once. Too much valuable time and energy are wasted by piano students in mastering studies of 3 or 4 pages, when the same result can be obtained by repetition of short and pertinent exercises. Mr. Smith's "Five-Minute Studies" embody the same idea and have proved very acceptable to both teachers and pupils. **Price $1.00.**

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

UNDER CONTRACT.

The following are under contract, for a period of years, to give us the first option of publication of any of their compositions unpublished at time of signing contract, or written or composed during life of contract.

Theodor F. Bohlmann, Edouard Hesselberg
Dave Braham, John S. Hiller,
J. W. Bischoff, C. A. Havens,
John J. Braham, F. N. Innes.
F. L. Bristow, Jules Jordan,
T. P. Brooke, D. W. Reeves,
C. C. Case, Ed. M. Read,
Julian Edwards, Xaver Scharwenka,
A. J. Gantvoort, Geo. D. Sherman,
James C. M. Fulton, John Philip Sousa,
R. B. Hall, and Barclay Walker.
R. O. Goldsmith,

5 MINUTE . . STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

This book is founded upon a new idea in Piano teaching which is destined to have great influence in all future first-class teaching. It is an elementary course of lessons in figures, motives, periods, thematic development, and transposition, for the development of musical intelligence and taste, and the foundation of musical phrasing, from the works of Handel, Schubert, Reinhold, Wolf, Heller, Reinecke, and Gayrhos. The grade of difficulty is that of the third and fourth grades, and is a companion to Mathews' Graded Materials, Volume 2.

Price, 1.00.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Chromatic Studies For Daily Use.

By WILSON G. SMITH.
Op. 69. In 2 Books.

These Chromatic Studies are designed by the autho as supplementary to his "Five-Minute Studies," in that they present greater difficulties and carry out the same plan of practice elaborated in the former studies. The title Chromatic has been applied to them, since the general plan pursued has been to use the same figure transposed chromatically through all the keys, a plan advocated by Tausig and other great pianists and teachers. The books are beautifully engraved and printed. **Price $1.00 each.**

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

HEALTH,
COMFORT,
DURABILITY.

MESINGER RATTAN SADDLES

$3.50 Express Paid.

HULBERT BROS. & CO.
33 W. 23d Street,
NEW YORK.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $1.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC
FOR
DECORATION DAY.

VOCAL (Sheet Music).

Let us sing for Comrades fallen. Quartet, Mixed Voices .....Murray 50
Toll for the Brave Today. Mixed or Male Voices .....Murray 50
Sleeping Heroes. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices .....Murray 40
Summer Breezes Softly Sigh. Quartet or Chorus .....Morey 50
Silent City of the Dead. Quartet or Chorus.....Murray 60
The Silent Camp. Quartet, Male Voices.....Murray 30
Decoration Day. Solo and Chorus .....Schoff 50
Loyal Hearts. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices.....Greenlee 30
Our Honored Dead. Quartet, Male Voices.....Greenlee 30
Our Sleeping Heroes. Quartet and Chorus..... .....Eastman 40
His Life was given, Columbia, for thee. Solo .....Porter 30
The Flag They Died to Save. Solo and Chorus .....Sweney 35
Nameless Graves where our Heroes Lie. Solo and Chorus .....Currier 30
Close His Eyes, His Work is Done. Solo and Chorus.....Munson 30
Tread Softly, a Soldier is Sleeping There Solo and Chorus, Schallenberger 30
Hallowed Memories. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices ..... Murray 35
Cover them over with Roses of May. Quartet and Chorus.....Lewis 40
Strew Bright, Beautiful Flowers. Solo or Quartet and Chorus...Bushey 30
The Blue and the Gray. Solo ....Long 30
Strew Brightest Flowers. Solo and Chorus.....Westendorf 35
We Strew their Graves with Flowers. Male Quartet with Piano accompaniment .....J. C. Hershey 35
Close up the Ranks. Quartet .....Savage 35
Our Nation Remembers. Quartet, Male Voices .....Sudds 50
Strew Flowers on their Graves. Quartet, Male Voices .....Sudds 50
Gather the Beautiful Home to their Rest. Quartet, Mixed or Male Voices.....Angell 30
Memorial Song. Solo and Chorus .....Hecker 50

OCTAVO.

Sleeping Heroes. Male Voices..... .....Carroll 08
True and Loyal. Male Voices.....Murray 06
True and Loyal Mixed Voices.....Murray 06
A Tear for the Comrade that's Gone .....Murray 05
Hymn for Memorial Day.....Murray 06
Juvenile Decoration Song.....Lafferty 05
He's Gone .....Bliss 05
Rest, Spirit, Rest ....Rooke 05
Safe with the Master ....Bliss 05
He Giveth His Beloved Sleep..... .....Root 05
Blessed are the Dead / No Bitter Tears for Thee } .... G. F. R. 05
Go, Bury thy Sorrow / Sleep thy Last Sleep } ..... Bliss and Barnby 05
Abide with Me / The Reaper and the Flowers (Chant) } .....Monk-Wyman 05
Honor Song. Quartet and Chorus, Mixed Voices .....J. H. Kissenger 05
We Strew their Graves with Flowers. Male Voices .....Hershey 05
Quartet Dirge ....Dillon 08
Land of every Land the Best. Mixed Voices ... .Murray 06
Land of every Land the Best. Male Voices.....Murray 05
Abide with Me, Mixed Voices..... .....Morey 15
Abide with Me, Mixed Voices ....Malmene 15
Rest, Weary Heart. Mixed Voices.....Sudds 06
Abide with Me. Mixed Voices.....Meredith 08

FOR PIANO SOLO.

The Blue and the Gray March .....O'Neill 50
Soldier's Decoration March.....Buxton 40
Memento Mori, Op. 31.....Wald 70

PIANO OR ORGAN.

Drooping Flags March .....Winthrop 30
Memorial March..... .....Arranged by J. R. M. 25
Honored Dead. Memorial March .....Sousa 40
Immortalis. Memorial March .....Reeves 50

MUSIC FOR
Children's Day, Flower Sunday,
AND ANNIVERSARIES.

SERVICES FOR THE SUNDAY-SCHOOL.

Containing Beautiful and Appropriate Songs and Responsive Readings.

Children's Praise.....Prepared by J. E. Hall
In Blossom Time ....Prepared by L. E. Jones
What do the Blossoms say?.....Prepared by L. E. Jones
The Voices of Spring.....Prepared by L. E. Jones and F. S. Shepherd
Children of the Year .....Prepared by W. L. Mason
Children's Day Annual, No. 5..... .....Prepared by H. D. Clarke
" " " No. 4 .....Prepared by J. E. Hall
" " " No. 3..... Prepared by Murray and Rexford
" " " No. 2... .....Prepared by J. E. Hall
" " " No. 1..... Prepared by J. R. Murray
Praise the Lord..... Prepared by J. R. Murray
Service for Children's Day.....Prepared by Elder H. D. Clarke

Price of each. 5 Cents per Single Copy.

FLOWER PRAISE (Floral Cantata) for Children.

By Clara Louise Burnham and Geo. F. Root. Price, 20 cents, postpaid

UNDER THE PALMS. (Flower Feast) Cantata.

A Scriptural Work for Sunday-Schools and Choirs.

By Hezekiah Butterworth and Geo. F. Root. Price, 30 cents, postpaid

FESTIVAL OF THE FLOWERS. (Floral Cantata.)

By Clara Louise Burnham and Geo. F. Root. Price, 30 cents, postpaid

ANNIVERSARY SONGS FOR 1895. (Series L.)

. . .PRICE 5 CENTS. . .

Anniversary Songs (Series A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K). Price of each, 5 cents

ANTHEMS AND CHORUSES. (Octavo.)

For Children's Day and Flower Sunday.

Remember now thy Creator..... .....P. P. Bliss 05
Suffer Little Children, etc. .....E. L. Cranmer 08
Children in the Temple .....B. R. Hanby 05
Consider the Lilies .....Orazio 05
Watchwords.....G. F. Root 05
We'll Try ....G. F. Root 05
Consider the Lilies.....G. F. Root 08
White Lilies .....F. W. Root 05
Consider the Lilies.....J. H. Sarchet 15
The Better Land.....W. F. Sudds 15

SOLOS AND DUETS. (Sheet Form.)

Faithful Shepherd. (Child's Song).....Jane Artes 20
Flowers, God's smiles. " or Duet..... .....Jane Artes 25
Look upon a Little Child. (Child's Song).....Jane Artes 20
Who would not love the Savior? " ....Jane Artes 20
The Better Land. (Solo, Sop. or Ten.)..... .... F. H. Cowen 50
The Better Land. (Solo, Mez. Sop. or Ten.) .....F. H. Cowen 50
Suffer Little Children, etc. (Duet) .....F. H. Hodges 35
Paradise Square. (Solo, Mez. Sop. or Bar.).....F. W. Lohr 40
Consider the Lilies. " " " .....H. Topliff 35

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V-26-no.6-

Price, 15 Cents. JUNE, 1897.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT JUN 4 1897 WASHINGTON
130102

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Tuning Up.

And · what · is · so · rare · as · a · day · in · June.
Then, · if · ever, · come · perfect · days;
Then · Heaven · tries · the · earth · if · it · be · in · tune,
And · over · it · softly · her · warm · ear · lays.

Lowell.

Music · is · in · all · growing · things,
And · underneath · the · silky · wings
Of · smallest · insects · there · is · stirred
A · pulse · of · air · that · must · be · heard:
Earth's · silence · lives · and · throbs · and · sings.

—Lathrop.

Music · is · the · universal · language · of · mankind.

—Longfellow.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.
MUSIC DEPARTMENT.
Accession No. .....
Class. Musical Periodical
Case No. .....
Drawer No. .....
Stack No. .....
Shelf No. .....

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE
STARS AND STRIPES
FOREVER! ✻ MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	80
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-
TEACHERS
WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.
602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.
ONE of the Most Complete
. . Offices in the West.
Makes a specialty of the
Printing and Binding of
Music and Music Books.
The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

Columbia
Bicycles

Buy the Standard of the World. Buy a Columbia or a Hartford from the Pope Manufacturing Company, the oldest, largest and most reliable bicycle builders in the country.

Columbias are the Standard

$100 TO ALL ALIKE.

Hartfords, second only to Columbias, $60, $55, $50, $45.

POPE MANUFACTURING CO.
HARTFORD, CONN.
Art Catalogue free from any Columbia dealer, or by mail for one 2-cent stamp.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point
of merit that can be
found in any first-class
piano,
and in many points it has
no equal.

It is especially admired for its
Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C.H.&D. RY.

Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to

TOLEDO.

Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to

DETROIT.

Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and

CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI

Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O

VOCAL GEMS

FROM

"MISS MANHATTAN"

THE NEW BURLESQUE OPERA.

By GEO. V. HOBART and F. PUEHRINGER.

The opera is based upon the supposed recent return to New York City of one of its early inhabitants, "Knickerbocker, Jr." The difference in the "then and now" is the occasion, on his part, of a good deal of astonishment as well as merriment. The songs included in the "Gems" are "On Gay Broadway," "Miss Manhattan," "Business Men of Gotham," "Doing the Town," "Oh! see wee Babee," "Chlo," "Oh, What is Love?" "The Fluctuating Flee."

Price 25c.

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

BACH'S ENGLISH SUITES.

Specially revised and fingered by
KARL KLINDWORTH
for The John Church Company.

We have no hesitation in claiming for this edition of these celebrated compositions a superiority over all other editions published, not excepting that of the famous Bach Society itself. In fact this edition corrects many of the acknowledged errors and false "readings" of the "Bach-Gesellschaft" and other issues, and it will beyond a doubt become the standard for the study of these works. The annotations which are in both German and English, and the fingering, phrasing and other markings are very full and complete, no pains having been spared by the distinguished editor in order that the most perfect renderings may be given to the Suites. Prof. Klindworth is an acknowledged authority on the subject of Bach's music, and believes that he has put some of the best work of his life into the study and editing of the English Suites. The books themselves are marvels of engraving and printing, and their typographical appearance is as attractive to the eye of the lover of fine books as their musical contents are to the true musician.

Book I. Three suites. Price 60c
Book II. Three suites. Price 60c
Complete $1.00
(Be sure to specify "EDITION CHURCH" in ordering)

(BAY VIEW, MICH.)

Conservatory of Music.

REORGANIZED FOR THE SUMMER OF 1897.

INSTRUCTORS:

Mr. Wilson G. Smith, Cleveland, Director, at head of Piano Instruction.

Miss Lilla Grace Smart, Detroit, Piano.

Mr. Max Bendix, Chicago, Violin.

Mr. Otto Engwerson, Columbus, O., Voice.

Mr. Henry Haug, Detroit, Mandolin, Banjo and Guitar.

Mr. Frederick W. Root, Chicago, Lecturer.

All the instructors are in the front rank. With such a faculty it is unnecessary to emphasize the great advantages in musical study at Bay View.

Five other schools of the same high rank are included in the Bay View Summer University, College, Schools of Art, Oratory, Physical Culture and Bible Study.

There, students may combine study with a delightful vacation at now the most popular watering place in the West.

In the daily assembly programs some of the finest musical organizations and artists, the greatest lecturers, readers and entertainers, are to be heard.

To spend a summer at Bay View is almost a liberal education.

Low priced summer tourist tickets, at from one half to one third of the regular fare, will be on sale everywhere for Bay View. Expenses there are surprisingly moderate.

For descriptive matter, address

JOHN M. HALL, FLINT, MICH.

HEALTH, COMFORT, DURABILITY.

MESINGER RATTAN SADDLES

$3.50 Express Paid.

HULBERT BROS. & CO.
33 W. 23d Street,
NEW YORK.

Two Great Problems of the Age are to teach music in the Public Schools correctly and to organize and to train choirs rightly. For instruction in these, in piano, voice, etc., a summer music school under direction of celebrated teachers will be held during vacation at Ashland, O. Expenses very light. Address **N. COE STEWART.**
CLEVELAND, O.

WANTED

Position by a band teacher who is a good printer. Address

Box 408, - - MT. VERNON, IND.

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of

3 in One

Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c for postage.

G. W. COLE & CO.,
(Room 28) **111 Broadway, New York.**

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 22443 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:
That on the 9th day of April, 1897, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE LAND OF THE LOVING.

Song and Chorus by James R. Murray.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from June 10, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 22444 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:
That on the 9th day of April, 1897, James R. Murray, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

TREASURES OF THE PAST.

Song.

Music by James R. Murray.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.

A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from May 28, 1897.

THE PALMER-CURTIS SERIES

OF

SIGHT-READING MUSIC-BOOKS

FOR

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

No. 1. **"Children's Voices—How Harmed and How Helped,"** a Manual explaining the training of children's voices, by Miss E. C. Curtis . . . . . Price, **50** cents.

No. 2. **Rote-Songs,** to accompany Miss Curtis's Manual . . . . . " **50** "

No. 3. **Manual for Teachers of Sight-Singing in Schools,** by Dr. H. R. Palmer . . . . . " **$1.00**

No. 4. **First Primary Reader** . . . . . " **50** cents.

No. 5. **Second Primary Reader** . . . . . " **50** "

No. 6. **First Intermediate Reader** . . . . . " **75** "

No. 7. **Second Intermediate Reader** . . . . . " **75** "

No. 8. **Advanced Reader** . . . . . " **75** "

Palmer's Scale Model and Vocal Modulators Nos. 1 and 2 are also prepared for use with this Series, and will be found of great assistance.

The advantages claimed by the editors for these books over others hitherto prepared for similar work are principally these:

Easy and Logical Progression in the presentation of details.

Thoroughness. Every point is firmly conquered before a new one is introduced.

Completeness. When the student has finished this course he will have learned and thoroughly practiced **every matter** connected with reading music at sight, and, so far as this important detail is concerned, will be perfectly prepared to enter any chorus or choir if he desires to do so.

Musical Excellence. Even in the earliest and easiest exercises anything like trashiness is carefully avoided, and the pieces, while melodious and interesting, are written in pure style.

Literary Excellence. The words used are from the best writers, and will help to cultivate a taste for good literature at the same time with a love for good music.

Great Facility for the Teacher. The method of using the Readers and mode of introducing and illustrating each new detail are so plainly and thoroughly shown in the Manuals of Miss Curtis and Dr. Palmer that no teacher, even though but slightly acquainted with the subject, need fear to enter upon the use of this Series.

Availability. In many schools there is difficulty in providing pianos. Save for the Rote-Songs (and they can be used without accompaniment), no instrument is needed with this Series until the Advanced Reader is reached.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V.26-no.7

Price, 15 Cents. JULY, 1897.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT JUL 6 1897 CITY OF WASHINGTON

1302 C21

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

·PUBLISHED·MONTHLY·

A·Magazine·
of
Musical Literature
and
Music.

ARNOLD J. GANTVOORT.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY ·THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI· NEW YORK· CHICAGO·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE STARS AND STRIPES FOREVER! ✻ MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	80
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.
602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

20 Years

1897 Columbia Bicycles STANDARD OF THE WORLD. $100 TO ALL ALIKE.

Twenty years of reputation for building the best bicycle, backed by the certainty of quality and satisfacton our practical and scientific methods insure, should mean much to any purchaser of a bicycle. There is but one Standard—Columbia.

1896 COLUMBIAS, $75.

Hartford Bicycles, Second only to Columbias, $60, $55, $50, $45.

GOOD SECOND-HAND WHEELS AT LOW PRICES.

POPE MANUFACTURING CO., Hartford, Conn.

Catalogue free from any Columbia dealer; by mail for one 2-cent stamp.

THE EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C.H.&D. RY.

Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to

TOLEDO.

Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to

DETROIT.

Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and

CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI

Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O

VOCAL GEMS

FROM

"MISS MANHATTAN"

THE NEW BURLESQUE OPERA.

By GEO. V. HOBART and F. PUEHRINGER.

The opera is based upon the supposed recent return to New York City of one of its early inhabitants, "Knickerbocker, Jr." The difference in the "then and now" is the occasion, on his part, of a good deal of astonishment as well as merriment. The songs included in the "Gems" are "On Gay Broadway," "Miss Manhattan," "Business Men of Gotham," "Doing the Town," "Oh! see wee Babee," "Chlo," "Oh, What is Love?" "The Fluctuating Flea."

Price 25c.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BACH'S ENGLISH SUITES.

Specially revised and fingered by
KARL KLINDWORTH
for The John Church Company.

We have no hesitation in claiming for this edition of these celebrated compositions a superiority over all other editions published, not excepting that of the famous Bach Society itself. In fact this edition corrects many of the acknowledged errors and false "readings" of the "Bach-Gesellschaft" and other issues, and it will beyond a doubt become the standard for the study of these works. The annotations which are in both German and English, and the fingering, phrasing and other markings are very full and complete, no pains having been spared by the distinguished editor in order that the most perfect renderings may be given to the Suites. Prof. Klindworth is an acknowledged authority on the subject of Bach's music, and believes that he has put some of the best work of his life into the study and editing of the English Suites. The books themselves are marvels of engraving and printing, and their typographical appearance is as attractive to the eye of the lover of fine books as their musical contents are to the true musician.

Book I. Three suites. Price 60c
Book II. Three suites. Price 60c
Complete $1.00
(*Be sure to specify "EDITION CHURCH" in ordering*)

MODERN SONATINES,

A collection of Sonatines by
Modern Composers.

Progressively arranged, compiled, edited, revised, and fingered by

Th. F. Bohlmann.

One of the most carefully prepared and valuable works published. The contents consist of selections from Reinecke, Steibelt, Lange, Seiss, Merkel, Loeschhorn, Handrock, Förster, and Krauss. The study of this music is not only interesting for its own merits, but it serves as an introduction to the more extended forms and works of the great masters. This is a beautifully engraved edition, elegantly printed and bound, an adornment for any library or repertoire.

Price, $1.25.

Children's Piano Method.

By E. D. WAGNER.

Op. 45, Part I.

This most popular and valuable instructor for the piano has just been added to the "Edition Church," Library Series of Standard Teaching Works, and is beyond doubt the most elegant edition published. This edition is the perfection of engraving and printing, and may be relied upon as being as accurate as it is elegant.
Mention "Edition Church" in ordering.
Price $1.00

F. W. ROOTS' VOCAL WORKS

CONDENSED VOCAL METHOD.
Price . . . . . 75c.

Embodying in compact form the underlying principles of tone production and style, as exemplified by the best singers of all schools; adapted to the needs of teachers and pupils.

NEW COURSE IN VOICE CULTURE AND SINGING FOR THE FEMALE VOICE, NEWLY REVISED BY THE AUTHOR. Paper $1.50
Limp cloth $2.00

A graded course, adapted to guide the young voice, correct the faults of mature singers and develop all voices systematically. Equally useful for class vocal training and private instruction.

NEW COURSE IN VOICE CULTURE AND SINGING FOR THE MALE VOICE. Paper $1.50
Limp cloth $2.00

A graded course for Men's Voices, on the plan and for the purposes of the "New Course for Female Voices."

There are many "Methods of Singing" in print, but they are generally only collections of exercises in execution. The directions for practice given with such exercises sometimes contain important facts, but they are never systematized and are for the most part mere generalities. **The above works contain the first printed presentation of the subject of voice culture according to pedagogic principles, and are the outgrowth of many years' work in teaching voice culture to large classes and to individuals.** F. W. Root is one of the most successful teachers of the voice in America, and his works are authorities on the subjects of which they treat.

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,

By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

13

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of
3 in One
Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c. for postage.
G. W. COLE & CO.,
(Room 26) 111 Broadway, New York.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 29260 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 13th day of May, 1897, P. P. and G. G. Bliss, of the United States, have deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

HE'S GONE.
Quartet.
Words and music by P. P. Bliss.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.
A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from September 30, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 29261 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 13th day of May, 1897, P. P. and G. G. Bliss, of the United States, have deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE TIN WEDDING,
Words and music by P. P. Bliss.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.
A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from July 2, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 29262 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 13th day of May, 1897, P. P. and G. G. Bliss, of the United States, have deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

WILLIE'S WOOING.
Song and Chorus.
Words and music by P. P. Bliss.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.
A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from October 13, 1897.

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
COPYRIGHT OFFICE,
No. 24999 C2. WASHINGTON.

TO WIT, BE IT REMEMBERED:

That on the 22d day of April, 1897, Mrs. E. S. Jones, of Chicago, Ill., deposited in this Office the title of a Book, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

SONGS FOR THE NEW LIFE.
Designed for
Public, Social and Private Christian Uses.
Edited by Rev. Darius E. Jones.
The John Church Company, Cincinnati,

the right whereof she claims as proprietor, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights.
A. R. SPOFFORD,
Librarian of Congress.

In renewal from May 26, 1897.

THE PALMER-CURTIS SERIES

OF

SIGHT-READING MUSIC-BOOKS

FOR

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

No. 1. **"Children's Voices—How Harmed and How Helped,"** a Manual explaining the training of children's voices, by Miss E. C. Curtis . . . . . Price, **50** cents

No. 2. **Rote-Songs,** to accompany Miss Curtis's Manual . . . . . " **50** "

No. 3. **Manual for Teachers of Sight-Singing in Schools,** by Dr. H. R. Palmer . . . . . " **$1.00**

No. 4. **First Primary Reader** . . . . . " **50** cents.

No. 5. **Second Primary Reader** . . . . . " **50** "

No. 6. **First Intermediate Reader** . . . . . " **75** "

No. 7. **Second Intermediate Reader** . . . . . " **75** "

No. 8. **Advanced Reader** . . . . . " **75** "

Palmer's Scale Model and Vocal Modulators Nos. 1 and 2 are also prepared for use with this Series, and will be found of great assistance.

The advantages claimed by the editors for these books over others hitherto prepared for similar work are principally these:

Easy and Logical Progression in the presentation of details.

Thoroughness. Every point is firmly conquered before a new one is introduced.

Completeness. When the student has finished this course he will have learned and thoroughly practiced **every matter** connected with reading music at sight, and, so far as this important detail is concerned, will be perfectly prepared to enter any chorus or choir if he desires to do so.

Musical Excellence. Even in the earliest and easiest exercises anything like trashiness is carefully avoided, and the pieces, while melodious and interesting, are written in pure style.

Literary Excellence. The words used are from the best writers, and will help to cultivate a taste for good literature at the same time with a love for good music.

Great Facility for the Teacher. The method of using the Readers and mode of introducing and illustrating each new detail are so plainly and thoroughly shown in the Manuals of Miss Curtis and Dr. Palmer that no teacher, even though but slightly acquainted with the subject, need fear to enter upon the use of this Series.

Availability. In many schools there is difficulty in providing pianos. Save for the Rote-Songs (and they can be used without accompaniment), no instrument is needed with this Series until the Advanced Reader is reached.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V.26-no.8.

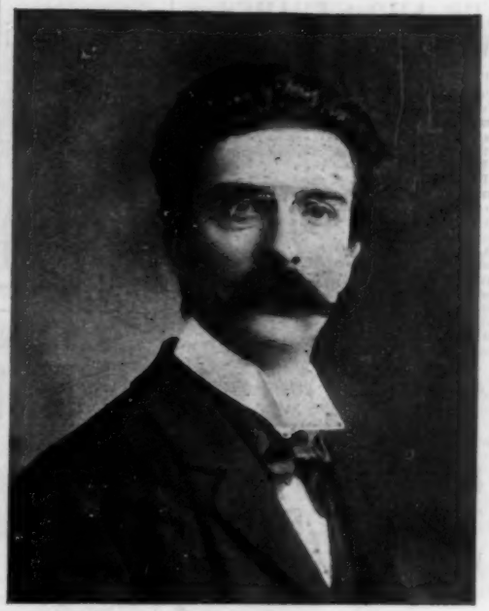
Price, 15 Cents. AUGUST, 1897.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT AUG 6 1897 COPY DELIVERED TO WASHINGTON

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.



P. A. TIRINDELLI.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2ND CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE
STARS AND STRIPES
FOREVER! ✻ MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	80
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-
TEACHERS
WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.
602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete
. . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the
Printing and Binding of
Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

Doerner Piano School.

ARMIN W. DOERNER,
222 W. Fourth Street,
Cincinnati.

THE REGULAR SESSION OPENS WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 1, 1897.

Lessons given to talented beginners and to more advanced students up to the highest degree of finish for concert appearance.

Catalogue giving full information mailed free on application.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point
of merit that can be
found in any first-class
piano,
and in many points it has
no equal.

It is especially admired for its
Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI
Conservatory of Music,
MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence. CINCINNATI, O.

CHRISTOFARO'S
METHOD FOR THE
MANDOLIN

Revised and Enlarged by the addition of a choice selection of Marches, Waltzes, Polkas and Popular Airs.

This edition has been carefully revised and edited; the statements and technical terms put into the most correct and scientific form, and the whole work revised with especial reference to the needs of American pupils and players. It is undoubtedly the best edition in the market. Price of the "Church Companies' Edition," only $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Children's
Piano Method.
By E. D. WAGNER.
Op. 45, Part I.

This most popular and valuable instructor for the piano has just been added to the "Edition Church," Library Series of Standard Teaching Works, and is beyond doubt the most elegant edition published. This edition is the perfection of engraving and printing, and may be relied upon as being as accurate as it is elegant.
Mention "Edition Church" in ordering.
Price $1.00

Vocal Gems
from
Rip Van Winkle

A Romantic Opera Comedy in Three Acts.
Libretto and Music by Jules Jordan.

This new setting of Washington Irving's famous story was presented to the public at Providence, R. I., recently with distinguished success. The "gems" in this collection are but a few of the many contained in the opera which, there is no doubt, will become very popular. Mr. Jordan is a well-known musician and conductor of high rank, and this his latest work will be a valuable addition to American compositions. **Price 50 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

The degree of difficulty is represented by figures 1 to 7; 1 representing the easiest and 7 the most difficult. When two figures are used, as 2—4, the first has reference to the voice-part, and the second to the accompaniment. The capital letters denote the key. The compass is indicated by large and small romans, the first letter indicating the lowest pitch, the second one the highest. Capitals represent pitches on the staff, small letters those above or below it.

VOCAL.

Loreley. Folk Song (Volkslieder). Arranged for Men's Voices, by E. J. Reuter. Op. 31. Octavo No. 1872. F. 3 . . . . . 10c

Heather Rose. Folk Song (Volkslieder). Arranged for Men's Voices, by E. J. Reuter. Op. 31. Octavo No. 1873. A. 3 . . . . . 10c

Untrue. Folk Song (Volkslieder). Arranged for Men's Voices, by E. J. Reuter. Op. 31. Octavo No. 1874. B-flat. 3 . . . . . 12c

PIANO.

Hunting Song (La Chasse). By D. R. Munro. E-flat. 3 . . . . . 75c

Darkies' Carnival, The. A characteristic Two-Step. By Rudolph O. Goldsmith. B-flat. 3 . . . . . 40c

Pas des Amphores. Air de Ballet No. 2. By C. Chaminade. B-flat. 4 . . . . . 50c

Pompier Rescue, The. Scherzo. A descriptive Fire Scene. By D. W. Reeves. Synopsis—Run to the box; the alarm, box 21; hitch up and run to fire; the firemen (Pompier) appear; the rescue; hymn of thankfulness, etc., etc. F. 3 . . . . . 75c

Trojan March, The. Two-Step. By Rudolph O. Goldsmith. D. K. 3½ 50c

BAND.

No. 248. **Louisiana Buck Dance,** T. P. Brooke
No. 240. **Sweet Brier Overture,** L. P. Laurendeau
No. 244. **Hamiltonian March** . . . R. B. Hall

U. T. D. Up-to-Date Band Book. By L. P. Laurendeau. Price, 25 cents each book.

INSTRUMENTATION:

Piccolo, E-flat Clarinet, 1st B-flat Clarinet, 2d and 3d B-flat Clarinets, E-flat Cornet, Conductor. Solo B-flat Cornet, Conductor, 1st B-flat Cornet, 2d and 3d B-flat Cornets, 1st (or Solo) Alto, 2d Alto. 3d Alto, 1st Trombone, 2d Trombone, 1st Tenor, 2d Tenor, Baritone, B-flat Bass, E-flat Bass (Tuba), Drums.

Contains twenty-four pieces of the latest and most popular music, and especially adapted for Young Bands. Trombone (or Tenor), Baritone, and B-flat Bass can be had in either Bass or Treble Clef.

ORCHESTRA.

No. 358. **Stars and Stripes Forever March, The** . . . . . Sousa

NEW BOOK.

Gantvoort's Music Reader. A complete Course for Rural and Village Schools, Singing Classes and Teachers' Institutes. By A. J. Gantvoort.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,

By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

C.H.&D. RY.

Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to

TOLEDO.

Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to

DETROIT.

Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and

CHICAGO.

A new book on an entirely new plan.

A Music Reader

— FOR —

Ungraded Schools, Village Schools and Teachers' Institutes.

By A. J. GANTVOORT.

A systematic and complete **course** of musical instruction **in one book.** Specially prepared to meet the needs of country schools, village schools and teachers' institutes.

Specimen pages will be sent free on application. Teachers, institute managers, and others are cordially invited to correspond with us regarding this book.

Special terms to institutes, and to schools for introduction.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE
Wedding Day,

A COMIC OPERA IN THREE ACTS.

Words by Stanislaus Stange.
Music by Julian Edwards.

Written for THREE WELL-KNOWN "STARS," Lillian Russell, Della Fox, and Jefferson De Angelis, and most successfully "opened" in New York recently under the musical direction of the composer.

The story is based upon an incident of the Frondist uprising in France, from which is developed some very amusing situations. The music is of a popular character but in Mr Edwards' musicianly style. The songs have "caught the public ear," and will no doubt attain a wide popularity. The book is elegantly engraved and printed, and has an artistic picture title page in colors. Full score.

Price $2.00

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

VOCAL GEMS
FROM
"MISS MANHATTAN"

THE NEW BURLESQUE OPERA.

By GEO. V. HOBART and F. PUEHRINGER.

The opera is based upon the supposed recent return to New York City of one of its early inhabitants, "Knickerbocker, Jr." The difference in the "then and now" is the occasion, on his part, of a good deal of astonishment as well as merriment. The songs included in the "Gems" are "On Gay Broadway," "Miss Manhattan," "Business Men of Gotham," "Doing the Town," "Oh! see wee Babee," "Chlo," "Oh, What is Love?" "The Fluctuating Flee."

Price 25c.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

13 IN

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of

3 in One

Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c. for postage.
G. W. COLE & CO.,
(ROOM 28). 111 Broadway, New York.

FOR DAILY PIANO PRACTICE.

TRANSPOSITION STUDIES.

Composed by WILSON G. SMITH. Op. 70.

These studies are designed by the composer to serve two distinct and very important purposes.

1st. To furnish the student with material for daily practice.
2d. To enable the student to become proficient in the art of transposing.

Our Series of Studies for the Piano by Mr. Smith has become very popular, and is now recognized as essential to thorough work by the profession. His "Five-Minute" and "Chromatic Studies" are widely used and commended by the best teachers. These "Transposition Studies" complete the set. **Price $1.50**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

BACH'S ENGLISH SUITES.

Specially revised and fingered by
KARL KLINDWORTH
for The John Church Company.

We have no hesitation in claiming for this edition of these celebrated compositions a superiority over all other editions published, not excepting that of the famous Bach Society itself. In fact this edition corrects many of the acknowledged errors and false "readings" of the "Bach-Gesellschaft" and other issues, and it will beyond a doubt become the standard for the study of these works. The annotations which are in both German and English, and the fingering, phrasing and other markings are very full and complete, no pains having been spared by the distinguished editor in order that the most perfect renderings may be given to the Suites. Prof. Klindworth is an acknowledged authority on the subject of Bach's music, and believes that he has put some of the best work of his life into the study and editing of the English Suites. The books themselves are marvels of engraving and printing, and their typographical appearance is as attractive to the eye of the lover of fine books as their musical contents are to the true musician.

Book I. Three suites. Price 60c
Book II. Three suites. Price 60c
Complete $1.00
(Be sure to specify "EDITION CHURCH" in ordering

5 MINUTE . . STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.

By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH CO.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC BOOKS

For Colleges, Academies, Seminaries, Normal Schools and Public Schools.

Pianoforte Methods.

Beyer's Piano Method	$ 1 25
Kohler's Practical Method, Vol. 1	75
Lebert & Stark Piano School, Part 1	2 00
" " " " " 2	2 00
New Musical Curriculum, Foreign Fingering, Geo. F. Root.	2 75
Urbach's Prize Method. Trans. by T. Presser. Bds.	2 00

Pianoforte Studies.

Doerner's Technical Exercises	1 50
Doerner's Tone, Touch, Technic	1 00
Guckenberger's Daily Practice	1 00
Heller's 52 Selected Studies . . Edited by Bohlmann	2 00
Herz 15 Sel'd Studies . . Edited by Wilson G. Smith.	75
Kunz 200 Easy 2-Part Canons	1 50
Mathew's Beginner in Phrasing	1 00
" Graded Material for Piano, 4 Vols.	1 00
Schneider's Graded Studies, 3 Books, each	1 00
Smith's (Wilson G.) Five-Minute Studies . . Book 1.	1 00
" " " " " 2.	1 00
" " Op. 68, Thematic Octave Studies.	1 00
" " " 69, Chromatic Studies, Bk. 1.	1 00
" " " 69, " " " 2.	1 00
Transposition Studies	1 50
Steibelt's Selected Piano Studies, Edited by Wilson G. Smith.	75

Vocal Methods and Exercises.

Care of the Voice . . . . . Jenny Busk-Dodge.	25
Children's Voices . . . . . Miss E. C. Curtis.	50
LaBlache's Method of Singing, Complete	1 50
Root's Vocal Culture for Female Voices, Paper. F. W. Root.	1 50
" " " " Male Voice, Paper. F. W. Root.	1 50
Seitz (Hans) Method of Singing	75
Vigna's 90 Daily Vocal Exercises	2 00

Theoretical Works.

Analytical Harmony . . . . . Goodrich.	2 00
Bard's A B C of Musical Elocution	75
Dictionary of Music . . . . . Mathews & Liebling.	1 00
Guide Through the Elements of Music, J. A. Broekhoven.	75
Mason & Mathews' Primer of Music for Piano Students, Bds.	75
Murray's Musical Copy Book. Paper	50
Musical Analysis . . . . . Goodrich.	2 00
Music Tablet	25
Rules and Reasons for Correct Scale-Fingering, Ernst Held.	25
True Dictionary of Musical Terms	25

Musical Literature.

Great Tone Poets . . . . . F. Crowest.	$1 00
Mendelssohn, a Memoir . . . . . F. Hiller.	1 00
Pipe and Strings . . . . . W. F. Gates.	1 00
Chopin, Part 1 . . . . . Karasowski.	1 00
" " 2 . . . . . "	1 00
Great German Composers. Paper	30
Young Folks' Musical History Club . . G. H. Rowe.	1 00

Glee and Chorus Music.

Case's Chorus Collection	75
Chorus King . . . . . H. R. Palmer.	75
College Songs and Glees, for Male Voices	50
" " " " " Mixed Voices	50
Festival Choir . . . . . Palmer.	60
Mirthful Music, Male Voices . . . . . C. T. Steele.	40
Standard Selections for Male Voices . . O. L. Fogle.	50
Standard Selections for Women's Voices, "	1 00
Treble Clef Choir . . . . . D. B. Towner.	50

Public School Music.

Model Music Course, By John A. Broekhoven and A. J. Gantvoort.

Manual	1 00
Primer	30
First Reader	35
Second "	35
Third "	35
Fourth "	45
Fifth "	45
Sixth "	45

Palmer-Curtis Series.

"Children's Voices; How Harmed and How Helped," Miss E. C. Curtis.	50
"Rote Songs" " "	50
First Primary Reader	50
Second Primary Reader	50
First Intermediate Reader	75
Second Intermediate Reader	75
Advanced Reader	75
Palmer's Scale Model	75
" Vocal Modulator, No. 1	1 25
" " " " 2	2 50
" " " " 3	7 00

Miscellaneous.

High School Ideal . . . . . A. J. Gantvoort.	75
Juvenile Class and Concert, McGranahan & Lafferty.	30
" " " " No. 2, " "	30
International Day School Singer . Murray & Pontius,	50
Dainty Songs . . . . . J. R. Murray.	35
First Years in Song Land . . . . . Geo. F. Root.	50
School Room Echoes . . . . . Cogswell.	25
Class and School . . . . . S. G. Smith.	50
Gantvoort's Music Reader . . . . . A. J. Gantvoort.	50
Model Popular Class Book . . . . "	25
" " " " No. 2 . . "	25

Any of the above books sent prepaid on receipt of price. Catalogues of Music Books, Sheet Music, Octavo Music, Entertainment Music, etc., sent free on application. Correspondence earnestly solicited.

The John Church Company,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V.26-no.9-

Price, 15 Cents. SEPTEMBER, 1897.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

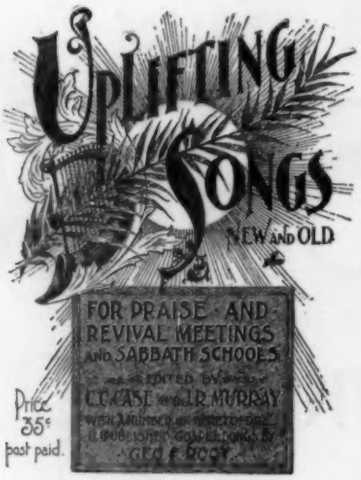
· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

A. W. DOERNER.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·



Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE STARS AND STRIPES FOREVER! ✻ MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	86
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

Doerner Piano School.

ARMIN W. DOERNER,
222 W. Fourth Street,
Cincinnati.

THE REGULAR SESSION OPENS WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 1, 1897.

Lessons given to talented beginners and to more advanced students up to the highest degree of finish for concert appearance. The course of instruction embraces not only Piano Playing, but everything pertaining to this art, viz: Theory and Composition, Ensemble Playing, Sight Reading.

Catalogue giving full information mailed free on application.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

✻ ✻ ✻

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.

Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.

For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence. CINCINNATI, O.

CHRISTOFARO'S METHOD FOR THE MANDOLIN

Revised and Enlarged by the addition of a choice selection of Marches, Waltzes, Polkas and Popular Airs.

This edition has been carefully revised and edited; the statements and technical terms put into the most correct and scientific form, and the whole work revised with especial reference to the needs of American pupils and players. It is undoubtedly the best edition in the market. Price of the "Church Companies' Edition," only $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

Children's Piano Method.

By E. D. WAGNER.

Op. 45, Part I.

This most popular and valuable instructor for the piano has just been added to the "Edition Church," Library Series of Standard Teaching Works, and is beyond doubt the most elegant edition published. This edition is the perfection of engraving and printing, and may be relied upon as being as accurate as it is elegant.

Mention "Edition Church" in ordering.

Price $1.00

Vocal Gems from Rip Van Winkle

A Romantic Opera Comedy in Three Acts. Libretto and Music by Jules Jordan.

This new setting of Washington Irving's famous story was presented to the public at Providence, R. I., recently with distinguished success. The "gems" in this collection are but a few of the many contained in the opera which, there is no doubt, will become very popular. Mr. Jordan is a well-known musician and conductor of high rank, and this his latest work will be a valuable addition to American compositions. **Price 50 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

Library of Congress,
Copyright Office,
No. 40090 C2. Washington.
To wit, Be it Remembered:
That on the 9th day of July, 1897, C. M. Currier, of the United States, has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

RINK-A-DINK POLKA.

Arranged for Piano by C. M. Currier.

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. JNO. RUSSELL YOUNG,
Librarian of Congress.
In renewal from October 7, 1897.

Library of Congress,
Copyright Office,
No. 40998 C2. Washington.
To wit, Be it Remembered:
That on the 15th day of July, 1897, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

SWEETS TO THE SWEETEST.

Song, or Song and Chorus.

Words by Mattie Winfield Torrey.
Music by James R. Murray.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati.

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. JNO. RUSSELL YOUNG,
Librarian of Congress.
By THORWALD SOLBERG,
Register of Copyrights.
In renewal from August 28, 1897.

Library of Congress,
Copyright Office,
No. 40999 C2. Washington.
To wit, Be it Remembered:
That on the 15th day of July, 1897, James R. Murray, of Cincinnati, O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title or description of which is in the following words, to wit:

THE SWEETNESS OF THY SMILE.

Song and Chorus.

Words by Dexter Smith.
Music by James R. Murray.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati.

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. JNO. RUSSELL YOUNG,
Librarian of Congress.
By THORWALD SOLBERG,
Register of Copyrights.
In renewal from November 3, 18 7.

Library of Congress,
Copyright Office,
No. 41000 C2. Washington.
To wit, Be it Remembered:
That on the 15th day of July, 1897, James R Murray, of Cincinnati O., has deposited in this Office the title of a Musical Composition, the title of description of which is in the following words, to wit:

MOTHER'S WAITING FOR HER CHILDREN.

Song and Chorus.

Words by Eben E. Rexford.
Music by James R. Murray.

The John Church Company, Cincinnati.

the right whereof he claims as author, in conformity with the laws of the United States respecting Copyrights. JNO. RUSSELL YOUNG,
Librarian of Congress.
By THORWALD SOLBERG,
Register of Copyrights.
In renewal from December 9, 1897.

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF New Music.

The degree of difficulty is represented by figures 1 to 7; 1 representing the easiest and 7 the most difficult. When two figures are used, as 2—4, the first has reference to the voice-part, and the second to the accompaniment. The capital letters denote the key. The compass is indicated by large and small romans, the first letter indicating the lowest pitch, the second one the highest. Capitals represent pitches on the staff, small letters those above or below it.

VOCAL.

Gypsy Love Song. Words by Marguerite M. Hills. Music by Henry B. Vincent. Am&m. E to a. 4 . . . . . 75c.

Pompeiian Love Song, A. Words from "The Last Days of Pompeii." Music by Henry B. Vincent. D-flat. c to a. 4 . . . . . 75c.

PIANO.

"Benningtonian" March. Two-Step. By Rudolph O. Goldsmith. F. 3½ . . . . . 40c.

"Carina." By Edonard Hesselberg. (D'Essenelli). D minor. 4 . . . . . 50c.

La Castagnette. By H. Ketten. Op. 94. A. 5 . . . . . 75c.

Cycler's March, The. By D.W. Reeves. E-flat. 3½ . . . . . 50c.

Danse Pastorale. Air de Ballet No. 5. By C. Chaminade. D. 4 . . . . . 60c.

Eureka March. By D. W. Reeves. E-flat. 3. 50c.

Instructive Sonata. By A. Loeschhorn. Op. 101, No. 1. Edited, revised and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. C. 3½ $1.00

Lancers. From the new comic opera "The Wedding Day." By Julian Edwards. D. 3 . . . 50c.

Loure. From a Violin Solo. By Sebastian Bach. Arranged for Piano by Sara Heinze. G. 3 . . 35c.

March. From the new comic opera "The Wedding Day." By Julian Edwards. D. 3 . . . . 50c.

Pan (Pastorale). By Benjamin Godard. Op. 50. Specially edited for The John Church Company. G. 3½ . . . . . 50c.

Pompier Rescue, The (Descriptive Fire Scene). By D. W. Reeves. F. 3 . . . . . 75c.

Shooting Stars (Les Etoiles Filantes). By Theodore Lack. Op. 26. Specially edited for The John Church Co. A-flat. 4 . . . . . 75c.

Sonatina in G. By L. von Beethoven. Specially edited for The John Church Co. G. 3 . . . . 25c.

Squadron, A. Two-Step. March. By Rudolph O. Goldsmith. B-flat. 3½ . . . . . 50c.

Waltzes. From the new comic opera "The Wedding Day." By Julian Edwards. F. 3½ . . . 75c.

Wiegenlied (Cradle Song). By Otto Frommel. Specially edited for The John Church Co. A-flat. 4 . . . . . 40c.

MANDOLIN.

L'Adieu. Serenade. By Louis Tocaben. Published in the following combinations:

Mandolin Solo. F. 3 . . . . . 30c.
One Mandolin and Piano. F. 3 . . . . . 60c.
Two Mandolins and Piano. F. 3 . . . . . 70c.
Three Mandolins and Piano. F. 3 . . . . . 80c.
One Mandolin and Guitar. F. 3 . . . . . 40c.
Two Mandolins and Guitar. F. 3 . . . . . 50c.
Three Mandolins and Guitar. F. 3 . . . . . 60c.
Mandolin, Guitar and Piano. F. 3 . . . . . 80c.

Major Quadrille, The. By Charles L. Lewis. Published in the following combinations:

Mandolin Solo. G. 3 . . . . . 30c.
Mandolin Duet. G. 3 . . . . . 40c.
Mandolin and Guitar. G. 3 . . . . . 50c.
Two Mandolins and Guitar. G. 3 . . . . . 60c.
Mandolin and Piano. G. 3 . . . . . 60c.
Two Mandolins and Piano. G. 3 . . . . . 70c.
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar. G. 3 . . . . . 80c.

Palatinus. (Two-Step.) By R. B. Hall. G. 3.
Veni, Vidi, Vici. (Two-Step.) By R. B. Hall. G. 3.
Published in the following combinations:

Piano Solo . . . . . 50c.
Mandolin Solo . . . . . 30c.
Two Mandolins . . . . . 40c.
Mandolin and Guitar . . . . . 40c.
Two Mandolins and Guitar . . . . . 50c.
Mandolin and Piano . . . . . 50c.
Two Mandolins and Piano . . . . . 60c.
Two Mandolins, Guitar and Piano . . . . . 70c.

BAND.

No. 245. **Ideal Overture** . . . . G. F. Daniels $1 00
No. 251. { **"Fairy Dreams" Waltzes,** E. Andauer } 1.50
No. 252. { **The Great Captain March,** Will H. Scouton } .50

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,

By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

C.H.&D. RY.

Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to

TOLEDO.

Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to

DETROIT.

Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and

CHICAGO.

A new book on an entirely new plan.

A Music Reader

— FOR —

Ungraded Schools, Village Schools and Teachers' Institutes.

By A. J. GANTVOORT.

A systematic and complete **course** of musical instruction **in one book.** Specially prepared to meet the needs of country schools, village schools and teachers' institutes.

Specimen pages will be sent free on application. Teachers, institute managers, and others are cordially invited to correspond with us regarding this book.

Special terms to institutes, and to schools for introduction.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BACH'S ENGLISH SUITES.

Specially revised and fingered by KARL KLINDWORTH for The John Church Company.

We have no hesitation in claiming for this edition of these celebrated compositions a superiority over all other editions published, not excepting that of the famous Bach Society itself. In fact this edition corrects many of the acknowledged errors and false "readings" of the "Bach Gesellschaft" and other issues, and it will beyond a doubt become the standard for the study of these works. The annotations which are in both German and English, and the fingering, phrasing and other markings are very full and complete, no pains having been spared by the distinguished editor in order that the most perfect renderings may be given to the Suites. Prof. Klindworth is an acknowledged authority on the subject of Bach's music, and believes that he has put some of the best work of his life into the study and editing of the English Suites. The books themselves are marvels of engraving and printing, and their typographical appearance is as attractive to the eye of the lover of fine books as their musical contents are to the true musician.

Book I. Three suites. Price 60c
Book II. Three suites. Price 60c
Complete $1.00
(Be sure to specify "EDITION CHURCH" in ordering)

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of

3 IN 1

3 in One

Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c. for postage.
G. W. COLE & CO.,
(ROOM 26) 111 Broadway, New York.

MUSIC BOOKS

For Colleges, Academies, Seminaries, Normal Schools and Public Schools.

Pianoforte Methods.

Beyer's Piano Method	$ 1 25
Kohler's Practical Method, Vol. 1	75
Lebert & Stark Piano School, Part 1	2 00
" " " " " 2	2 00
New Musical Curriculum, Foreign Fingering, Geo. F. Root.	2 75
Urbach's Prize Method. Trans. by T. Presser, Bds.	2 00

Pianoforte Studies.

Doerner's Technical Exercises	1 50
Doerner's Tone, Touch, Technic	1 00
Guckenberger's Daily Practice	1 00
Heller's 52 Selected Studies . . Edited by Bohlmann	2 00
Herz 15 Sel'd Studies . . Edited by Wilson G. Smith.	75
Kunz 200 Easy 2-Part Canons	1 50
Mathew's Beginner in Phrasing	1 00
" Graded Material for Piano, 4 Vols.	1 00
Schneider's Graded Studies, 3 Books, each	1 00
Smith's (Wilson G.) Five Minute Studies . . Book 1.	1 00
" " " " " 2.	1 00
" " Op. 68, Thematic Octave Studies.	1 00
" " " 69, Chromatic Studies, Bk. 1.	1 00
" " " 69, " " " 2.	1 00
Transposition Studies	1 50
Steibelt's Selected Piano Studies, Edited by Wilson G. Smith.	75

Vocal Methods and Exercises.

Care of the Voice . . . . . Jenny Busk-Dodge.	25
Children's Voices . . . . . Miss E. C. Curtis.	50
LaBlache's Method of Singing, Complete	1 50
Root's Vocal Culture for Female Voices, Paper. F. W. Root.	1 50
" " " " Male Voice, Paper. F. W. Root.	1 50
Seitz (Hans) Method of Singing	75
Vigna's 90 Daily Vocal Exercises	2 00

Theoretical Works.

Analytical Harmony . . . . . Goodrich.	2 00
Bard's A B C of Musical Elocution	75
Dictionary of Music . . . . . Mathews & Liebling.	1 00
Guide Through the Elements of Music, J. A. Broekhoven.	75
Mason & Mathews' Primer of Music for Piano Students, Bds.	75
Murray's Musical Copy Book. Paper	50
Musical Analysis . . . . . Goodrich.	2 00
Music Tablet	25
Rules and Reasons for Correct Scale-Fingering, Ernst Held.	25
True Dictionary of Musical Terms	25

Musical Literature.

Great Tone Poets . . . . . F. Crowest.	$1 00
Mendelssohn, a Memoir . . . . . F. Hiller.	1 00
Pipe and Strings . . . . . W. F. Gates.	1 00
Chopin, Part 1 . . . . . Karasowski.	1 00
" " 2 . . . . . "	1 00
Great German Composers. Paper	30
Young Folks' Musical History Club . . G. H. Rowe.	1 00

Glee and Chorus Music.

Case's Chorus Collection	75
Chorus King . . . . . H. R. Palmer.	75
College Songs and Glees, for Male Voices	50
" " " " " Mixed Voices	50
Festival Choir . . . . . Palmer.	60
Mirthful Music, Male Voices . . . . . C. T. Steele.	40
Standard Selections for Male Voices . . O. L. Fogle.	50
Standard Selections for Women's Voices, "	1 00
Treble Clef Choir . . . . . D. B. Towner.	50

Public School Music.

Model Music Course, By John A. Broekhoven and A. J. Gantvoort.

Manual	1 00
Primer	30
First Reader	35
Second "	35
Third "	35
Fourth "	45
Fifth "	45
Sixth "	45

Palmer-Curtis Series.

"Children's Voices; How Harmed and How Helped," Miss E. C. Curtis.	50
"Rote Songs" " "	50
First Primary Reader	50
Second Primary Reader	50
First Intermediate Reader	75
Second Intermediate Reader	75
Advanced Reader	75
Palmer's Scale Model	75
" Vocal Modulator, No. 1	1 25
" " " " 2	2 50
" " " " 3	7 00

Miscellaneous.

High School Ideal . . . . . A. J. Gantvoort.	75
Juvenile Class and Concert, McGranahan & Lafferty.	30
" " " " No. 2, " "	30
International Day School Singer . Murray & Pontius,	50
Dainty Songs . . . . . J. R. Murray.	35
First Years in Song Land . . . . . Geo. F. Root.	50
School Room Echoes . . . . . Cogswell.	25
Class and School . . . . . S. G. Smith.	50
Gantvoort's Music Reader . . . . . A. J. Gantvoort.	50
Model Popular Class Book . . . . "	25
" " " " No. 2 . . "	25

Any of the above books sent prepaid on receipt of price. Catalogues of Music Books, Sheet Music, Octavo Music, Entertainment Music, etc., sent free on application. Correspondence earnestly solicited.

The John Church Company,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

V. 26 - no. 10 -

Price, 15 Cents. OCTOBER, 1897.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
OCT 4 1897
Received

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

EDWIN. W. GLOVER.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY · THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY ·
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE STARS AND STRIPES FOREVER! * MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	80
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete . . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O.

CHRISTOFARO'S METHOD FOR THE MANDOLIN

Revised and Enlarged by the addition of a choice selection of Marches, Waltzes, Polkas and Popular Airs.

This edition has been carefully revised and edited; the statements and technical terms put into the most correct and scientific form, and the whole work revised with especial reference to the needs of American pupils and players. It is undoubtedly the best edition in the market. Price of the "Church Companies' Edition," only $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.
By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the developments of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

Children's Piano Method.

By E. D. WAGNER.
Op. 45, Part I.

This most popular and valuable instructor for the piano has just been added to the "Edition Church," Library Series of Standard Teaching Works, and is beyond doubt the most elegant edition published. This edition is the perfection of engraving and printing, and may be relied upon as being as accurate as it is elegant.
Mention "Edition Church" in ordering.
Price $1.00

Vocal Gems from Rip Van Winkle

A Romantic Opera Comedy in Three Acts. Libretto and Music by Jules Jordan.

This new setting of Washington Irving's famous story was presented to the public at Providence, R. I., recently with distinguished success. The "gems" in this collection are but a few of the many contained in the opera which, there is no doubt, will become very popular. Mr. Jordan is a well-known musician and conductor of high rank, and this his latest work will be a valuable addition to American compositions. **Price 50 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,
By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

The degree of difficulty is represented by figures 1 to 7; 1 representing the easiest and 7 the most difficult. When two figures are used, as 2—4, the first has reference to the voice-part, and the second to the accompaniment. The capital letters denote the key. The compass is indicated by large and small romans, the first letter indicating the lowest pitch, the second one the highest. Capitals represent pitches on the staff, small letters those above or below it.

VOCAL.

Imperfectus. Song. Words by James Clarence Harvey. Music by J. W. Bischoff. F. 3. c to F. 50c.

Merza. Song. Words by Burke Devenish. Music by Louis Baker Phillips. C minor. 4. c to a. 50c.

Only Come Back to Me. Song and Refrain. Words and music by Cliff. Mullen. G. 3. d to E. . . . . 50c.

Proposing. Song. Words by Bayard Taylor. Music by J. W. Bischoff. G. 3⅛. d to g . . . . 40c.

Salve Regina. (No. 2.) ("Humbly with loving hearts.") Sacred Solo. Soprano or Tenor. By A. J. Boex. F. 4. b to F . . . . . 60c.

Salve Regina. (No. 2.) ("Humbly with loving Hearts.") Sacred Solo. Alto or Baritone. By A. J. Boex. D. 4. b to D. . . . . 60c.

"These are They." Sacred Aria. By Joseph P. Donnelly. Low Voice. A-flat. 3⅛. c to E. 75c

"These are They." Sacred Aria. By Joseph P. Donnelly. High Voice. C. 3⅛. F to g . . 75c

Thou'rt Like Unto a Lovely Flower. Song. Words from the German of Heine. Music by Louis Baker Phillips. A. 4. F to g . . . . 30c.

OCTAVO.

Echo. Quartet for Women's Voices. Poem by Thomas Moore. Music by W. D. Armstrong. Oct. No. 1902. D. 3 . . . . . 10c.

Seek ye the Lord. Tenor Solo and Chorus. By Dr. J. V. Roberts. Oct. No. 1901. A-flat. 3. 8c.

Softly on thy Lips, Love. Part-Song for Women's Voices. By Arditi. Arranged by B. d. C. Oct. No. 1909. D. 4 . . . . . 12c

PIANO.

"In Ole Virginny." Two-Step. A sultry southern episode. By T. P. Brooke. F. 3 . . . . . 50c.

Nocturno. By F. J. Zeisberg. B-flat. 3⅛. 50c.

Pagoda March. Two-step. By G. F. Daniels' D. 3 . . . . . 50c
(Published also for Orchestra.)

Pussy's Music-Lesson. Easy Pieces for Little Players. By Edward M. Read. Each . . . 30c.
Pussy's March. F. 2. Pussy's Yorke. C. 2.
Pussy's Waltz. G. 2. Pussy's Schottische. G. 2.
Pussy's Polka. F. 2. Pussy's Galop. G. 2.

Selections. From the new Comic Opera "The Wedding-Day." By Julian Edwards. D. K. 4. Price $1.00

ORGAN.

March Meditation. For the Pipe Organ. By C. R. Cressey. B-flat. 4. . . . . 75c.

MANDOLIN.

"La Florentine" Mazurka. By Louis Tocaben. Published for the following arrangements:

Grade 3, Mandolin Solo. . . . . 30c.
One Mandolin and Piano . . . . . 60c.
Two Mandolins and Piano . . . . . 70c.
Three Mandolins and Piano . . . . . 80c.
One Mandolin and Guitar . . . . . 40c.
Two Mandolins and Guitar . . . . . 50c.
Three Mandolins and Guitar . . . . . 60c.
Mandolin, Guitar and Piano 70c

BAND.

No. 250. **Pagoda March** . . . . . G. F. Daniels 50c.

No. 253. **"In Ole Virginny" Two-step,** T. P. Brooke. —
(A Sultry Southern Episode.)

No. 254. **"The American Belle" March,** R. B. Hall. —

ORCHESTRA.

No. 360. **"Crown Prince" Overture.** G. D. Barnard.
Price, 14 parts . . . . . 80c.
" 10 parts . . . . . 60c.

No. 362. **"The Wedding-Day" Lancers,** Julian Edwards. —

No. 363. **"The American Belle" March,** (Two-step.) R. B. Hall. **"Darkies' Flirtation" Schottische,** D. S. Godfrey. —

No. 364. **"The Wedding-Day" March,** (Two-step.) Edwards. 1.00 **"Par Excellence" March,** (Two-step.) Auerbach. 80c. 60c.

No. 365. **"Cotton Blossoms,"** (Marche Comique). M. H. Hall. 1.00 **Concert Polka, "In the Valley."** Arranged by G. D. Barnard. 80c. 60c.

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

FOR DAILY PIANO PRACTICE.

TRANSPOSITION STUDIES.

Composed by WILSON G. SMITH. Op. 70.

These studies are designed by the composer to serve two distinct and very important purposes.
1st. To furnish the student with material for daily practice.
2d. To enable the student to become proficient in the art of transposing.

Our Series of Studies for the Piano by Mr. Smith has become very popular, and is now recognized as essential to thorough work by the profession. His "Five-Minute" and "Chromatic Studies" are widely used and commended by the best teachers. These "Transposition Studies" complete the set. **Price $1.50**

THE
Wedding Day,
A COMIC OPERA IN THREE ACTS.

Words by Stanislaus Stange.
Music by Julian Edwards.

Written for THREE WELL-KNOWN "STARS," Lillian Russell, Della Fox, and Jefferson De Angelis, and most successfully "opened" in New York recently under the musical direction of the composer.

The story is based upon an incident of the Frondist uprising in France, from which is developed some very amusing situations. The music is of a popular character but in Mr. Edwards' musicianly style. The songs have "caught the public ear," and will no doubt attain a wide popularity. The book is elegantly engraved and printed, and has an artistic picture title page in colors. Full score.

Price $2.00

VOCAL GEMS
FROM
"MISS MANHATTAN"
THE NEW BURLESQUE OPERA.

By GEO. V. HOBART and F. PUEHRINGER.

The opera is based upon the supposed recent return to New York City of one of its early inhabitants, "Knickerbocker, Jr." The difference in the "then and now" is the occasion, on his part, of a good deal of astonishment as well as merriment. The songs included in the "Gems" are "On Gay Broadway," "Miss Manhattan," "Business Men of Gotham," "Doing the Town," "Oh! see wee Babee," "Chlo," "Oh, What is Love?" "The Fluctuating Flee."

Price 25c.

C.H.&D. RY.
Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to
TOLEDO.
Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to
DETROIT.
Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and
CHICAGO.

NOW READY.
A New Book on an Entirely New Plan.

Gantvoort's Music Reader,
FOR
Rural Schools, Village Schools, and Teachers' Institutes. . . .

By A. J. GANTVOORT. Price, 50c.

A systematic and complete **course** of musical instruction **in one book.** Specially prepared to meet the needs of country schools, village schools and teachers' institutes.

The book contains a collection of rote songs, a clear and comprehensive treatment of the elements of music, interspersed with numerous exercises and songs, and a collection of nearly one hundred four-part songs, many of which are so harmonized that they may be sung also in two parts or three parts.

The work in the elementary part of the book is so arranged that it may be used by **young pupils alone,** by **older pupils alone,** or by **all together.**

It is unequaled as a book for teachers' institutes, because teachers will find it just the kind of work they can afterwards do in their own schools.

Teachers, institute managers, and school-officers are cordially invited to correspond with us regarding this book.

Special terms to institutes and to schools for introduction.

Specimen Pages Free to any address.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

This book is founded upon a new idea in Piano teaching which is destined to have great influence in all future first-class teaching. It is an elementary course of lessons in figures, motives, periods, thematic development, and transposition, for the development of musical intelligence and taste, and the foundation of musical phrasing, from the works of Handel, Schubert, Reinhold, Wolf, Heller, Reinecke, and Gayrhos. The grade of difficulty is that of the third and fourth grades, and is a companion to Mathews' Graded Materials, Volume 2.

Price $1.00.

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of
3 in One
Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c for postage.
G. W. COLE & CO.,
(ROOM 26) 111 Broadway, New York.

Christmas Music For 1897.

CHRISTMAS SELECTIONS.

(SERIES T.)

The Selections or Carols this year we believe to be of unusual excellence. Accompanying them is a short responsive reading, entitled "Following the Star." The songs are all bright and new, prepared especially for our publishers by Dr. Geo. F. Root, H. P. Danks, J. R. Murray (who, besides other songs, contributes one of his anthems for children) "Winthrop," Ferdinand Dunkley, C. F. Steele and W. H. Price.

PRICE, 5 CENTS.

CHRISTMAS SNOW STARS.

An exercise for the Sunday-School,
by Mrs. Wilbur F. Crafts and James R. Murray.

"Christmas Snow Stars" is both of the nature of an "Exercise" and a Cantata, and might properly be called a religious entertainment. It is intended more especially for the younger members of the school, though all can join in the chants and choruses. Mrs. Crafts is an acknowledged leader in sabbath-school work and in the preparation of exercises for Children. The music by Mr. Murray has received her hearty approval.

PRICE, 5 CENTS PER COPY.

THE CALENDAR OF THE DAYS.

AN ENTERTAINMENT,
With music, recitations and tableaux, by Kate W. Hamilton and J. R. Murray.

Though not prepared especially for Christmas, it contains numbers for both Christmas and New Year, and makes a very suitable and pleasing entertainment for these two contiguous holidays. It is quite easily prepared and is full of interest and variety.

PRICE, 25 CENTS PER COPY.

SHEET-MUSIC SOLOS.

O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM.
For Soprano or Tenor. By John Chester Miller. Price 60c

TO GOD BE PRAISE.
By A. J. Boex. Published for both High and Low Voice. Price 75c

BETHLEHEM'S GUIDING STAR.
With Violin Obligato, by Eduardo Marzo. For both High and Low Voice. - - - - Price 75c

HAIL THOU ONCE DESPISED JESUS.
For Soprano or Tenor. By W. L. Blumenschein. Price 60c

OCTAVO ANTHEMS.

HARK, THE GLAD SOUND!
By H. P. Danks. - - - - - Price 10c

NOW IS COME THE SALVATION.
By J. R. Murray. - - - - - Price 10c

THE WONDROUS STORY.
By Mrs. Adams. - - - - - Price 15c

YE CHRISTIAN PEOPLE, ALL REJOICE.
By G. F. Root. - - - - - - Price 10c

SAY, WHERE IS HE BORN?
Trio for Women's Voices, by Mendelssohn. - Price 5c

BEHOLD THE HEAVENLY GLORY.
By W. L. Blumenschein. - - - - Price 15c

THY LIGHT SHALL BREAK FORTH.
By A. L. Schultz. - - - - - Price 15c

ANGELS OF LIGHT.
With accompaniment for Violin, Harp and Organ, or Organ only. By C. A. Havens. - - - Price 25c

HARK! THE HOSTS OF HEAVEN ARE SINGING.
By G. W. Marston, - - - - - Price 20c

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO. LEIPSIC.

v. 26 - no. 11 -

Supplement of Anthems for Thanksgiving in this Number.

Price, 15 Cents.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS OFFICE OF NOV 4 1897 Register of Copyrights.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

NOVEMBER, 1897.

2nd COPY DELIVERED TO THE NOV 5 1897 Periodical Dept.
2ND COPY.
TWO COPIES RECEIVED

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.

Music the fiercest grief can charm,
And fate's severest rage disarm;
Music can soften pain to ease,
And make despair and madness please.
Our joys below it can improve,
And antedate the bliss above.

—POPE.

"How oft, when thou, my music, music play'st,
Upon that blessed wood whose motion sounds
With thy sweet fingers, when thou gently sway'st
The wiry concord that mine ear confounds,
Do I envy those jacks that nimbly leap
To kiss the tender inward of thy hand,
Whilst my poor lips which should that harvest reap,
At the wood's boldness by thee blushing stand!
To be so tickled they would change their state
And situation with those dancing chips,
O'er whom thy fingers walk with gentle gait,
Making dead wood more bless'd than living lips."

—SHAKESPEARE'S 128TH SONNET.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY
CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE STARS AND STRIPES FOREVER! * MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	80
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-TEACHERS WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.

602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the Printing and Binding of Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

The EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point of merit that can be found in any first-class piano, and in many points it has no equal.

It is especially admired for its Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI Conservatory of Music,

MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence. CINCINNATI, O.

CHRISTOFARO'S METHOD FOR THE MANDOLIN

Revised and Enlarged by the addition of a choice selection of Marches, Waltzes, Polkas and Popular Airs.

This edition has been carefully revised and edited; the statements and technical terms put into the most correct and scientific form, and the whole work revised with especial reference to the needs of American pupils and players. It is undoubtedly the best edition in the market. Price of the "Church Companies' Edition," only $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANO.
By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

Children's Piano Method.

By E. D. WAGNER.
Op. 45, Part I.

This most popular and valuable instructor for the piano has just been added to the "Edition Church," Library Series of Standard Teaching Works, and is beyond doubt the most elegant edition published. This edition is the perfection of engraving and printing, and may be relied upon as being as accurate as it is elegant.
Mention "Edition Church" in ordering.
Price $1.00

Vocal Gems from Rip Van Winkle

A Romantic Opera Comedy in Three Acts. Libretto and Music by Jules Jordan.

This new setting of Washington Irving's famous story was presented to the public at Providence, R. I., recently with distinguished success. The "gems" in this collection are but a few of the many contained in the opera which, there is no doubt, will become very popular. Mr. Jordan is a well-known musician and conductor of high rank, and this his latest work will be a valuable addition to American compositions. **Price 50 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

The Care of the Voice

ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,
By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

The degree of difficulty is represented by figures 1 to 7; 1 representing the easiest and 7 the most difficult. When two figures are used, as 2—4, the first has reference to the voice-part, and the second to the accompaniment. The capital letters denote the key. The compass is indicated by large and small romans, the first letter indicating the lowest pitch, the second one the highest. Capitals represent pitches on the staff, small letters those above or below it.

VOCAL.

"Angels Bright and Angels Fair." Song Poem by Augustus L. Janson. Music by A. J. Boex. Soprano or Tenor. Key of D. d-sharp to F-sharp 75c Alto or Baritone B-flat. b to D 75c

Angels of Light. Christmas (with accompaniment for Violin, Harp, Organ, or Organ only). Octavo, No. 1911. Op. 185. By C. A. Havens. G. 4 25c

Behold the Heavenly Glory. Christmas Anthem. Words by Parvin Allen. Music by W. L. Blumenschein. Op. 75. Octavo, No. 1905. C. 4 . 15c

Bethlehem's Guiding Star. Christmas Song, with violin obligato. Words by Eliza Sherman. Music by Eduardo Marzo. In two editions (high voice and low voice), each 75c

De Lane's 'gwine to turn some day. Song. Words from "Atlanta Constitution." Composed by Uncle Rastus. F. c to F. 2 . . . . . 40c

Hail! thou long expected Jesus. Christmas Song for Soprano or Tenor. Words from the Episcopal Hymnal. Music by W. L. Blumenschein. Op. 76. D-flat. d-flat to a-flat. 4 . . . . . 60c

Hark! the Glad Sound. Anthem for Christmas. Octavo, No. 1860. By H. P. Danks. F. 3 . 10c

Hark! the Hosts of Heaven are singing. Anthem for Christmas. By G. W. Marston. Octavo. A. 3½ 20c

I love thee, dear! Song. Words and Music by Louis Baker Phillips. F. F to g-flat. 2½ . 30c

Please take me where my Mamma is. Song. Words and Music by Herbert C. Stone. F. d to F. 3 . . . . . 40c

Say, where is He born. Trio from Christus. For Women's Voices. By F. Mendelssohn. Octavo, No. 1906. F. 3 . . . . . 5c

Thy Light shall break forth. Christmas Anthem. Octavo, No. 1908. By Alfred Lincoln Schultz. G. 3 . . . . . 15c

"To God be Praise, to Men Good Will." A Christmas Hymn. Poem by the Right Reverend J. L. Spalding, D.D. Music by A. J. Boex. High Voice. A-flat. d to a-flat. 4. Low Voice. F. b-flat to F. 4 . . . . . 75c

Wondrous Story, The. Anthem for Christmas. Octavo, No. 1858. By Carrie B. Adams. A-flat. 3 . . . . . 15c

PIANO.

Gavotte. By F. J. Zeisberg. D. 3 . . . . . 50c

ORCHESTRA.

No. 361. **Amparo Waltzes** (Spanish). By Jose Sancho. Arr. by G. D. Barnard —

No. 359. **Old Colony March,** k. Andauer 80c. **Lovely as a Rose Schotts.,** G. F. Daniels 60c.

No. 372. **The Kicker Galop,** L. P. Laurendeau 1.00 **The Great Captain March,** W. H. Scouton 80c. 60c.

No. 367. **A Bunch of Hits** (Medley Overture). Gustave H. Kline. —

No. 369. **The Wedding-Day,** Selection. Julian Edwards. —

BAND.

No. 246. **Juego de Panuelos** (Handkerchief Chase). Mexican Dance. W. J. McCoy 50c

NEW BOOKS.

Christmas Selections. Series T. Containing new songs and a responsive service for Christmas celebrations 5c

Christmas Snow Stars. An exercise for the Sunday-school. By Mrs. Wilbur F. Crafts and James R. Murray 5c

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

THE
Wedding Day,
A COMIC OPERA IN THREE ACTS.

Words by Stanislaus Stange.
Music by Julian Edwards.

Written for THREE WELL-KNOWN "STARS," Lillian Russell, Della Fox, and Jefferson De Angelis, and most successfully "opened" in New York recently under the musical direction of the composer.

The story is based upon an incident of the Frondist uprising in France, from which is developed some very amusing situations. The music is of a popular character but in Mr. Edwards' musicianly style. The songs have "caught the public ear," and will no doubt attain a wide popularity. The book is elegantly engraved and printed, and has an artistic picture title page in colors. Full score.

Price $2.00

NOW READY—
A New Book on an Entirely New Plan.

Gantvoort's Music Reader,
FOR
Rural Schools, Village Schools, and Teachers' Institutes. . . .

By A. J. GANTVOORT. ✠ **Price, 50c.**

A systematic and complete **course** of musical instruction **in one book.** Specially prepared to meet the needs of country schools, village schools and teachers' institutes.

The book contains a collection of rote songs, a clear and comprehensive treatment of the elements of music, interspersed with numerous exercises and songs, and a collection of nearly one hundred four-part songs, many of which are so harmonized that they may be sung also in two parts or three parts.

The work in the elementary part of the book is so arranged that it may be used by **young pupils alone,** by **older pupils alone,** or by **all together.**

It is unequaled as a book for teachers' institutes, because teachers will find it just the kind of work they can afterwards do in their own schools.

Teachers, institute managers, and school officers are cordially invited to correspond with us regarding this book.

Special terms to institutes and to schools for introduction.

Specimen Pages Free to any address.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

VOCAL GEMS
FROM
"MISS MANHATTAN"
THE NEW BURLESQUE OPERA.

By GEO. V. HOBART and F. PUEHRINGER.

The opera is based upon the supposed recent return to New York City of one of its early inhabitants, "Knickerbocker, Jr." The difference in the "then and now" is the occasion, on his part, of a good deal of astonishment as well as merriment. The songs included in the "Gems" are "On Gay Broadway," "Miss Manhattan," "Business Men of Gotham," "Doing the Town," "Oh! see wee Babee," "Chlo," "Oh, What is Love?" "The Fluctuating Flee."

Price 25c.

C.H.&D. RY.
Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to
TOLEDO.
Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to
DETROIT.
Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and
CHICAGO.

FOR DAILY PIANO PRACTICE.

TRANSPOSITION STUDIES.

Composed by WILSON G. SMITH. Op. 70.

These studies are designed by the composer to serve two distinct and very important purposes.

1st. To furnish the student with material for daily practice.

2d. To enable the student to become proficient in the art of transposing.

Our Series of Studies for the Piano by Mr. Smith has become very popular, and is now recognized as essential to thorough work by the profession. His "Five-Minute" and "Chromatic Studies" are widely used and commended by the best teachers. These "Transposition Studies" complete the set. **Price $1.50**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES

In the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the Piano by Wilson G. Smith. Op. 68. This is a novel but very useful idea, and will commend itself to teachers at once. Too much valuable time and energy are wasted by piano students in mastering studies of 3 or 4 pages, when the same result can be obtained by repetition of short and pertinent exercises. Mr. Smith's "Five-Minute Studies" embody the same idea and have proved very acceptable to both teachers and pupils. **Price $1.00.**

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING

By W. S. B. MATHEWS.

This book is founded upon a new idea in Piano teaching which is destined to have great influence in all future first-class teaching. It is an elementary course of lessons in figures, motives, periods, thematic development, and transposition, for the development of musical intelligence and taste, and the foundation of musical phrasing, from the works of Handel, Schubert, Reinhold, Wolf, Heller, Reinecke, and Gayrhos. The grade of difficulty is that of the third and fourth grades, and is a companion to Mathews' Graded Materials, Volume 2.

Price $1.00.

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of
3 in One
Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c for postage.
G. W. COLE & CO.,
(ROOM 28) 111 Broadway, New York.

Christmas Music For 1897.

CHRISTMAS SELECTIONS.

(SERIES T.)

The Selections or Carols this year we believe to be of unusual excellence. Accompanying them is a short responsive reading, entitled "Following the Star." The songs are all bright and new, prepared especially for our publishers by Dr. Geo. F. Root, H. P. Danks, J. R. Murray (who, besides other songs, contributes one of his anthems for children) "Winthrop," Ferdinand Dunkley, C. F. Steele and W. H. Price.

PRICE, 5 CENTS.

CHRISTMAS SNOW STARS.

An exercise for the Sunday-School,
by Mrs. Wilbur F. Crafts and James R. Murray.

"Christmas Snow Stars" is both of the nature of an "Exercise" and a Cantata, and might properly be called a religious entertainment. It is intended more especially for the younger members of the school, though all can join in the chants and choruses. Mrs. Crafts is an acknowledged leader in sabbath-school work and in the preparation of exercises for Children. The music by Mr. Murray has received her hearty approval.

PRICE, 5 CENTS PER COPY.

THE CALENDAR OF THE DAYS.

AN ENTERTAINMENT,
With music, recitations and tableaux, by Kate W. Hamilton and J. R. Murray.

Though not prepared especially for Christmas, it contains numbers for both Christmas and New Year, and makes a very suitable and pleasing entertainment for these two contiguous holidays. It is quite easily prepared and is full of interest and variety.

PRICE, 25 CENTS PER COPY.

SHEET-MUSIC SOLOS.

O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM.
For Soprano or Tenor. By John Chester Miller. Price 60c

TO GOD BE PRAISE.
By A. J. Boex. Published for both High and Low Voice. Price 75c

BETHLEHEM'S GUIDING STAR.
With Violin Obligato, by Eduardo Marzo. For both High and Low Voice. - - - - Price 75c

HAIL THOU ONCE DESPISED JESUS.
For Soprano or Tenor. By W. L. Blumenschein. Price 60c

OCTAVO ANTHEMS.

HARK, THE GLAD SOUND!
By H. P. Danks. - - - - - Price 10c

NOW IS COME THE SALVATION.
By J. R. Murray. - - - - - Price 10c

THE WONDROUS STORY.
By Mrs. Adams. - - - - - Price 15c

YE CHRISTIAN PEOPLE, ALL REJOICE.
By G. F. Root. - - - - - - Price 10c

SAY, WHERE IS HE BORN?
Trio for Women's Voices, by Mendelssohn. - Price 5c

BEHOLD THE HEAVENLY GLORY.
By W. L. Blumenschein. - - - - Price 15c

THY LIGHT SHALL BREAK FORTH.
By A. L. Schultz. - - - - - Price 15c

ANGELS OF LIGHT.
With accompaniment for Violin, Harp and Organ, or Organ only. By C. A. Havens. - - - Price 25c

HARK! THE HOSTS OF HEAVEN ARE SINGING.
By G. W. Marston, - - - - - Price 20c

PUBLISHED BY

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,

CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO. LEIPSIC.

V.26-no.12-

Supplement of Anthems for Christmas in this Number.

Price, 15 Cents. DECEMBER, 1897.

2ND. COPY.

THE MUSICAL VISITOR

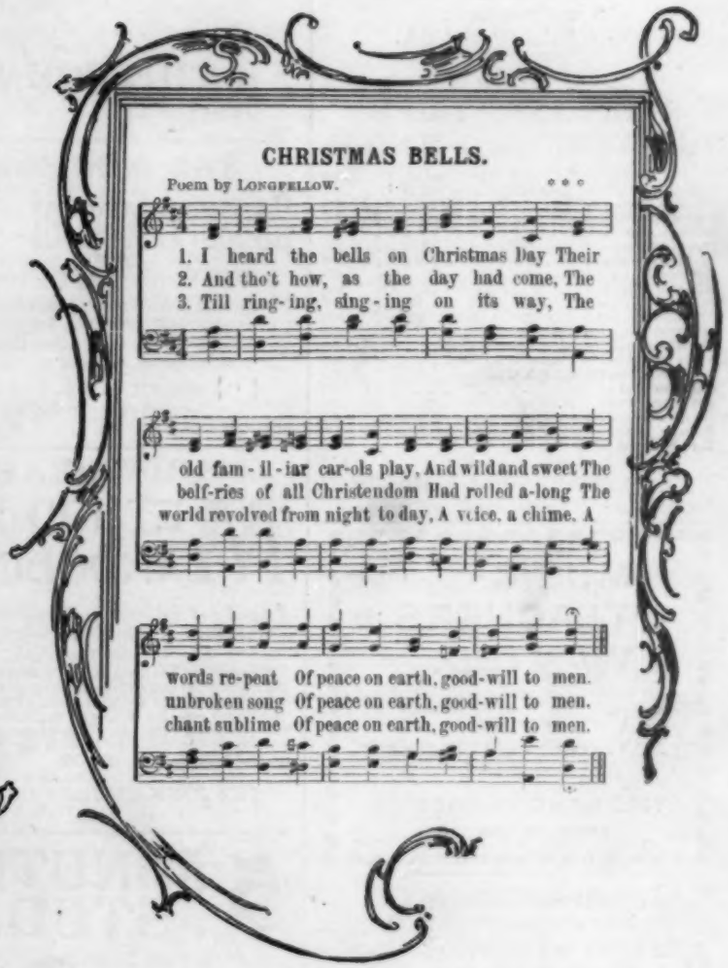
2nd COPY DELIVERED TO THE DEC 6 1897 Periodical Dept.

TWO COPIES RECEIVED

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS OFFICE OF DEC 6 1897 Register of Copyrights.

· PUBLISHED · MONTHLY ·

A · Magazine · of Musical Literature and Music.



CHRISTMAS BELLS.

Poem by LONGFELLOW.

1. I heard the bells on Christmas Day Their
2. And tho't how, as the day had come, The
3. Till ring-ing, sing-ing on its way, The

old fam-il-iar car-ols play, And wild and sweet The
belf-ries of all Christendom Had rolled a-long The
world revolved from night to day, A voice, a chime, A

words re-peat Of peace on earth, good-will to men.
unbroken song Of peace on earth, good-will to men.
chant sublime Of peace on earth, good-will to men.

COPYRIGHT 1897 BY THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
ENTERED AS 2nd CLASS MAIL MATTER AT CIN'TI P.O.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY

CINCINNATI · NEW YORK · CHICAGO ·

Published by
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI-NEW YORK-CHICAGO.

A NEW MARCH BY
JOHN PHILIP SOUSA.

THE
STARS AND STRIPES
FOREVER! * MARCH.

Destined to be the most popular of all the Sousa marches. Published as follows:

Piano, two hands	$0 50
Piano, four hands	1 00
Piano, six hands	1 50
Orchestra	1 00
Military Band	50
Zither Solo	50
Zither Duet	90
Mandolin Solo	40
Mandolin and Piano	60
Mandolin and Guitar	50
Mandolin, Piano and Guitar	80
Two Mandolins and Piano	80
Two Mandolins and Guitar	70
Guitar Solo	40
Guitar Duet	50
Banjo Solo	40
Banjo Duet	50
Banjo and Piano	60

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

MUSIC-
TEACHERS
WANTED.

ADDRESS
J. M. DEWBERRY,
MANAGER OF
THE SCHOOL AGENCY,
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C. J. KREHBIEL & CO.
602-604 WALNUT ST., CINCINNATI.

ONE of the Most Complete
. . Offices in the West.

Makes a specialty of the
Printing and Binding of
Music and Music Books.

The John Church Co.'s work is done by this house.

THE EVERETT PIANO.

Possesses every point
of merit that can be
found in any first-class
piano,
and in many points it has
no equal.

It is especially admired for its
Remarkable Beauty and Durability.

PRE-EMINENT in ARTISTIC TONE QUALITY.

THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

THE CINCINNATI
Conservatory of Music,
MISS CLARA BAUR, Directress.

Day and boarding pupils received.
Students can enter at any time during the school year and summer term.
For catalogues, address

MISS CLARA BAUR,
Conservatory of Music,
S. E. Cor. 4th & Lawrence, CINCINNATI, O.

CHRISTOFARO'S
METHOD FOR THE
MANDOLIN

Revised and Enlarged by the addition of a choice selection of Marches, Waltzes, Polkas and Popular Airs.

This edition has been carefully revised and edited; the statements and technical terms put into the most correct and scientific form, and the whole work revised with especial reference to the needs of American pupils and players. It is undoubtedly the best edition in the market. Price of the "Church Companies' Edition," only $1.00.

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY,
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

5 MINUTE . .
. STUDIES
FOR THE PIANO.
By Wilson G. Smith.

These unique studies by the celebrated composer and teacher are designed for Daily Practice, with special reference to the development of the third, fourth, and fifth fingers. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.** These books are beautiful specimens of the Engraver's Art.

Children's
Piano Method.
By E. D. WAGNER.
Op. 45, Part I.

This most popular and valuable instructor for the piano has just been added to the "Edition Church," Library Series of Standard Teaching Works, and is beyond doubt the most elegant edition published. This edition is the perfection of engraving and printing, and may be relied upon as being as accurate as it is elegant.
Mention "Edition Church" in ordering.
Price $1.00

Vocal Gems
from
Rip Van Winkle

A Romantic Opera Comedy in Three Acts. Libretto and Music by Jules Jordan.

This new setting of Washington Irving's famous story was presented to the public at Providence, R. I., recently with distinguished success. The "gems" in this collection are but a few of the many contained in the opera which, there is no doubt, will become very popular. Mr. Jordan is a well-known musician and conductor of high rank, and this his latest work will be a valuable addition to American compositions. **Price 50 cents.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO

The Care of the Voice
ADVICE TO YOUNG SINGERS,
By JENNY BUSK-DODGE.

It frequently happens that the teacher has not the time during the short period of a lesson to explain many little details which are very essential to a vocalist. These points will be found enumerated in this little book. **Price 25 cents.**

MONTHLY BULLETIN
OF
New Music.

The degree of difficulty is represented by figures 1 to 7; 1 representing the easiest and 7 the most difficult. When two figures are used, as 2—4, the first has reference to the voice-part, and the second to the accompaniment. The capital letters denote the key. The compass is indicated by large and small romans the first letter indicating the lowest pitch, the second one the highest. Capitals represent pitches on the staff, small letters those above or below it.

VOCAL.

Alanna Machree. Song. Words by J. E. T. Dowe. Music by Elsie Bond Bischoff. A-flat. 3. E to a 50c

Angels of Light. Christmas Anthem (with accompaniment for Harp and Organ, or Organ only). By C. A. Havens. Op. 185. Octavo, No. 1911. G. 4 . . . . . 25c

Angels' Lullaby. Chorus for Women's Voices. By Franz Abt. Octavo, No. 1896. B-flat. 3 . . . 6c

"Awake, Thou that Sleepest." Chorus for Mixed Voices. By Stainer. Octavo, No. 1890. E-flat. 4 . . . . . 10c

Good-Night. Serenade for Mixed Voices. By W. D. Armstrong. Octavo, No. 1903. F. 3 . . . 8c

Jerusalem, O Turn Thee. Chorus with Solo. From Gounod's "Gallia." Octavo, No. 1894. E. 3½ 6c

Night has a Thousand Eyes, The. Song for Soprano or Tenor. Words by Francis W. Bourdillon. Music by J. W. Bischoff. G. 3. d to g. 40c

Now is come the Salvation. Christmas Anthem. By J. R. Murray. Octavo, No. 1861. G. 3 . . . . . 10c

O, by rivers, by whose falls. Serenade for first and second Sopranos, Alto, Tenor and Bass. By Sir H. R. Bishop. Octavo, No. 1891. A. 4 . . 8c

O sweetly breathe those lyres above. Hymn Anthem with Solos. Composed by C. R. Cressey. Octavo, No. 1904. D-flat. 4 . . . . . 12c

Sanctus. Chorus. By Gounod. Octavo, No. 1893. F. 4. . . . . 8c

Strike the Cymbal. Chorus for Mixed Voices. By Pucitta. Octavo, No. 1892. C. 3 . . . . . 6c

That Beautiful Song-Land. Sacred Part-Song. By C. A. Havens. Octavo, No. 1913. A minor. 3½. 15c

"Weep no more, we'll meet again." A Song for Funeral or Memorial Services. Words and Music by A. J. Boex. D. 3. d to D 50c

When Twilight Dews. Duet for Soprano and Tenor in Canon Form. Words by Thomas Moore. Music by George A. Blackman. F. 3 . . . . . 50c

Ye Christian People, All Rejoice. Anthem for Christmas and other Festivals. By Dr. George F. Root. Octavo, No. 1859. G. 3 . . . 10c

Yours, Sweetheart, Forever. Song. Words by Samuel Minturn Peck. Music by J. W. Bischoff. E-flat. 3½. E to g 60c

PIANO.

March, The Great Captain. By Will. H. Scouton. F. 3½ 50c

Menuet. By Heink. Op. 11. A. 4 . . . . . 50c

PIANO, MANDOLIN AND GUITAR.

Pickaninnies on Parade. (Negro Oddity.) By G. D. Barnard. A minor and C major. 3.
- Piano Solo 50c
- Mandolin Solo 30c
- 2 Mandolins 40c
- Mandolin and Guitar 40c
- 2 Mandolins and Guitar 50c
- Mandolin and Piano 50c
- 2 Mandolins and Piano 60c
- 2 Mandolins, Guitar and Piano 70c

Published also for Band and Orchestra.

Popular Marches. By R. B. Hall.
- **Palatinus.** Two-Step. G. 3.
- **Veni, Vidi, Vici.** Two-Step. G. 3.
- **Gardes du Corps.** Two-Step. G. 3.
- **Hamiltonian March.** A. 3.
- **American Belle March.** G. 3.

Each piece published for—
- Piano Solo 50c
- Mandolin Solo 30c
- 2 Mandolins 40c
- Mandolin and Guitar 40c
- 2 Mandolins and Guitar 50c
- Mandolin and Piano 50c
- 2 Mandolins and Piano 60c
- 2 Mandolins, Guitar and Piano 70c

VIOLIN.

Minuet. For Violin and Piano. By Lewis R. Blackman. B-flat. 3 . . . . . 50c

Morceaux pour Violon. Choice pieces for the Violin, with accompaniment for the Piano. Edited by P. A. Tirindelli.
- **Minuetto.** E. 4. F. Veracini 40c
- **Mignon.** D. 4. Thomas-Sarasate 50c
- **Notturno.** F. 4. G. Goltermann 60c
- **Grazioso.** A. 4. P. A. Tirindelli 80c
- **Berceuse.** F. 4. B. Godard 60c
- **Serenade.** G. 4. A. Bazzini 80c
- **Elegie.** D major and minor. 4. Garcin . 90c
- **Largo.** G. 4. Tartini 40c
- **Lohengrin's Farewell.** G. 4. Wagner . 50c
- **Romance.** E minor. 4. Jensen 60c
- **Chanson plaintive.** G. 4. P. A. Tirindelli 60c
- **Dreams.** A. 4. Wagner-Tirindelli . . . 60c

ORCHESTRA.

No. 366. **The Wedding Day Waltzes.** Julian Edwards.

No. 368. **A Night in Paris.** Waltzes. Wm. Neil. Arranged by G. D. Barnard.

No. 373. **Golconda March.** (Two-Step.) G. P. Laurendeau.
"Uncle Remus." (Two-Step.) Marvin Bean.

No. 374. **March of the Zulus.** F. Zitterbart.
Louisiana Buck Dance. T. P. Brook.
Published also for Band and Piano.

No. 376. **Town Topics Quadrille.** G. D. Barnard.

No. 377. **Crescent Club Quadrille.** Edward Hazel.

No. 371. **Introduction and Rondo.** G. D. Barnard.

No. 370. **Cymbeline Overture.** R. Gruenwald.

No. 375. **The Pompier Rescue.** D. W. Reeves. (Descriptive Fire Scene.)

Special Price List of Band and Orchestra Music furnished free on application.

CORNET.

Francesca Polka. W. E. Strong. (Solo for Cornet, Trombone or Baritone.) 75c

CLARINET.

Vinetta (Air Varie). W. E. Strong. (Solo for B-flat Clarinet.) $1.00

Catalogues and Price-Lists furnished on application. Any of the above, or all music, no matter where published, sent by mail, postpaid, on receipt of the marked price.

THE JOHN CHURCH CO.,
Cincinnati, O.

THE
Wedding Day,
A COMIC OPERA IN THREE ACTS.

Words by Stanislaus Stange.
Music by Julian Edwards.

Written for THREE WELL-KNOWN "STARS," Lillian Russell, Della Fox, and Jefferson De Angelis, and most successfully "opened" in New York recently under the musical direction of the composer.

The story is based upon an incident of the Frondist uprising in France, from which is developed some very amusing situations. The music is of a popular character but in Mr. Edwards' musicianly style. The songs have "caught the public ear," and will no doubt attain a wide popularity. The book is elegantly engraved and printed, and has an artistic picture title page in colors. Full score.

Price $2.00

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

C.H.&D. RY.
Only Direct Line CINCINNATI to
TOLEDO.
Only Pullman Car line Cincinnati to
DETROIT.
Finest Sleepers in the World bet. Cin'ti and
CHICAGO.

NEW PIANO STUDIES and THEORETICAL WORKS.

52 SELECTED STUDIES, by Stephen Heller. Edited, revised, and annotated by Theodor F. Bohlmann. Dedicated to and approved by Karl Klindworth. In three vols. **Price of each $1.50.**

THE YOUNG PIANIST'S GUIDE TO THE MASTERWORKS. A collection of Sonatinas and other pieces of standard value, leading gradually up to the easier Sonatas of Mozart, Haydn, etc. Compiled, thoroughly phrased, and fingered by Geo. Schneider, Principal of the Cincinnati Music School. **Price, boards, $1.25. Cloth, gilt, $2.00.**

TONE, TOUCH, TECHNIC, by Armin W. Doerner. Founded upon the best principles of modern piano technic. **Price $1.00.**

THE BEGINNER IN PHRASING. A new idea in piano teaching, by W. S. B. Mathews. **Price $1.00.**

GRADED MATERIALS FOR THE PIANOFORTE. A comprehensive summary of the best existing studies from all sources, classic, romantic, and brilliant. Four vols. **Each $1.00.**

A PRIMER OF MUSIC FOR PIANO STUDENTS, by Dr. Wm. Mason and W. S. B. Mathews. A complete elementary school of musicianship. **Price $1.00.**

ESSENTIAL AND DAILY PRACTICE for the Piano. For schools, conservatories, and private teaching. By Benjamin Guckenberger. **Price $1.00.**

RULES AND REASONS FOR CORRECT SCALE-FINGERING. A manual for teachers and students, by Ernst Held. Approved by Dr. Wm. Mason and other eminent teachers. **Price 25 cents.**

MODERN SONATINES. A collection of sonatines, progressively arranged, revised, and fingered by Th. F. Bohlmann. **Price $1.25.**

FIVE-MINUTE STUDIES for the Piano. By Wilson G. Smith. Designed for daily practice. In two books. **Price of each $1.00.**

CHROMATIC STUDIES for the Piano, by Wilson G. Smith. In two books. Supplementary to the author's **Five-Minute Studies,** etc. **Price $1.00**

THEMATIC OCTAVE STUDIES in the form of variations on an original theme, composed for the piano by Wilson G. Smith. **Price $1.00.**

SELECTED STUDIES for the Piano, from the works of Steibelt. Edited by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75 cents.**

15 SELECTED PIANO STUDIES, by Henri Herz. Preparatory to the advanced studies of Steibelt, Cramer, Clementi, and the Modern School, arranged in progressive order, with phrasing, fingering, and annotations, by Wilson G. Smith. **Price 75c.**

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK. A graded list of Songs and Piano Music. **Free to Teachers.**

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

WHEELS AND GUNS
TYPEWRITERS AND SEWING MACHINES
are made to work well and wear long by the use of
3 in One
Cleans, Lubricates, Prevents Rust.
Sample bottle free. Send 2c for postage.
G. W. COLE & CO.,
(Room 26) 111 Broadway, New York.

Christmas Music For 1897.

CHRISTMAS SELECTIONS.

(SERIES T.)

The Selections or Carols this year we believe to be of unusual excellence. Accompanying them is a short responsive reading, entitled "Following the Star." The songs are all bright and new, prepared especially for our publishers by Dr. Geo. F. Root, H. P. Danks, J. R. Murray (who, besides other songs, contributes one of his anthems for children) "Winthrop," Ferdinand Dunkley, C. F. Steele and W. H. Price.

PRICE, 5 CENTS.

CHRISTMAS SNOW STARS.

An exercise for the Sunday-School,
by Mrs. Wilbur F. Crafts and James R. Murray.

"Christmas Snow Stars" is both of the nature of an "Exercise" and a Cantata, and might properly be called a religious entertainment. It is intended more especially for the younger members of the school, though all can join in the chants and choruses. Mrs. Crafts is an acknowledged leader in sabbath-school work and in the preparation of exercises for Children. The music by Mr. Murray has received her hearty approval.

PRICE, 5 CENTS PER COPY.

THE CALENDAR OF THE DAYS.

AN ENTERTAINMENT,
With music, recitations and tableaux, by Kate W. Hamilton and J. R. Murray.

Though not prepared especially for Christmas, it contains numbers for both Christmas and New Year, and makes a very suitable and pleasing entertainment for these two contiguous holidays. It is quite easily prepared and is full of interest and variety.

PRICE, 25 CENTS PER COPY.

SHEET-MUSIC SOLOS.

O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM.
For Soprano or Tenor. By John Chester Miller. Price 60c

TO GOD BE PRAISE.
By A. J. Boex. Published for both High and Low Voice. Price 75c

BETHLEHEM'S GUIDING STAR.
With Violin Obligato, by Eduardo Marzo. For both High and Low Voice. - - - - - - Price 75c

HAIL THOU ONCE DESPISED JESUS.
For Soprano or Tenor. By W. L. Blumenschein. Price 60c

OCTAVO ANTHEMS.

HARK, THE GLAD SOUND!
By H. P. Danks. - - - - - - Price 10c

NOW IS COME THE SALVATION.
By J. R. Murray. - - - - - - Price 10c

THE WONDROUS STORY.
By Mrs. Adams. - - - - - - Price 15c

YE CHRISTIAN PEOPLE, ALL REJOICE.
By G. F. Root. - - - - - - - Price 10c

SAY, WHERE IS HE BORN?
Trio for Women's Voices, by Mendelssohn. - Price 5c

BEHOLD THE HEAVENLY GLORY.
By W. L. Blumenschein. - - - - - Price 15c

THY LIGHT SHALL BREAK FORTH.
By A. L. Schultz. - - - - - - Price 15c

ANGELS OF LIGHT.
With accompaniment for Violin, Harp and Organ, or Organ only. By C. A. Havens. - - - Price 25c

HARK! THE HOSTS OF HEAVEN ARE SINGING.
By G. W. Marston, - - - - - - Price 20c

PUBLISHED BY
THE JOHN CHURCH COMPANY.
CINCINNATI. NEW YORK. CHICAGO. LEIPSIC.